Supply Catalogue

10TH EDITION

JACKSON

Since 1919

CONTACT

WINNIPEG

1139 McDermot Avenue
Winnipeg, MB R3E 0V2

(204) 786-3821 / 1-800-665-8978

(204) 788-2456 / 1-800-665-1423

winnipeg@jackson.ca

MISSISSAUGA

3236 Wharton Way
Mississauga, ON L4X 2C1

(905) 238-3369 / 1-800-565-4671

(905) 238-4859 / 1-800-898-4137

toronto@jackson.ca

CALGARY

2120-39th Avenue NE
Calgary, AB T2E 6P7

(403) 291-2004 / 1-800-242-3104

(403) 291-1595 / 1-800-242-3181

calgary@jackson.ca

VANCOUVER

600 Derwent Way (Annacis Island)
Delta, BC V3M 5P8

(604) 522-3600 / 1-800-663-1369

(604) 522-4471 / 1-800-663-3736

vancouver@jackson.ca

FOLLOW US

www.jackson.ca

@georgenjacksonlimited

JACKSON

Contents

	GENERAL INFORMATION	4
	TEXTILES	6
	MARINE	126
	FASTENERS	158
	AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLIES	200
	FOAM & CUSHIONING	214
	TOOLS	224
	SOFT GOODS	260
	SPRAYS & ADHESIVES	284
	UPHOLSTERY SUPPLIES	300
	INDEX (ALPHABETICAL)	318
	INDEX (NUMERICAL)	329

JACKSON

GENERAL INFORMATION

ABOUT THIS CATALOGUE

Use the table of contents to look up the general category, detailed tables appear at the start of each chapter or you can use the index located on **page 318** by name to find a specific item. We have worked very hard to ensure the information contained in this catalogue is up to date and accurate at the time of printing. However, the goods sold may not be exactly as depicted as roll sizes and specifications may vary. Some items may not be exactly as illustrated as some pictures are shown to provide a representation of the product only. Jackson's cannot guarantee supply of any item listed in this catalogue. We cannot control the final use of the product, therefore it is the responsibility of the user to determine the suitability of a product for its intended use.

COLOURS

Due to the printing process colours should not be considered exact matches. To get an exact shade refer to the sample card or the actual product.

PRICING

See Price List for current pricing.

ORDERS

Please Email or Fax your orders, using the product codes listed in this catalogue, to the Jackson distribution centre nearest you. This will enable us to fill your order faster and with greater accuracy. Orders can also be placed by calling your local distribution centre. See the inside cover for the location nearest you.

RETURNS

We cannot accept returns without a return authorization. Goods returned without authorization may be refused. Returned goods may be subject to a restocking charge. No returns on cuts under 5 yards. No returns accepted after 30 days.

MORE INFORMATION

To receive product information, or request samples, please contact your local Jackson office where one of our friendly Customer Service Representatives will be pleased to assist you.

TRADE ONLY SHOWROOMS

Each of our distribution centres has a Trade Only showroom. You are welcome to bring your customers. Please drop in and check us out.

SHIPPING

All orders are F.O.B. nearest Jackson distribution centre. Goods shall be shipped via Jackson's choice of carrier unless specifically requested otherwise at time of order.

JACKSON

VINYL – CARE & CLEANING SUGGESTIONS

WARNING

Many strong cleaning agents such as dish-washing detergents, bleaches or any petroleum based cleansers or solvents can permanently damage vinyl and should never be used. Powdered abrasives, cleaners containing abrasives, steel wool and industrial strength cleaners are not recommended for vinyl. Any lacquer solvent will cause immediate irreparable damage to vinyl. Wax should never be used on any vinyl upholstery as it will cause premature embrittlement and cracking. Dilute chlorine bleach before using. Never use at full strength.

Ordinary Soil Removal — Vinyl upholstery should be cleaned periodically to prevent build-up of dirt and contaminants which may permanently stain the vinyl if they are not removed. Most ordinary soil can be removed by washing with warm soapy water and rubbing briskly with a soft cloth, followed by several clear water rinses. A soft bristle brush may help loosen soil embedded in embossed surfaces. For more stubborn stains use a mild detergent. Check the product label to ensure it is recommended for vinyls.

Oil Base Paint — The use of turpentine in a well ventilated area will remove fresh paint. Dried paint must be moistened carefully with a semi-solid gel type stripper so that the softened paint can be gently scraped away. Rinse with soap and water. CAUTION: Direct contact with paint strippers will remove the print pattern on the vinyl.

Latex Paint — Fresh paint can be wiped off with a damp cloth. Hot soapy water will normally remove dried latex.

Tar, Asphalt — Remove immediately, prolonged contact will result in a permanent stain. Use a cloth lightly dampened with mineral spirits or kerosene and rub the stain gently, working from the outer edge of the stain towards the center in order to prevent spreading. Rinse with soap and water.

Chewing Gum — Scrape off as much as possible with a dull knife. Rubbing with an ice cube will assist and make it easier to remove when scraping. The remaining gum should be removed in a well ventilated area using a cloth saturated with mineral spirits. Use light rubbing. Rinse thoroughly with clean water.

Surface Mildew — Wash with diluted bleach, use a soft brush for stubborn growth. Rinse repeatedly with clean, cold water.

Ballpoint Ink — Ink spots will stain vinyl permanently. Immediately wipe with rubbing alcohol and a clean cloth.

Lipstick, Grease, Oil, Shoe Polish, Crayon — Wipe off excess. Apply a small quantity of mineral spirits with a soft cloth and gently rubbing. Work inward to prevent stain from spreading beyond its original source. Immediate removal of shoe polish is suggested or permanent staining may occur. Rinse thoroughly with clean water.

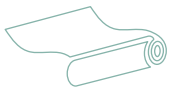
Candy, Ice Cream, Fruit, Liquor, Wine, Soft Drinks — Use clear lukewarm water and a sponge repeatedly. Loose material should be gently scraped with a dull knife. Any soiled area remaining after drying should be gently rubbed with a cloth spotted with a small quantity of alcohol. Rinse thoroughly with clean water.

Blood — Rub out any spots with a clean cloth soaked in cool water. If stubborn spots remain, use household ammonia and rinse repeatedly with a clean, wet cloth. Do not use hot water or soap suds as this will set the stain.

Vomit — Sponge the stained area with soapy water containing a diluted bleach until the stain is removed. Rinse thoroughly with clean water.

Urine — Sponge with soapy water containing a small amount of household ammonia. Rinse thoroughly with clean water.

Textiles



COTTON DUCK 8

MARINE FLOORING 9

MARINE TEXTILES 14

AWNING, SHADE & COVER FABRICS 45

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS 58

MESH 84

INDUSTRIAL VINYLS 90

NYLON 96

LEATHER 98

UPHOLSTERY VINYLS & FABRICS 102

OTHER TEXTILES 124

COTTON DUCK

GREIGE SINGLE FILL

- 100% Cotton
- 100 yards per roll (91 meters/roll)

Also known as ounce ducks.

S 1301	84 x 28 - 16/1 x 8/1 single fill	7 oz. per sq. yd.	63” wide
S 1302	76 x 28 - 10/1 x 6/1 single fill	10 oz. per sq. yd.	60” wide
S 1303	76 x 28 - 10/1 x 4/1 single fill	12 oz. per sq. yd.	60” wide
S 1312	56 x 56 - 20/1 x 20/1 single fill	45 oz. per sq. yd.	63” wide

GREIGE NUMBER FILL

- 100% Cotton
- 100 yards per roll (91 meters/roll)

S 1304	#10 - 44 x 32 - 8/2 x 8/2	14 oz. per sq. yd.	60” wide
S 1305	#8 - 36 x 26 - 8/3 x 8/3	18 oz. per sq. yd	60” wide

S 1301

S 1302

S 1303

S 1304

S 1305

S 1312

JACKSON

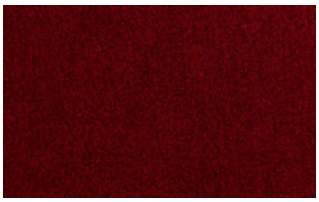
MARINE FLOORING

COMMANDER

- 100% UV Stabilized BCF Olefin
- Width: 72" wide
- 18 oz. per sq. yd.
- Put up on rolls of approximately 33 yards (30 meters)
- Applications: Marine and automotive carpet

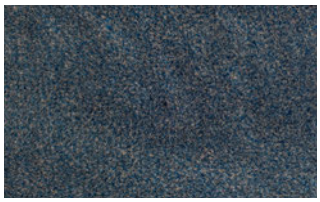
Commander is the ideal choice for marine and automotive carpeting. It is UV stabilized with low water retention. It offers superior surface coverage with no fuzzing or pilling. Commander meets the flammability requirements of the motor vehicle standard MVSS302.

COMMANDER 114
SAND

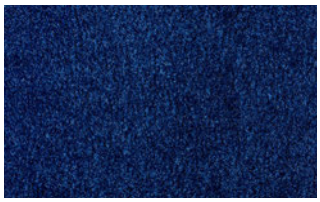


COMMANDER 118
ROUGE

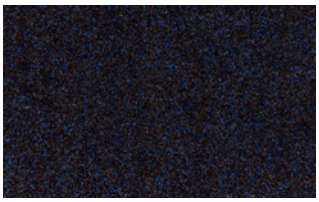
COMMANDER 170
FOREST



COMMANDER 116
GREY BLUE

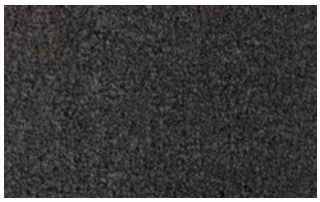


COMMANDER 101
ROYAL BLUE



COMMANDER 131
NAVY

COMMANDER 125
BLACK



COMMANDER 110
MARBLE

COMMANDER 127
CHARCOAL

MARINA

- 100% Solution Dyed Polypropylene
- Width: 72" wide
- 16 oz. per sq. yd.
- Put up on rolls of approximately 60 yards (54 meters)
- Applications: Marine carpet, trim for cars, trucks, trailers

Marina offers excellent dimensional stability with its needle punch Dilour construction. It is easy to cut, fit and contour and does not “grin” when folded. Marina is ideal for marine and automotive use because it is resistant to fade, mildew, gas, salt and oil.

MARINA MOCHA

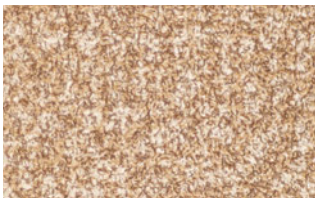
MARINA BLACK

MARINE FLOORING

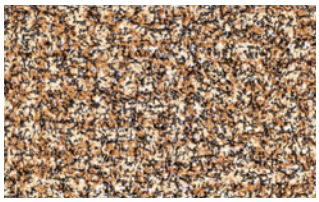
NAUTOLEX®

- 100% PVC on Polyester
- Width: 74" wide
- 24.3 oz. per sq. yd.
- 25 yard rolls

Nautolex® Marine Vinyl Flooring has the appearance of outdoor carpeting, but has the strength and skid resistance needed for marine environments. It can be used on interior and exterior boat floors and it's UV protected and anti-microbial coating will have your floor holding up to many years of use.

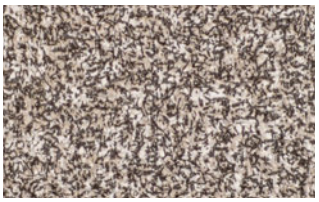


NAUT SANDSTONE



NAUT NATURAL

NAUT INTERWOVEN WARM



NAUT SHARK

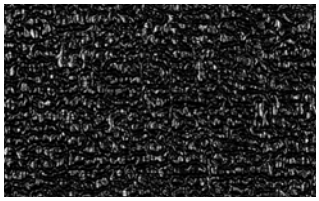
NAUT SISAL WARM

NAUT SISAL COOL

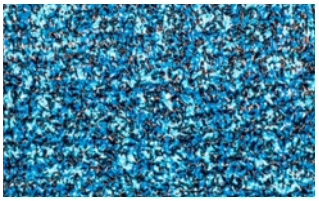
NAUT INTERWOVEN COOL

NAUT GREY

NAUT STORM GREY



NAUT BLACK



NAUT DARK BLUE

HULLINER

- 100% Solution Dyed Polypropylene
- Width: 72" wide
- Put up on rolls of approximately 50 yards
- Applications: Marine hulliner and headliner

Hulliner is stain, mold, mildew and UV resistant. The geometric construction makes for easy pattern matching. It is easy to cut, fit and mold to the desired shape or size and it will not fray or unravel.

HULLINER IVORY

HULLINER SAND

HULLINER SILVER

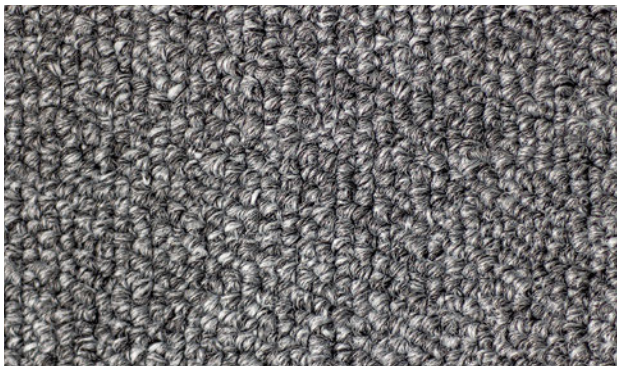
HULLINER SURF

JACKSON

FATHOM

- 100% Solution Dyed Polypropylene
- **Fathom 1** is 72" (6 feet) wide
- **Fathom 2** is 144" (12 feet) wide
- 29 oz. per sq. yd.
- Put up on rolls of approximately 30 yards
- Applications: Snap Down Marine carpet

Fathom's berber construction and heavy rubber backing make it the perfect choice for Snap down applications on any marine project. Fathom is resistant to fade, mildew, gas, salt and oil.



FATHOM GREY

FATHOM BEIGE

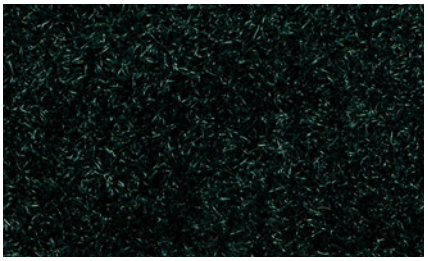
SHOAL

- 100% UV Stabilized BCF Olefin with marine latex backing
- Width: 102" (8.5 feet) wide
- 14 oz. per sq. yd.
- Put up on rolls of approximately 33 yards
- Applications: Marine and automotive carpet

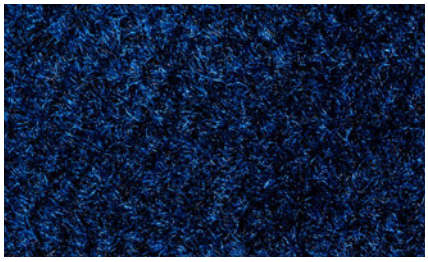
Shoal is the ideal choice for marine and automotive carpeting where a wide width is needed. It is UV stabilized with low water retention. It offers superior surface coverage with no fuzzing or pilling. Shoal meets the flammability requirements of the motor vehicle standard MVSS302.

SHOAL 104
DRIFTWOOD

SHOAL 114
SAND



SHOAL 170
FOREST GREEN



SHOAL 119
INDIGO BLUE

SHOAL 125
BLACK

SHOAL 150
METALLIC GREY

SOFTSIDE® MARINE | COMPASSHB™

HyBrid Marine Flooring

Hybrid Woven Construction
Combines the strength and durability of vinyl-coated polyester yarns woven with the design, depth and comfort of olefin yarns.

Exclusive Microban® Antimicrobial Protection
The only marine flooring fabric with the leading brand of mold, mildew and bacteria growth protection built in.

Environmentally Friendly
Foam layer made with bio-based polymers.

Slip Resistant
More surface texture with woven olefin yarns.

Low Maintenance
Sweep or spray and walk away.

www.spradling.group

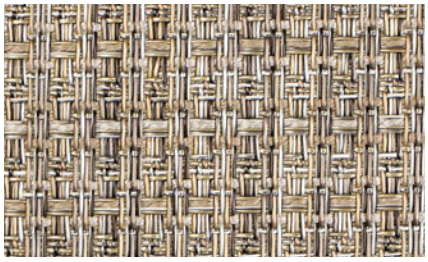
MARINE FLOORING

COMPASS FLOORING

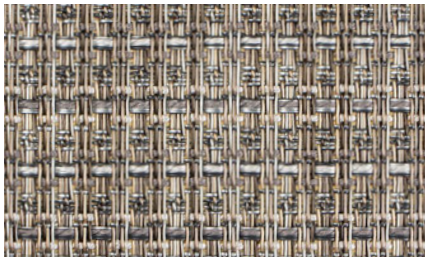
- Front: Woven PVC and Polypropylene
- Back: Urethane Foam with Polyester Felt
- Width: 102” wide
- 57.5 oz. per sq. yd.
- 30 yard rolls

COMPASS HB™ Marine Flooring uses woven PVC and Polypropylene yarns to achieve extreme durability for long-term performance and value. The low-profile pattern will not matt or crush down over time like traditional carpeting.

Manufactured with solution dyed, UV stabilized yarns for protection against fading, degradation, mold and mildew, COMPASS HB™ flooring is designed for both direct glue down for full deck applications and custom fit mat installations. Yarns are naturally stain resistant for easy maintenance and the face and the backing do not absorb water.

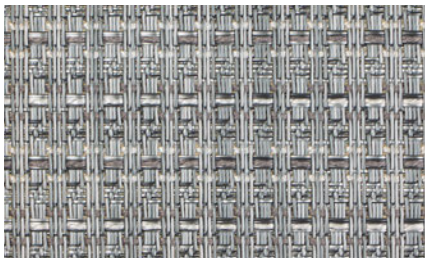


COMPASS 60304
TANNERY

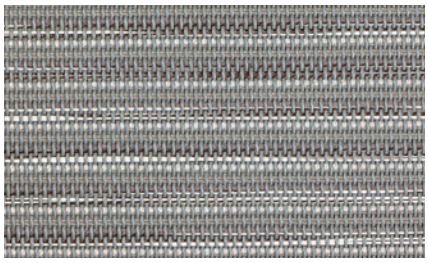


COMPASS 60307
METRO

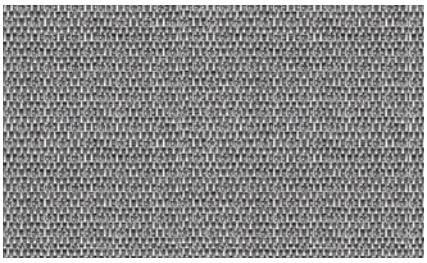
COMPASS 60406
SOLAR TAN



COMPASS 60305
GUNMETAL



COMPASS 60408
SOLSTICE GRANITE



COMPASS 60405
NAPA SILVER

COMPASS 60518
TEAK II SLATE

COMPASS 60629
LAKEPORT PLANK SHADOW

COMPASS 60529
TEAK II COCONUT

MARINE TEXTILES

M2 COLLECTION

This collection is comprised of 20 premium marine vinyls suitable for use in marine, automotive, contract and upholstered furniture applications:

Allsport, Biscayne, Cantech, Carina, Catalina, Edge, Freeport, Hexx, Kixx, Monterey, Natural Linen, Newport, Prodigy, Protégé, Rush, Shock, Seabrook, Wave, Willow, Yorktown

The above patterns all meet the following Fire Resistance specifications:

- California Technical Bulletin 117 Section E
- UFAC Class 1
- BIFMA Class 1
- MVSS 302 (except **Cantech, Willow, Protege, & Seabrook**)

Product Characteristics shared by all 20 patterns:

- Width: 54" wide
- Put up on approximately 40 yard rolls (36.5 meters) / **Hexx, Kixx & Natural Linen:** 30 yard rolls
- Cold Crack: -32 °C except **Allsport** which is -50 °C
- UV stabilized pigments
- 1000 hour minimum Weather-Ometer®
- Heat sealable
- Mildew Resistant

NOTE: Photos enlarged to show pattern detail. See sample cards for accurate scale.

PRODIGY

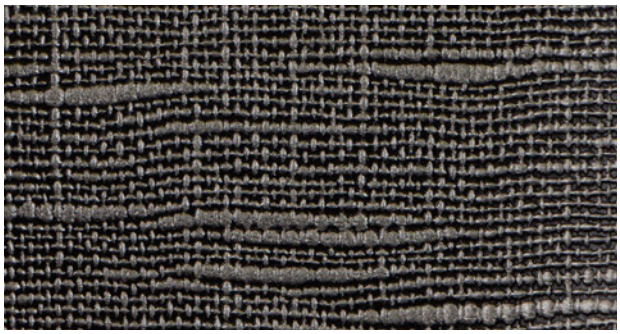
COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	PRODIGY BISQUE
	PRODIGY CREAM
	PRODIGY LT NEUTRAL
	PRODIGY LT SAND
	PRODIGY MAPLE
	PRODIGY LT SANDLEWOOD
	PRODIGY EMPIRE TAN
	PRODIGY EQUESTRIAN

COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	PRODIGY JAVA
	PRODIGY CRIMSON
	PRODIGY SERRANO
	PRODIGY NU RED
	PRODIGY OCHRE
	PRODIGY PAPRIKA
	PRODIGY ARTICHOKE
	PRODIGY BASIL
	PRODIGY COSMIC
	PRODIGY SAILOR
	PRODIGY HEMLOCK
	PRODIGY BLACK
	PRODIGY ESPRESSO
	PRODIGY CHARCOAL
	PRODIGY MED GREY
	PRODIGY GREY
	PRODIGY WHITE

CATALINA

COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	CATALINA KILLER WHITE
	CATALINA SAND
	CATALINA CORAL REEF
	CATALINA SUN GOLD
	CATALINA CHANNEL BLUE
	CATALINA MARLIN BLUE
	CATALINA TWILIGHT PURPLE
	CATALINA ORCA BLACK
	CATALINA GREY SEAL
	CATALINA DOLPHIN

CARINA



COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	CARINA LT TAUPE
	CARINA BRONZE
	CARINA DK TAUPE
	CARINA GREY

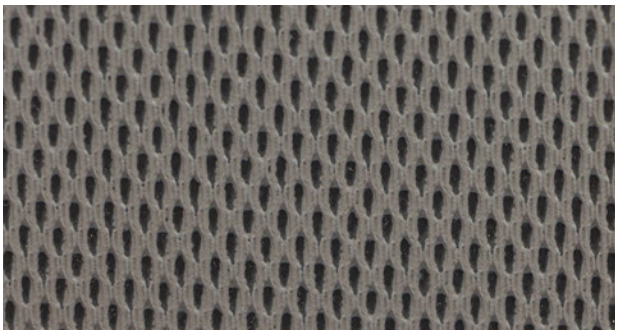
CANTECH

COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	CANTECH WHITE

MARINE TEXTILES

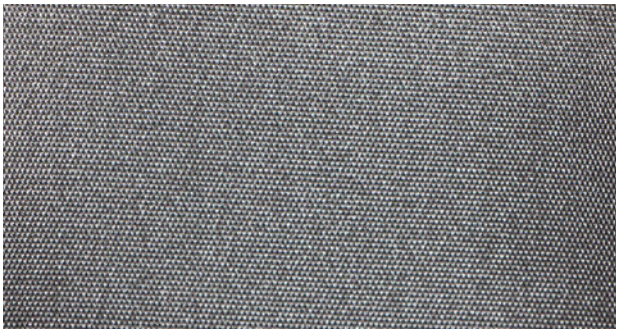
M2 COLLECTION

KIXX



COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	KIXX CREAM
	KIXX CHOCOLATE
	KIXX DK RED
	KIXX EMERALD
	KIXX DK NAVY
	KIXX CHARCOAL
	KIXX MED GREY

RUSH



COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	RUSH BRONZE MIST
	RUSH PEWTER MIST
	RUSH TANGERINE
	RUSH LIQUID SILVER
	RUSH ROCKET

MONTEREY

COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	MONTEREY PEARL WHITE

JACKSON

NEWPORT

COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	NEWPORT BRILLIANT WHITE
	NEWPORT OYSTER WHITE
	NEWPORT BURGUNDY
	NEWPORT CRIMSON
	NEWPORT YELLOW
	NEWPORT BABY BLUE
	NEWPORT MIDNIGHT
	NEWPORT EBONY
	NEWPORT CHALK

BISCAYNE

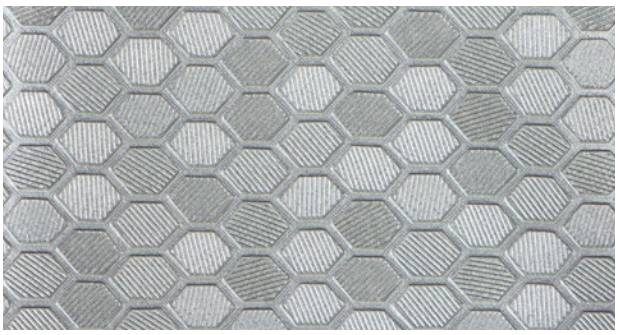
COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	BISCAYNE WHITE
	BISCAYNE BUFF
	BISCAYNE BONE
	BISCAYNE BEIGE
	BISCAYNE SAND TAN
	BISCAYNE BUCK

COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	BISCAYNE SABLE
	BISCAYNE PORT
	BISCAYNE CHIANTI
	BISCAYNE ROUGE
	BISCAYNE FIRE RED
	BISCAYNE TIGER-LILY
	BISCAYNE TEAL
	BISCAYNE NORDIC
	BISCAYNE WEDGEWOOD
	BISCAYNE NAVY
	BISCAYNE BLACK
	BISCAYNE CHARCOAL
	BISCAYNE ASH
	BISCAYNE COOLGREY
	BISCAYNE QUICKSILVER

MARINE TEXTILES

M2 COLLECTION

HEXX



COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	HEXX PEARL
	HEXX SAND
	HEXX COPPER
	HEXX GRAPHITE
	HEXX CHARCOAL
	HEXX ESPRESSO
	HEXX SILVER

NATURAL LINEN

COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	NATURAL LINEN PEARL
	NATURAL LINEN TAN
	NATURAL LINEN GANACHE
	NATURAL LINEN CHARCOAL
	NATURAL LINEN GRAY

PROTÉGÉ

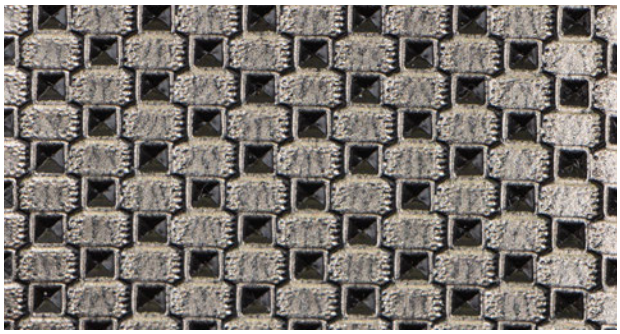
COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	PROTEGE WHITE
	PROTEGE CREAM
	PROTEGE EMPIRE TAN

JACKSON

FREEPORT

COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	FREEPORT SURF
	FREEPORT WHITE
	FREEPORT CHAMPAGNE
	FREEPORT SPECIAL RED
	FREEPORT ICED MAUVE
	FREEPORT BAHAMA FLAGSHIP
	FREEPORT BLACK
	FREEPORT CHARCOAL
	FREEPORT MARBLE
	FREEPORT MOONBEAM
	FREEPORT CHALK

WAVE

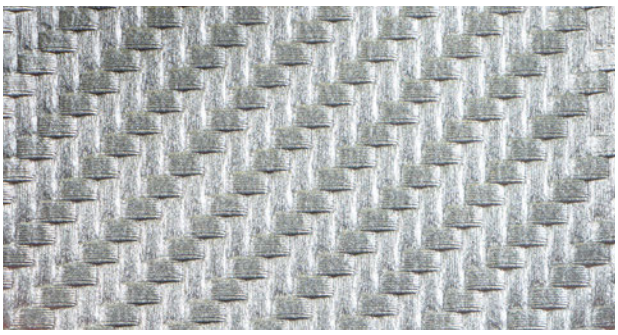


COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	WAVE BRONZE MIST
	WAVE NICKEL
	WAVE TOPAZ MIST
	WAVE ACID SUN
	WAVE TANGERINE
	WAVE SOLAR FLARE
	WAVE VIBRANT WAKE
	WAVE FREESTYLE
	WAVE ROCKET
	WAVE PEWTER MIST
	WAVE LIQUID SILVER
	WAVE WHITE CAP

MARINE TEXTILES

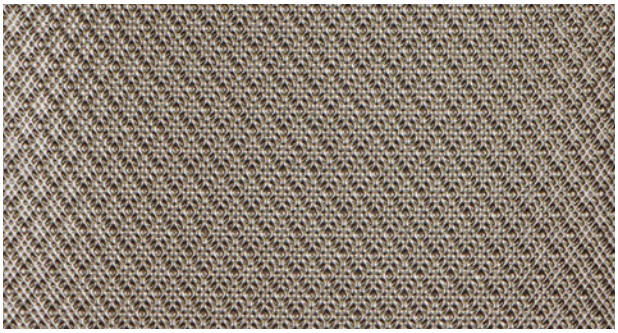
M2 COLLECTION

SHOCK



COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	SHOCK SUPERSONIC
	SHOCK HOT ROD
	SHOCK LIGHTING
	SHOCK HORSEPOWER
	SHOCK JET
	SHOCK CARBON
	SHOCK STORM
	SHOCK THUNDER

EDGE



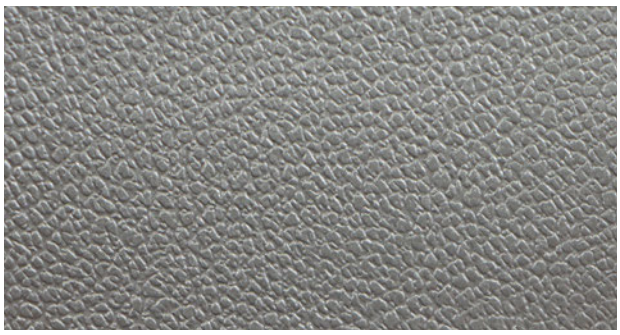
COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	EDGE CHALK
	EDGE TITANIUM
	EDGE BRONZE
	EDGE RED
	EDGE NAVY
	EDGE CHARCOAL
	EDGE BLACK

WILLOW

COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	WILLOW DOE
	WILLOW TAUPE

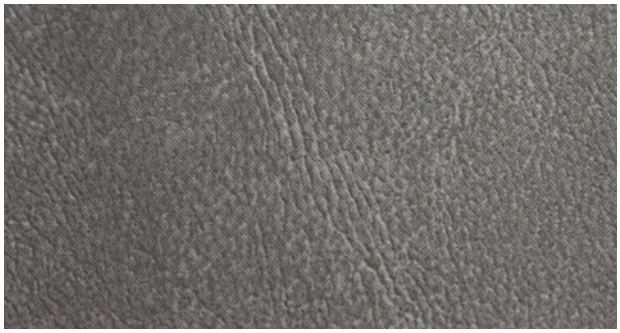
JACKSON

ALLSPORT



COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	ALLSPORT AZTEC RED
	ALLSPORT RED
	ALLSPORT YELLOW
	ALLSPORT GREEN
	ALLSPORT ROYAL BLUE
	ALLSPORT BLUE
	ALLSPORT VIOLET
	ALLSPORT BLACK
	ALLSPORT HT BLACK
	ALLSPORT SILVER METALLIC
	ALLSPORT CHALK

YORKTOWN



COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	YORKTOWN WHITE
	YORKTOWN SQUASH
	YORKTOWN TAN
	YORKTOWN BITTERSWEET
	YORKTOWN BEECHNUT
	YORKTOWN CHESTNUT
	YORKTOWN OXBLOOD
	YORKTOWN INDIGO
	YORKTOWN PALE GREEN
	YORKTOWN ASH
	YORKTOWN SLATE GREY

MARINE TEXTILES

M2 COLLECTION

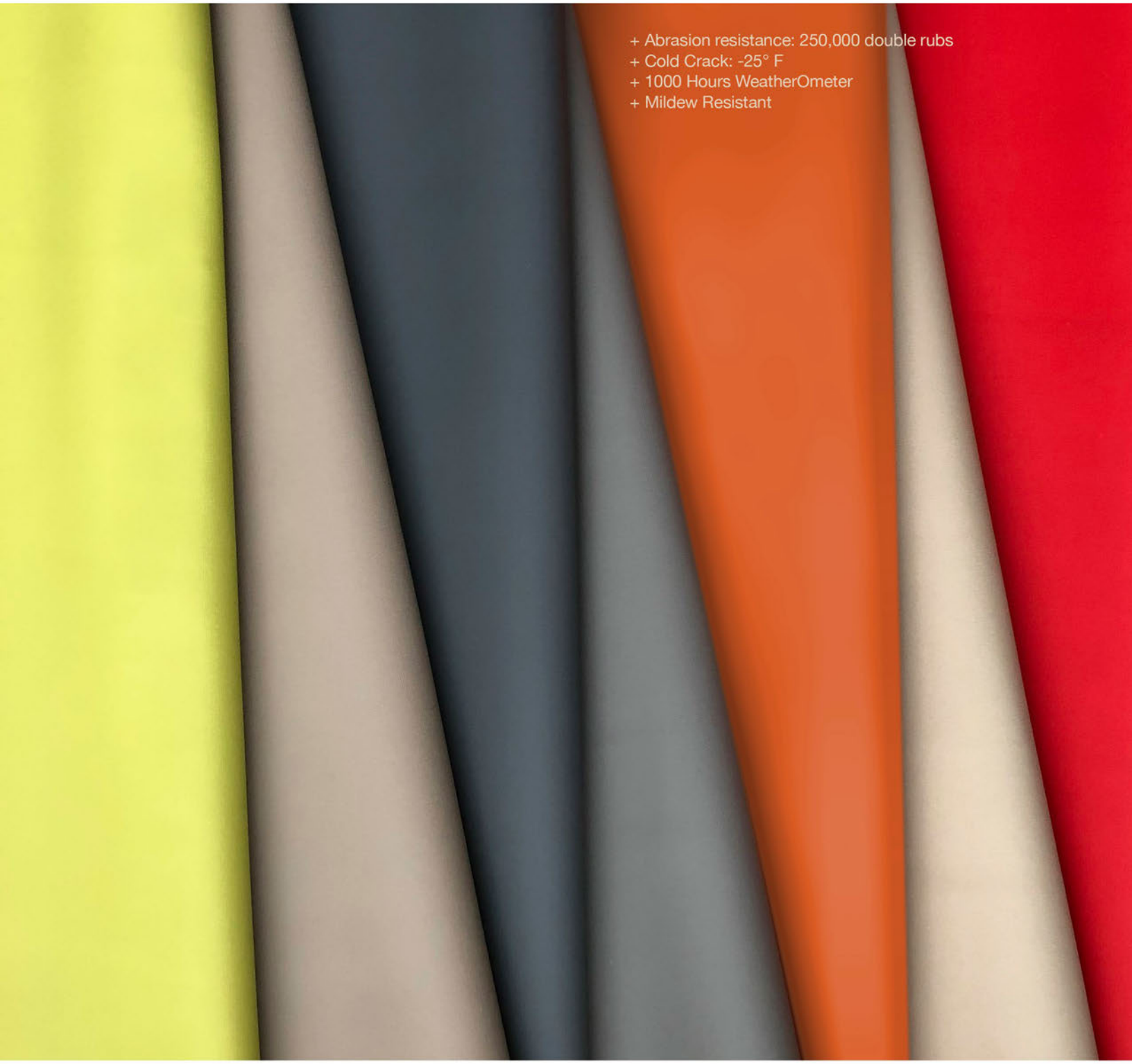
SEABROOK

COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	SEABROOK D WHITE
	SEABROOK D SEASHELL
	SEABROOK D GEL WHITE
	SEABROOK SEA WHITE
	SEABROOK D SEA WHITE
	SEABROOK STINGER
	SEABROOK LITE GLACIER
	SEABROOK STING BISQUE

COLOUR	PRODUCT NAME
	SEABROOK RUBY
	SEABROOK AMERICAN BEAUTY
	SEABROOK HOT ORANGE
	SEABROOK MARIGOLD
	SEABROOK D ACTION YELLOW
	SEABROOK LIME
	SEABROOK FOREST
	SEABROOK D NU-TEAL
	SEABROOK DEEP SEA
	SEABROOK BLUE
	SEABROOK MIDNIGHT
	SEABROOK D PURPLE
	SEABROOK EBONY
	SEABROOK PORCELAIN
	SEABROOK MARBLE
	SEABROOK MOONLITE
	SEABROOK CHALK

JACKSON

Bayside



+ Abrasion resistance: 250,000 double rubs
+ Cold Crack: -25° F
+ 1000 Hours WeatherOmeter
+ Mildew Resistant

Applications

MARINE

SEATING

GREEN APPROVED

Morbern is an
ISO 9001: 2015
Certified Producer
© 2022 Morbern Inc.
888-MORBERN
www.MORBERN.com

Leading manufacturers of decorative upholstery fabrics for over 50 years.

MARINE TEXTILES

BAYSIDE

- Pink-stain resistant Vinyl
- Mildew & Ultraviolet resistant
- 4-way stretch
- Applications: Contract and Hospitality settings, Marine

Bayside features a smooth, matte linen grain in a range of 28 colours including a wide range of neutrals plus rich, rustic and earthy shades of reds, blues, yellows and greens.

Flame certification/listing available:

- CA TB 117-2013 (Section 1 - Cover Fabric)
- FMVSS-302
- NFPA 260
- UFAC Class 1
- IM0 MSC 88/26/ADD. 2 PART 8 (3.1 and 3.2)

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Roll Size	40 yards per roll
Weight	33 ± 2 oz. per linear yard
Thickness	45 ± mils
WeatherOmeter	1000 hours
Cold Crack	-25 °F
Abrasion Resistance Wyzenbeek Test #10 Cotton Duck	250,000 double rubs

BYS-116
BAYSIDE SHELL

BYS-126
BAYSIDE TOFU

BYS-107
BAYSIDE BIRCH

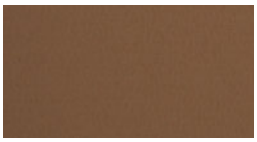
BYS-118
BAYSIDE PEBBLE

BYS-127
BAYSIDE CHAMPAGNE

BYS-121
BAYSIDE TAUPE

BYS-125
BAYSIDE GREIGE

BYS-110
BAYSIDE ESPRESSO



BYS-122
BAYSIDE LT SAND

BYS-112
BAYSIDE EMPIRE TAN

BYS-104
BAYSIDE SUGAR

BYS-108
BAYSIDE APPLE

BYS-117
BAYSIDE BERRY

BYS-103
BAYSIDE SPICY

BYS-123
BAYSIDE BAMBOO

BYS-114
BAYSIDE VANILLA

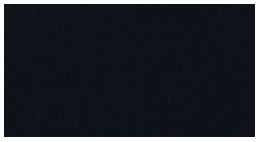
BYS-124
BAYSIDE RED PEAR

BYS-111
BAYSIDE FERN

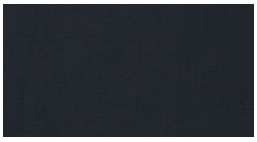
BYS-105
BAYSIDE TURQUOISE

BYS-109
BAYSIDE NAVY

BYS-106
BAYSIDE VIOLET

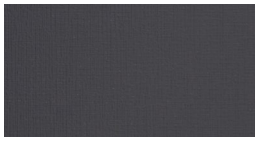


BYS-113
BAYSIDE PERISCOPE



BYS-120
BAYSIDE SLATE

BYS-115
BAYSIDE MED GREY



BYS-119
BAYSIDE SKY GREY

BYS-102
BAYSIDE WARM GREY

BYS-101
BAYSIDE PUTTY

BYS-100
BAYSIDE WHITE

JACKSON

SURF

- Pink-stain resistant Vinyl
- Mildew & Ultraviolet resistant
- 4-way stretch
- Applications: Contract and Hospitality settings, Marine

The wavy lines in Surf's deeply grained surface mimic the flow of the sea. The matte finish keeps it feeling casual, as do the 23 colourways in a palette of neutrals plus earthy reds, greens, oranges and blues.

Flame certification/listing available:

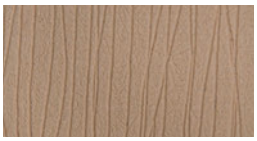
- CA TB 117-2013 (Section 1 - Cover Fabric)
- FMVSS-302
- NFPA 260
- UFAC Class 1
- IM0 MSC 88/26/ADD. 2 PART 8 (3.1 and 3.2)

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Roll Size	40 yards per roll
Weight	33 ± 2 oz. per linear yard
Thickness	45 ± mils
Repeat	18" x 18"
WeatherOmeter	1000 hours
Cold Crack	-25 °F
Abrasion Resistance Wyzenbeek Test #10 Cotton Duck	250,000 double rubs

SF-111
SURF TOFU

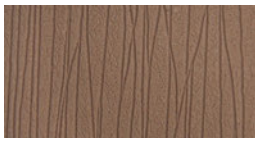
SF-120
SURF PUTTY

SF-122
SURF PEBBLE

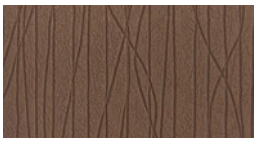


SF-117
SURF CHAMPAGNE

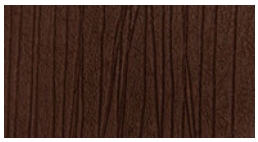
SF-104
SURF LT SAND



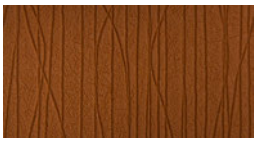
SF-112
SURF TAUPE



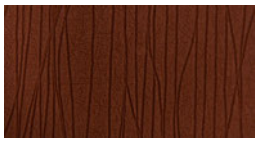
SF-103
SURF GREIGE



SF-115
SURF ESPRESSO



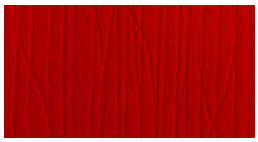
SF-109
SURF EMPIRE TAN



SF-121
SURF SIENNA

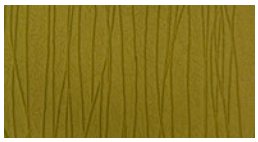
SF-107
SURF SUGAR

SF-100
SURF RED PEAR



SF-119
SURF BERRY

SF-105
SURF SPICY

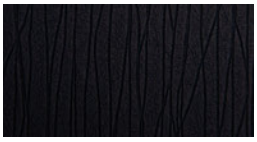


SF-114
SURF APPLE

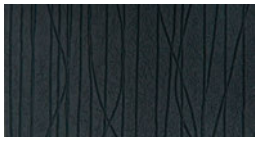
SF-108
SURF FERN

SF-116
SURF NAVY

SF-113
SURF VIOLET

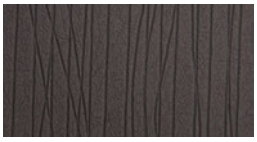


SF-102
SURF PERISCOPE

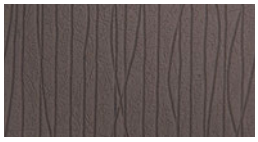


SF-101
SURF SLATE

SF-110
SURF SKY GREY



SF-106
SURF MED GREY



SF-118
SURF WARM GREY

Ship 2 Shore

UPHOLSTERY THAT OUTPERFORMS **ON LAND AND SEA**

Designed to meet the challenges of extended use and exposure to outdoor marine elements.

180 SKUs
TEN POPULAR PRODUCT LINES

- Tradewinds
- Windsong
- Armada
- Lighthouse
- Carbon Fiber & Brushed Aluminum
- Underliner
- Counterpane
- Jetstream
- Lunar
- Headliner

with FORBID

A graffiti resistant finish with unique stain resistant properties that are cross-linked directly into the fabric's structure, **Forbid**™ is durable, easy to clean and preserves the integrity of your marine upholstery fabric.

ENDURATEX™
We cover the world.

enduratex.com

SHIP2SHORE COLLECTION

This Endurasoft™ collection is comprised of 8 premium marine vinyls:

Armada, Brushed Aluminum, Carbon Fiber, Jet Stream, Lighthouse, Lunar, Tradewinds Plus, Windsong

The above patterns all meet the following Fire Resistance specifications:

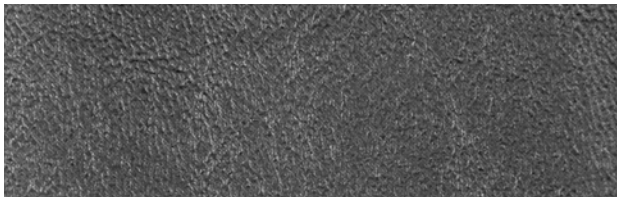
- California Tech Bulletin 117 Section E
- MVSS 302

Product Characteristics shared by all 8 patterns:

- Width: 54" wide
- Cold Crack: -23 °C
- Heat sealable
- Mildew Resistant
- Antimicrobial Treated
- UV stabilized pigments 500 hour minimum

ARMADA

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- 30 oz. per linear yard
- Put up in 40 yard rolls
- 1.02 mm thickness



COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	Armada 117	Sand Dollar
	Armada 102	Biscay Ivory
	Armada 118	Sand Dune
	Armada 119	Sand Beach
	Armada 123	Sugar Cane
	Armada 120	Sangria
	Armada 116	Red Sail
	Armada 114	Portside
	Armada 246	Starboard Red
	Armada 125	Sunset
	Armada 108	Lemon Chiffon
	Armada 105	Fiesta
	Armada 243	Green Sand

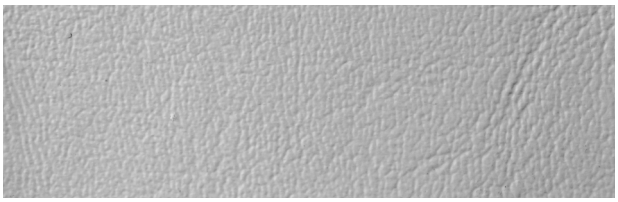
COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	Armada 110	Montego
	Armada 103	Breakwater
	Armada 104	Ensign
	Armada 121	Seascape
	Armada 101	Baltic
	Armada 109	Mariner
	Armada 115	Purple Haze
	Armada 126	Tsunami Black
	Armada 240	Deck Grey
	Armada 113	Perfect Storm
	Armada 111	Mystic Grey
	Armada 100	Atlantic Mist
	Armada 112	Nautilus
	Armada 231	Glacier
	Armada 234	Pure White
	Armada 237	Grey Mist

MARINE TEXTILES

SHIP2SHORE COLLECTION

LIGHTHOUSE

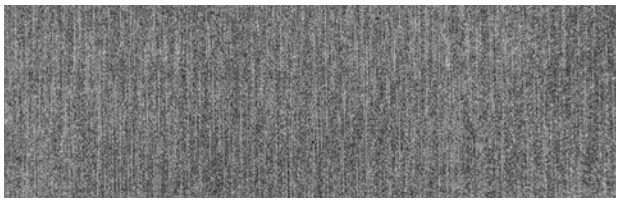
- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 65% Polyester, 35% Rayon
- 28 oz. per linear yard
- Put up in 40 yard rolls
- 0.97 mm thickness



COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	LIT 4922	Snow White
	LIT 4923	Off White
	LIT 4920	Ivory
	LIT 4919	Almond
	LIT 4921	Grey

BRUSHED ALUMINUM

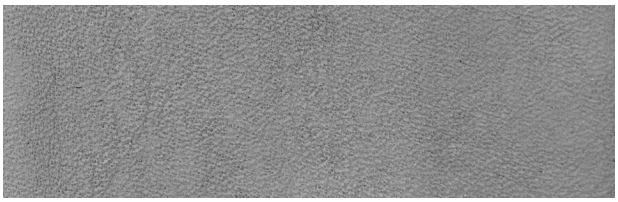
- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 65% Polyester, 35% Rayon
- 33 oz. per linear yard
- Put up in 30 yard rolls
- 1.02 mm thickness



COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	ALU 200	Gold
	ALU 400	Lime Green
	ALU 500	Burgundy
	ALU 100	Black
	ALU 300	Silver

LUNAR

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- 26 oz. per linear yard
- Put up in 30 yard rolls
- 1.00 mm thickness



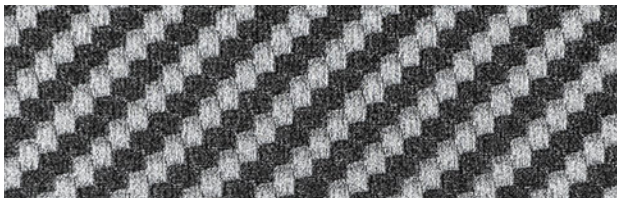
COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	Lunar 500	White
	Lunar 600	Stinger Cream
	Lunar 800	Moonlight
	Lunar 100	Med Neutral
	Lunar 1400	Burgundy

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	Lunar 700	American Beauty
	Lunar 1300	Tahiti Reef
	Lunar 1200	Military Blue
	Lunar 400	Black
	Lunar 200	Dk Pewter
	Lunar 300	Med Flint
	Lunar 1100	Harbor Gray
	Lunar 900	Stinger Bisque
	Lunar 1000	Sea Salt

JACKSON

CARBON FIBER

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 65% Polyester, 35% Rayon
- 33 oz. per linear yard
- Put up in 30 yard rolls
- 1.02 mm thickness

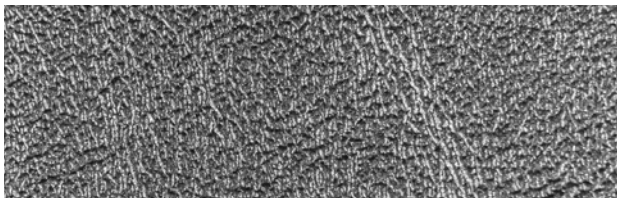


COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	CAR 1500	Polished Brass
	CAR 300	Stop Light Red
	CAR 1400	Flame

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	CAR 1200	Cruiser Copper
	CAR 400	Caution Yellow
	CAR 500	Racy Blue
	CAR 100	Classic Black
	CAR 600	Overdrive Charcoal
	CAR 200	Quicksilver
	CAR 800	Finish Line Pearl
	CAR 1100	Rally Bright White

JET STREAM

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- 32 oz. per linear yard
- Put up in 30 yard rolls
- 1.10 mm thickness



COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	JET 023	Summer Lightning
	JET 002	Bonanza Gold
	JET 003	Bronze
	JET 011	Gold Rush
	JET 006	Copper Penny
	JET 009	Retro Red
	JET 010	Glowing Flame

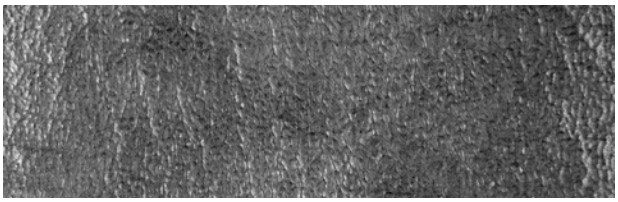
COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	JET 022	Saffron Yellow
	JET 025	Sunshine Yellow
	JET 015	Lime
	JET 018	Mint Green
	JET 012	Imperial Green
	JET 001	Blue Turquoise
	JET 007	Crystal Water
	JET 005	Cool Blue
	JET 017	Majestic Purple
	JET 019	Pearl Black
	JET 016	Lone Star Silver
	JET 008	Diamond Jubilee

MARINE TEXTILES

SHIP2SHORE COLLECTION

TRADEWINDS PLUS

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- 32 oz. per linear yard
- Put up in 30 yard rolls
- 1.02 mm thickness



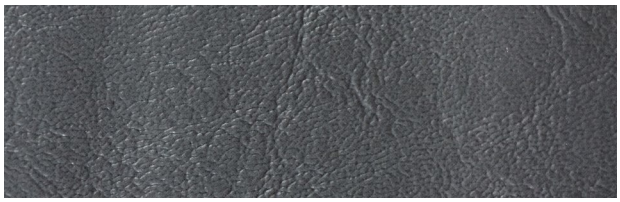
COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	TRA 7720	Pearl
	TRA 6602	Arctic Frost
	TRA 7719	Seashell
	TRA 6623	Polar Dusk
	TRA 6610	Coastal Sand
	TRA 7708	Ivory Coast
	TRA 7716	Sandpoint
	TRA 6611	Coconut Bark
	TRA 6637	Deep Suntan
	TRA 6608	Carnival
	TRA 6618	Hawaiian Red
	TRA 6629	Tropical Punch
	TRA 6628	Sunset Red
	TRA 6644	Monte Carlo
	TRA 6634	Blush
	TRA 6612	Tangelo
	TRA 6639	Golden Dawn
	TRA 6627	Sunkiss
	TRA 6642	Lively Leaf

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	TRA 6636	Cascade Pine
	TRA 6614	Deep Lagoon
	TRA 7717	Sea Frost
	TRA 7711	Midnight Surf
	TRA 6615	Delta Blue
	TRA 6633	Azure
	TRA 6630	Ultra Marine
	TRA 6631	Abyss
	TRA 6603	Bahama
	TRA 6647	Tiara Blue
	TRA 6638	Gentian Blue
	TRA 6600	Aleutian
	TRA 6641	Laguna Surf
	TRA 6606	Caribbean
	TRA 6645	Pomona Plum
	TRA 6604	Black Sea
	TRA 6624	Porpoise
	TRA 7701	Dolphin
	TRA 6617	Harbor Gray
	TRA 7718	Stormy
	TRA 6622	Pacific Mist
	TRA 6620	Moonmisty
	TRA 6648	Ultra White

JACKSON

WINDSONG

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- 32 oz. per linear yard
- Put up in 30 yard rolls
- 1.02 mm thickness



COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	WIS 724	Polar Breeze
	WIS 752	White Cap
	WIS 755	Malibu Sand
	WIS 753	Vanilla Cream
	WIS 719	Maui Sand
	WIS 754	Baja Tan
	WIS 721	Moonbeam
	WIS 757	Pelican
	WIS 706	Cappuccino
	WIS 737	Cajun Spice
	WIS 727	Royal Red
	WIS 718	Lipstick
	WIS 741	Hibiscus
	WIS 750	Tropical Red
	WIS 738	Cancun
	WIS 735	Bittersweet
	WIS 749	Sunglow

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	WIS 716	Jamaican Sun
	WIS 717	Lime Cooler
	WIS 723	Palm Green
	WIS 733	Teal Waters
	WIS 702	Aqua Spray
	WIS 715	Island Sky
	WIS 745	Marine Blue
	WIS 732	Tahiti Reef
	WIS 713	Ice Water
	WIS 707	Cayman Blue
	WIS 746	Nautical Blue
	WIS 743	Ink
	WIS 704	Asian Plum
	WIS 701	Alaskan Night
	WIS 742	Hurricane Black
	WIS 722	Ocean Storm
	WIS 756	Pebble Beach
	WIS 731	St. Thomas Dusk
	WIS 751	Fog
	WIS 739	Cloud
	WIS 748	Sea Salt

MARINE TEXTILES

SOFTSIDE® COLLECTION

The Softside® Collection consists of 22 patterns designed with 100% Polyester Hi-Loft 2™ backing for added durability:

Anchor, Apex, Aries, Beluga, Breeze, Carbon Fiber, Diamante MQ, Gemini, Heidi Marine, Islander, León, Marlin, Navigator, Orion, Pegasus, Polaris, Rattan, Reflex Metallic HQ, Seabreeze, Simtex, Trexx Metallic, Zander

The above patterns all meet the following Fire Resistance specifications:

- California T.B. 117-2013
- FMVSS 302 (except **Trexx Metallic**)
- IMO FTP 2010 Code MSC.307(88) (except **Trexx Metallic** and **León**)
- NFPA 260 - Cover Fabric - Class 1
- UFAC Fabric - Class 1

Product Characteristics shared by all 21 patterns:

- Face: 100% PVC
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Width: 54" wide
- put up in 30 yard rolls (**Diamante MQ** is 45 yard rolls)
- 29 oz. per sq. yd. (**Simtex** is 30 oz. per sq. yd.)
- UV stabilized pigments
- Mildew Resistant

NOTE: Photos enlarged to show pattern detail. See sample cards for accurate scale.

ANCHOR

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	ANC 1845	Albatross
	ANC 1842	Salt

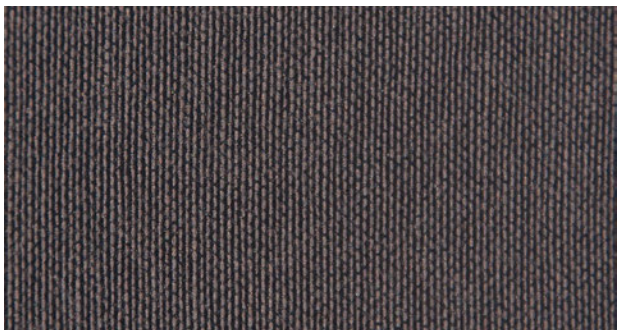
COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	ANC 1841	Iceberg
	ANC 1844	Pearl
	ANC 1843	Shell
	ANC 1846	Sand Dollar
	ANC 1848	Driftwood
	ANC 1850	Cardinal
	ANC 1851	Storm
	ANC 1853	Ink
	ANC 1852	Iron
	ANC 1849	Gull
	ANC 1847	Fog

ARIES

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	ARI 1601	Brilliant White
	ARI 1604	Sand Dollar
	ARI 1605	Pebble
	ARI 1603	Midnight
	ARI 1602	Gunmetal
	ARI 1606	Ebony

JACKSON

SIMTEX



COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	SIMTEX 077717	Beige
	SIMTEX 078628	Taupe

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	SIMTEX 077725	Mocha
	SIMTEX 076206	Crimson
	SIMTEX 077720	Kiwi
	SIMTEX 076201	Impulse Blue
	SIMTEX 076205	Jet
	SIMTEX 077712	Sapphire
	SIMTEX 077715	Zeus Black
	SIMTEX 076204	Carbon
	SIMTEX 076208	Meteor
	SIMTEX 076207	Plata

GEMINI

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	GEM 2546	Alabaster White
	GEM 2561	Pearl
	GEM 2572	Molten
	GEM 2569	Tangerine
	GEM 2568	Electric
	GEM 2574	Raven
	GEM 2563	Aluminum

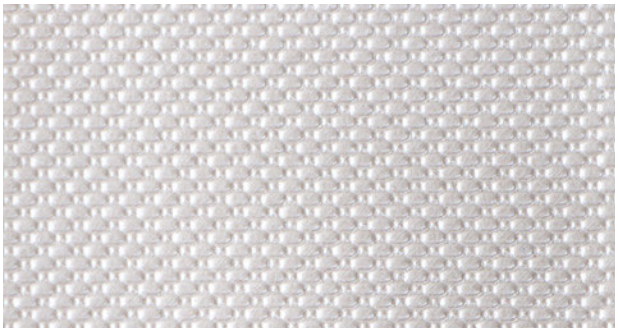
POLARIS

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	POL 1619	Brilliant White
	POL 1622	Sand Dollar
	POL 1620	Gunmetal
	POL 1624	Ebony

MARINE TEXTILES

SOFTSIDE® COLLECTION

TREXX METALLIC



COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	TRE 1501	Hail
	TRE 1511	Putty
	TRE 1503	Convoy
	TRE 1509	Blaze
	TRE 1508	Marigold
	TRE 1510	Captain
	TRE 1505	Sentry
	TRE 1506	Night Watch
	TRE 1507	Gear
	TRE 1504	Blade

APEX

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	APX 2554	Brilliant White
	APX 2550	Cherry Wood
	APX 2555	Midnight
	APX 2548	Raven
	APX 2551	Steel Silver

ORION

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	ORI 1607	Brilliant White
	ORI 1608	Gunmetal
	ORI 1612	Ebony

JACKSON

MARLIN

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	MRL 3202	Pure White
	MRL 3302	Brilliant White

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	MRL 3204	Off White
	MRL 3201	Ivory
	MRL 3208	Parchment
	MRL 3227	Conch Shell
	MRL 3229	Cognac
	MRL 3217	Cherry
	MRL 3224	Celestial
	MRL 3226	Blackbeard
	MRL 3228	Grey Dawn
	MRL 3211	Auster
	MRL 3210	Arctic Sky

DIAMANTE MQ

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	DIA 076553	Pearl White
	DIA 076551	Taupe
	DIA 076554	Pewter
	DIA 077551	Honey
	DIA 076573	Espresso
	DIA 076571	Meteor
	DIA 076566	Zeus Black
	DIA 076572	Carbon

CARBON FIBER

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	CAR 1101 SP	Pearl White
	CAR 1102 SP	Silver
	CAR 1100 SP	Black

MARINE TEXTILES

SOFTSIDE® COLLECTION

SEABREEZE

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	SEA 0850	Seafoam
	SEA 0851	Seashell

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	SEA 0860	Ginseng Brown
	SEA 0859	Light Copper
	SEA 0858	Summersand
	SEA 0863	Reel Red
	SEA 0855	Bimini Blue
	SEA 0856	Bermuda Blue
	SEA 0854	Twilight
	SEA 0853	Mist
	SEA 0852	Fog

PEGASUS

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	PEG 1613	Brilliant White
	PEG 1616	Sand Dollar
	PEG 1615	Midnight
	PEG 1618	Ebony
	PEG 1614	Gunmetal

REFLEX METALLIC HQ

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	RMQ 7856	Hail
	RMQ 7855	Blade

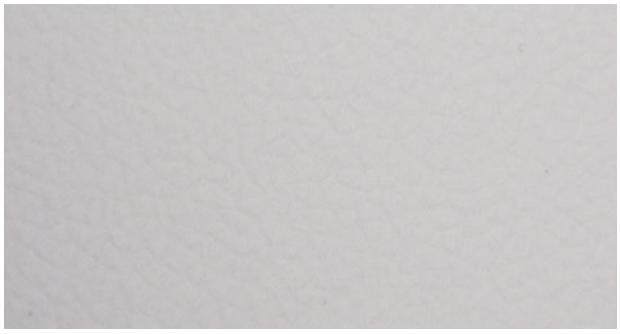
JACKSON

HEIDI MARINE

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	HDI 9880	Brilliant White
	HDI 6850	Ash

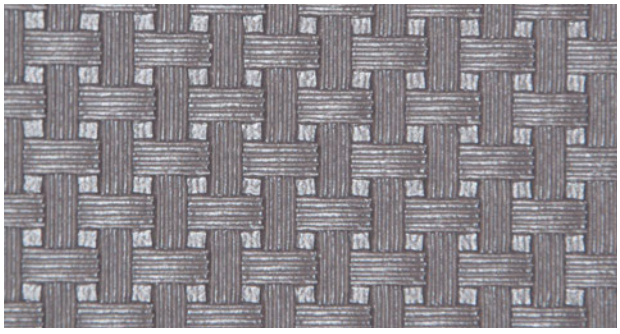
COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	HDI 6855	Vanilla
	HDI 6856	Satin
	HDI 6852	Champagne
	HDI 6862	Cardinal
	HDI 6857	Peacock
	HDI 6858	Medium Teal
	HDI 6859	Antique Green
	HDI 6861	Classical Blue
	HDI 6860	Alpine
	HDI 6854	Zinc

LEÓN



COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	LEO 078691	Khaki
	LEO 078693	Sand Dollar
	LEO 078690	Truffle
	LEO 078689	Flint
	LEO 078687	Porcelain
	LEO 078694	Auster
	LEO 078686	Brite White

RATTAN



COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	RAT 076270	Silver
	RAT 076271	Woodwork
	RAT 076269	Cityscape

MARINE TEXTILES

SOFTSIDE® COLLECTION

ZANDER

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	ZAN 3103	Brilliant White
	ZAN 3104	Off White
	ZAN 3101	Ivory
	ZAN 3105	White Cap
	ZAN 3108	Parchment
	ZAN 3128	Puma
	ZAN 3129	Flagstone
	ZAN 3127	Shalestone

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	ZAN 3120	Mocca
	ZAN 3119	Burgundy
	ZAN 3117	Cherry
	ZAN 3116	Papaya
	ZAN 3109	Dune
	ZAN 3114	Yellow
	ZAN 3125	Forest
	ZAN 3121	Aqua Marine
	ZAN 3122	Mediterranee
	ZAN 3123	True Blue
	ZAN 3124	Celestial
	ZAN 3126	Blackbeard
	ZAN 3113	Dove Grey
	ZAN 3112	Pearl Grey
	ZAN 3111	Auster
	ZAN 3102	Pure White
	ZAN 3110	Arctic Sky

NAVIGATOR

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	NAV 9893	Whitecap
	NAV 9892	Glacier
	NAV 9894	Parchment
	NAV 9895	Sand Dollar

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	NAV 9896	Stone
	NAV 9897	Pebble
	NAV 9904	Crimson
	NAV 9903	Valentine
	NAV 9906	Sundance
	NAV 9899	Capri
	NAV 9901	Blue Ribbon
	NAV 9907	Purple Passion
	NAV 9902	Celestial
	NAV 9905	Blackbeard
	NAV 9898	Dolphin
	NAV 9891	Moonbeam
	NAV 9890	Snow

JACKSON

ISLANDER

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	ISL 9177	Brilliant White
	ISL 9150	Chalk
	ISL 9151	Oyster White
	ISL 9178	French Vanilla
	ISL 9179	Titan Neutral
	ISL 9162	Burgundy

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	ISL 9161	Crimson
	ISL 9160	Ruby Red
	ISL 9176	Yellow
	ISL 9166	Turqua
	ISL 9168	Jewel
	ISL 9156	Baby Blue
	ISL 9157	Bristol Blue
	ISL 9158	Silver Blue
	ISL 9159	Midnight
	ISL 9155	Ebony
	ISL 9154	Charcoal
	ISL 9153	Gunmetal
	ISL 9152	Light Grey

BELUGA

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	BEL 3303	Off White
	BEL 3304	White Cap
	BEL 3305	Dune
	BEL 3318	Zephyr

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	BEL 3317	Milkweed
	BEL 3307	Ochre
	BEL 3315	Mocca
	BEL 3309	Burgundy
	BEL 3308	Cherry
	BEL 3306	Papaya
	BEL 3314	Forest
	BEL 3312	True Blue
	BEL 3313	Celestial
	BEL 3316	Blackbeard
	BEL 3310	Pearl Grey
	BEL 3319	Haze
	BEL 3302	Pure White

MARINE TEXTILES

SOFTSIDE® COLLECTION

BREEZE

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	BRZ 1456	Champagne
	BRZ 1457	Mudslide

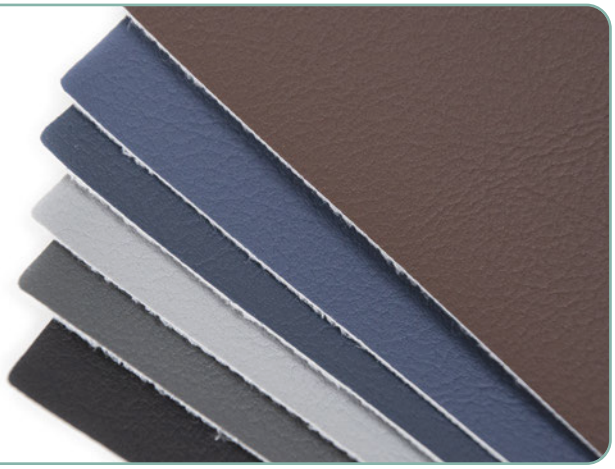
PERMACOOL™

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	BRZ 1451	Cognac
	BRZ 1458	Sapphire
	BRZ 1459	Navy
	BRZ 1462	Black
	BRZ 1461	Graphite
	BRZ 1460	Sidewalk
	BRZ 1455	Farro
	BRZ 1454	Sand Dollar
	BRZ 1453	Arctic Sky
	BRZ 1452	Bright White

PERMACOOL™ TECHNOLOGY

Spradling has developed an innovative technology to ensure more comfortable surfaces. Permacool™ is a highly advanced reflective protection designed to reduce the amount of radiant heat absorbed by surfaces, improving the thermal sensation of upholstery during hot sunny days. You have to feel it to believe it! Designers and exterior seating manufacturers are no longer limited to selecting lighter colors.

With Permacool™ Technology, Spradling offers an expanded color palette making even dark surfaces cooler to the touch on sunny days.



JACKSON

CLEAR WINDOW VINYL

- Cold crack: -29 °C
- Ultraviolet resistant
- meets FMVSS 302

Available in a selection of gauges with paper interleaving or non-interleaved for superior clarity.

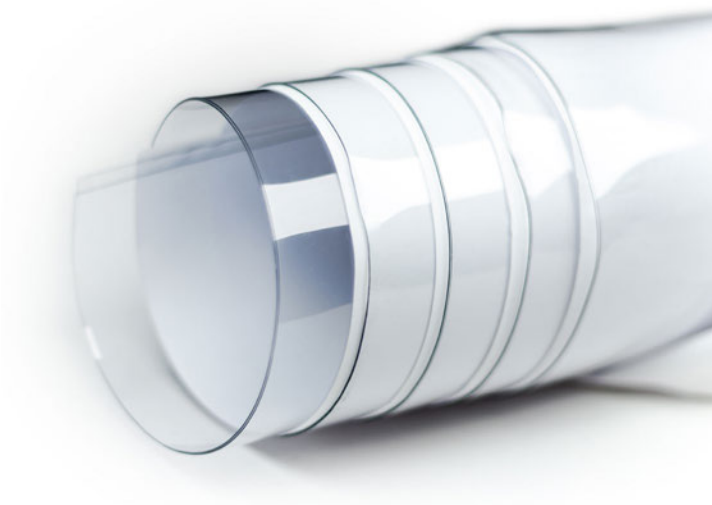
UV	Ultraviolet Light Resistant
FR	Fire Resistant
AF	Anti-Fogging

PAPER INTERLEAVED

STYLE	GAUGE	MOQ	ROLL SIZE	ITEM #
CLEAR	0.012	Full Rolls or Cuts	54” W x 100 yds	**CW1012**
CLEAR	0.020	Full Rolls or Cuts	54” W x 60 yds	**CW1020**
CLEAR UV-FR-AF	0.020	Full Rolls or Cuts	54” W x 60 yds	**CW1020-1**
DK GREEN TINT	0.020	Full Rolls or Cuts	54” W x 60 yds	**CW1020-2**
SMOKE TINT	0.020	Full Rolls or Cuts	54” W x 60 yds	**CW1020-3**
CLEAR	0.030	Full Rolls or Cuts	54” W x 40 yds	**CW1030**

NON-INTERLEAVED

STYLE	GAUGE	MOQ	ROLL SIZE	ITEM #
CLEAR	0.016	Full Rolls Only	54” W x 75 yds	**CW1116**
CLEAR	0.020	Full Rolls Only	54” W x 60 yds	**CW1120**
CLEAR UV-FR-AF	0.020	Full Rolls Only	54” W x 30 yds	**CW1120-1**
CLEAR UV-FR	0.020	Full Rolls Only	54” W x 60 yds	**CW1120-4**
CLEAR	0.030	Full Rolls Only	54” W x 40 yds	**CW1130**
CLEAR UV-FR-AF	0.040	Full Rolls Only	54” W x 30 yds	**CW1140**



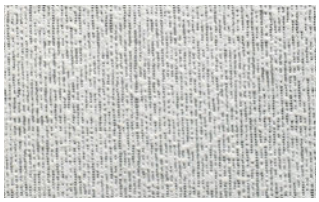
MARINE TEXTILES

SEAT & CUSHION UNDERLINING

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Base: 3.20 Osnaburg Polyester/Cotton
- Width: 54” wide (137 cm)
- 9 oz. per sq. yd.
- Sold in 100 yard rolls

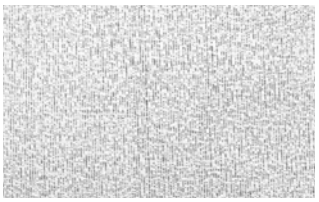
Seat and cushion underlining is highly breathable and designed to allow air to pass through so cushioning materials dry faster and do not hold moisture. A must have on any high quality marine seating project. Contains a broad spectrum biocide for excellent mildew resistance, rot resistance, and dimensional stability.

MARU 001
BLACK



MARU 002
IVORY/WHITE

MARU 003
GREY

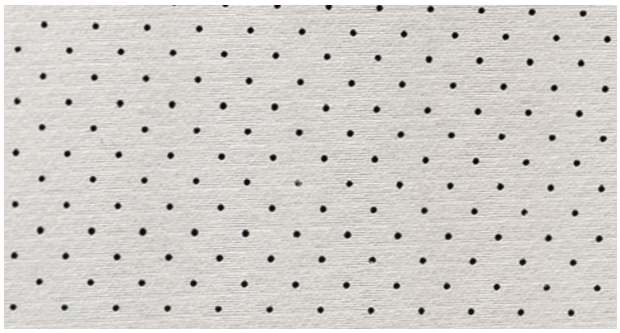


MARU 004
BRIGHT WHITE

BULKHEAD MARINE HEADLINER

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Width: 54” wide (137 cm)
- 21 oz. per sq. yd.
- Sold in 50 yard rolls

Perforated headliner vinyl, formulated for marine use, white only. Anti-microbial, and fire retardant to Cal. 117 & FMVSS 302.



BULKHEAD WHITE

JACKSON

STAMOID® BY SERGE FERRARI

- Face: 100% PVC
- Back: 100% Polyester

Stamoid® premium yachting protection products are ideal for your bimini top, cockpit enclosure or sprayhood.

PRODUCT #	ITEM DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	WIDTH	COLOUR
STM F3933-00002L	Stamoid TOP	12.64 oz. per sq. yd.	102"	Black
STM F3933-03244L	Stamoid TOP	12.64 oz. per sq. yd.	102"	White
STM F3933-10001L	Stamoid TOP	12.64 oz. per sq. yd.	102"	Pearl Grey
STM F3933-10309L	Stamoid TOP	12.64 oz. per sq. yd.	102"	Snow White
STM F3933-03244M	Stamoid TOP	12.64 oz. per sq. yd.	80"	White
STM F3933-10309M	Stamoid TOP	12.64 oz. per sq. yd.	80"	Snow White
STM F3933-03244S	Stamoid TOP	12.64 oz. per sq. yd.	59"	White
STM F3933-10124S	Stamoid TOP	12.64 oz. per sq. yd.	59"	Silver
STM F3933-10204S	Stamoid TOP	12.64 oz. per sq. yd.	59"	Cream
STM F3933-10309S	Stamoid TOP	12.64 oz. per sq. yd.	59"	Snow White
STM F3933-00002S	Stamoid TOP	12.64 oz. per sq. yd.	59"	Black
STM F3933-00002S	Stamoid HEAVY	13.7 oz. per sq. yd.	102"	Pearl Grey
STM F3933-10124S	Stamoid Binding		1"	Cream
STM F3933-10204S	Stamoid Binding		1"	Black
STM F3933-10309S	Stamoid Binding		1"	Snow White
STM F3933-00002S	Stamoid Binding		1"	White
STM F3933-10124S	Stamoid Binding		¾"	Cream
STM F3933-10204S	Stamoid Binding		¾"	Black
STM F3933-10309S	Stamoid Binding		¾"	Snow White
STM F3933-00002S	Stamoid Binding		¾"	White

00002
BLACK

03244
WHITE

10309
SNOW WHITE

10204
CREAM

10001
PEARL GREY

RECOGNIZE THE QUALITY

- 100% Solution dyed acrylic
- Dimensional Stability
- Tightly woven 9 oz
- Better to cut and sew
- 10 Year Limited Warranty

RECASENS USA

BCN 1886

AWNING, SHADE & COVER FABRICS

RECACRIL®

- Base: 100% Solution Dyed Acrylic Fibers
- Coating: Fluorocarbon Finish

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	47 & 60 in. 78 & 98 in. (Black only)
Roll Size	65.64 yards per roll (60 meters/roll)
Weight	9 oz. per sq. yd. ± 5%
UV Resistance AATCC-16	1,500+ hours
Abrasion Rating ASTM-4157	40,000 rubs
Hydrostatic AATCC-127 Method B	40 PSI
Puncture Strength ASTM-751	38 lbs

	Warp	Weft
Tensile Strength ASTM D-2261	287 lbs	149 lbs
Tear Strength ASTM D-5034 Grab	11.5 lbs	7.7 lbs
Shrinkage Method 5804	0.10%	0%
Stretch ASTM D-2594	0%	0%

MAINTENANCE FOR RECACRIL® CANVASES

The high technology finish, Infinity Process provides the RECASENS canvases with a long lasting protection against mold and excellent water and oil repellency, making awnings protect you from both sun and water for many years. However, the accumulation of dust, air pollution particles, foreign organic materials and general dirt can damage this protection, shortening the life of the canvas so they must be eliminated.

The most effective method for maintaining canvases is to clean once a month with water with a low pressure hose, thereby, dirt accumulation into the fabric is avoided. It is very important that after cleaning with water, the canvas should be completely dry before rolling back the awning. In case of rain we can leave the awning open, since rain washes dirt. If for any reason you have to roll the wet awning, it must be unrolled as soon as possible and let it dry. In times of continuous rains is advisable to keep the awnings rolled. If this periodic water washing is done, in most environments, you only need make a process more thorough cleaning every 2 or 3 years.

The steps to follow are:

1. Brush off excess dust and dirt with a soft brush. NEVER brush with stiff brushes since damage the finish film tissue.
2. Spray the awning with clean water. If a hose is used, to avoid high pressure.
3. Prepare a solution of solvent-free soap in warm water (no more than 40 °C) and apply it on the awning, letting penetrate tissue.
4. Rinse with water to remove all traces of soap.
5. Let air dry and no wind the awning until the canvas is completely dry.

The Recacril® tarps are protected against the growth of fungi, however, whether fungi can grow on embedded dirt. To clean these stains are needed more intensive cleaning using the following procedure:

1. Brush off excess dust and dirt with a soft brush. NEVER brush with stiff brushes since damage the finish film tissue.
2. Prepare a solution with 10% household bleach, 20% of solvent-free neutral detergent and 70% water.
3. Apply the solution onto the fabric, leaving act between 15 and 20 minutes maximum.
4. Rinse with clean water several times, as if bleach residues will remain on canvas, with the combined action of the sun, could damage the fabric.
5. Allow to air dry and no wind the awning until the canvas is completely dry.
6. Repeat the process if necessary.

AWNING, SHADE & COVER FABRICS

RECACRIL® AWNING, SHADE & MARINE FABRICS

Recacril® canvases are high performance fabrics made from fade resistant solution-dyed acrylic fibers. Specially designed for awning and sun protection items. All manufacturing processes of spinning and weaving are optimized to give to the canvas a high tensile and tear strength, and to produce an excellent surface finish for applying the Infinity Process high-tech coating. The finishing Infinity Process is a proprietary finish that offers exceptional repellency to water and dirt, superior dimensional stability, and creates a durable fabric that keeps its aesthetic allure over the lifetime.

NOTE: ★ Solid Black is also available in 2 widths: 78" wide **(REC 78-103)** and 98" wide **(REC 98-103)**.

SOLIDS

COLOUR	STYLE TYPE	47" WIDTH	60" WIDTH
White	Standard Solid	**REC 47-099**	**REC 60-099**
Beige	Standard Solid	**REC 47-100**	**REC 60-100**
Forest	Standard Solid	**REC 47-102**	**REC 60-102**
Black ★	Standard Solid	**REC 47-103**	**REC 60-103**
Chestnut	Standard Solid	**REC 47-104**	**REC 60-104**
Salmon	Premium Solid	**REC 47-105**	
Pearl	Standard Solid	**REC 47-114**	**REC 60-114**
Cream	Standard Solid	**REC 47-115**	
Raw	Standard Solid	**REC 47-117**	**REC 60-117**
Seashell	Standard Solid	**REC 47-122**	
Argenta Grey	Standard Solid		**REC 60-123**
Linen	Standard Solid	**REC 47-126**	**REC 60-126**
Moonrock	Standard Solid	**REC 47-127**	**REC 60-127**
Cinnamon	Standard Solid	**REC 47-133**	
Cadet Grey	Standard Solid	**REC 47-138**	**REC 60-138**
Heather Beige	Standard Solid	**REC 47-139**	**REC 60-139**
Emerald	Standard Solid	**REC 47-142**	**REC 60-142**
Hemp Beige	Standard Solid	**REC 47-143**	**REC 60-143**
Dark Grey	Standard Solid	**REC 47-150**	
Brown	Standard Solid	**REC 47-156**	**REC 60-156**
Pistachio	Standard Solid	**REC 47-160**	**REC 60-160**
Grey	Standard Solid	**REC 47-161**	**REC 60-161**
Green	Standard Solid	**REC 47-163**	**REC 60-163**
Charcoal	Standard Solid	**REC 47-164**	**REC 60-164**
Steel Blue	Standard Solid	**REC 47-169**	**REC 60-169**

SOLIDS

COLOUR	STYLE TYPE	47" WIDTH	60" WIDTH
Admiral Blue	Standard Solid	**REC 47-170**	**REC 60-170**
Turquoise	Standard Solid	**REC 47-171**	**REC 60-171**
Blue	Standard Solid	**REC 47-172**	**REC 60-172**
Dk Blue	Standard Solid	**REC 47-173**	**REC 60-173**
Navy	Standard Solid	**REC 47-174**	**REC 60-174**
Captain Navy	Standard Solid	**REC 47-175**	**REC 60-175**
Red	Premium Solid	**REC 47-176**	**REC 60-176**
Burgundy	Premium Solid	**REC 47-177**	**REC 60-177**
Toast	Standard Solid	**REC 47-178**	**REC 60-178**
Sand	Standard Solid	**REC 47-180**	
Coffee	Standard Solid	**REC 47-181**	
Vermillion	Premium Solid	**REC 47-182**	**REC 60-182**
Pumpkin	Standard Solid	**REC 47-185**	**REC 60-185**
Silver	Standard Solid	**REC 47-186**	
Jade	Standard Solid	**REC 47-187**	
Light Blue	Standard Solid	**REC 47-193**	
Ash	Standard Solid	**REC 47-194**	**REC 60-194**
Cacao	Standard Solid	**REC 47-195**	
Titanium	Standard Solid	**REC 47-196**	**REC 60-196**
Lead Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-197**	
Nickel	Standard Solid	**REC 47-198**	**REC 60-198**
Argent	Standard Solid	**REC 47-220**	
Sapphire	Standard Solid	**REC 47-229**	
Denim	Standard Solid	**REC 47-232**	
Phoenix	Standard Solid	**REC 47-241**	
Tapenade	Standard Solid	**REC 47-243**	
Dun	Standard Solid	**REC 47-244**	
Hunter	Standard Solid	**REC 47-248**	
Yellow	Premium Solid	**REC 47-554**	**REC 60-554**
Orange	Super Premium Solid	**REC 47-567**	**REC 60-567**

AWNING, SHADE & COVER FABRICS

RECACRIL® AWNING, SHADE & MARINE FABRICS

SOLIDS

COLOUR	STYLE TYPE	47" WIDTH	60" WIDTH
Charcoal Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-770**	**REC 60-770**
Green Tweed	Standard Solid		**REC 60-771**
Blue Tweed	Standard Solid		**REC 60-772**
Red Tweed	Premium Solid		**REC 60-773**
Smoke Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-774**	
Linen Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-775**	**REC 60-775**
Taupe Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-776**	
Taupe Slub Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-792**	
Linen Slub Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-793**	
Sand Slub Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-794**	
Teal	Standard Solid	**REC 47-292**	**REC 60-292**
Argen Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-293**	
Ice Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-294**	
Honey Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-295**	
Lagoon	Standard Solid	**REC 47-296**	
Brunette	Standard Solid	**REC 47-297**	
Coal	Standard Solid	**REC 47-298**	
Oat	Standard Solid	**REC 47-300**	
Iguana Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-313**	
Maple	Standard Solid	**REC 47-314**	
Baltic Tweed	Standard Solid	**REC 47-769**	**REC 60-769**
Baltic	Standard Solid	**REC 47-911**	**REC 60-911**

STRIPES

COLOUR & STYLE TYPE	47" WIDTH
White/Black	**REC 47-017**
Manhattan	**REC 47-051**
Brooklyn	**REC 47-052**
Queens	**REC 47-054**
White/Yellow	**REC 47-055**
Bronx	**REC 47-060**
White/Grey	**REC 47-061**
Concord	**REC 47-086**
Trastevere	**REC 47-097**
Foix (Blue/Lt Blue)	**REC 47-166**
Midwood	**REC 47-280**
Pelham	**REC 47-282**
Ulla	**REC 47-348**
Cabriel	**REC 47-349**
Sella	**REC 47-350**
Segre	**REC 47-352**
Muga	**REC 47-353**
Daro	**REC 47-355**
Rupit	**REC 47-356**
Freser	**REC 47-365**
Montornes Stripe	**REC 47-411**
Gandia	**REC 47-428**
Bara	**REC 47-430**
Dalias	**REC 47-434**

COLOUR & STYLE TYPE	47" WIDTH
Tona	**REC 47-445**
Reus	**REC 47-447**
Grecia	**REC 47-465**
Yecia	**REC 47-701**
Xtavia	**REC 47-706**
Ardene	**REC 47-707**
Begur	**REC 47-747**
Merida	**REC 47-804**
Arcus	**REC 47-806**
Orotava	**REC 47-808**
Breda	**REC 47-843**
Jumilla	**REC 47-854**
Llivia	**REC 47-874**
Galdana	**REC 47-876**
Almen	**REC 47-960**
Valdes	**REC 47-969**
Truji	**REC 47-971**
Gracia	**REC 47-321**
Bonanova	**REC 47-322**
Born	**REC 47-323**
Valls	**REC 47-324**
Cercs	**REC 47-326**
Mostoles	**REC 47-327**
Avia	**REC 47-325**
Sants	**REC 47-328**

AWNING, SHADE & COVER FABRICS

RECSYSTEM® FR

★ Premium Colour

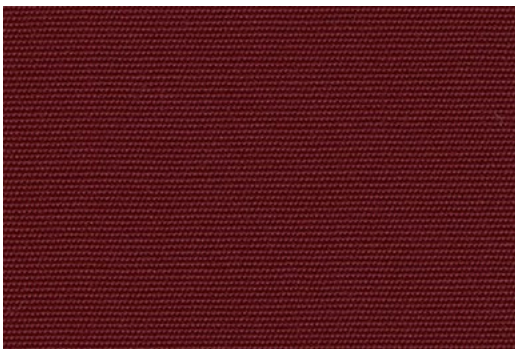
- 100% Solution-Dyed Acrylic Fabric
- Resin-coated finish (Weldable on one side)
- Water and fire resistant

RECsystem® FR is perfectly suited to meet the needs of awning manufacturers, distributors, architects and others working on projects that are required to meet fire safety standards such as hotels, schools, hospitals, and other public buildings. The fabric passes US standards NFPA 701, CSFM Title 19.

While specifically optimized for solar protection applications, RECsystem® FR is suitable for both indoor and outdoor use. Manufactured using the patented Recasens Infinity Process, the fabric possesses a high-tech finish that provides exceptional repellency to water and dirt along with a high resistance to mold and mildew as well as a one ounce clear back coating on the underside of the fabric that provides an added level of water resistance making the fabric nearly waterproof without affecting its appearance.

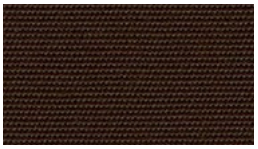
Construction Characteristics:	
Width	60 in.
Roll Size	65 yards per roll (60 meters/roll)
Weight	10 oz. per sq. yd.
Thickness	0.45 mm

	Warp	Weft
Tensile Strength	140 daN / 5 cm ± 5%	60 daN / 5 cm ± 5%
Tear Strength	4 daN	2 daN



RSYS 177
BURGUNDY ★

RSYS 126
LINEN



RSYS 156
BROWN

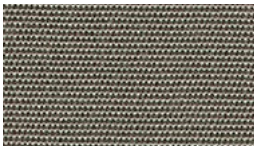
RSYS 176
RED ★

RSYS 102
FOREST GREEN

RSYS 172
BLUE

RSYS 170
ADMIRAL BLUE

RSYS 164
CHARCOAL GREY



RSYS 161
GREY

RSYS 103
BLACK

JACKSON

RECWATER®

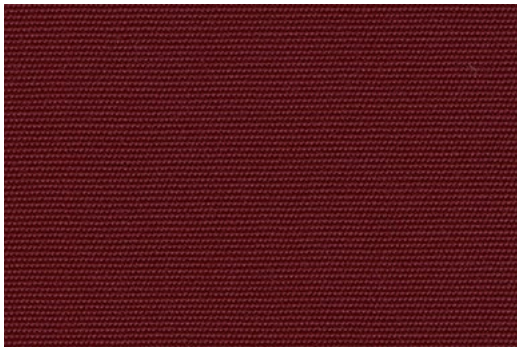
- Base: 50% Solution Dyed Acrylic, 50% PVC
- Finish: Embossed PVC coating (on one side)
- 100% Waterproof

The PVC coating is colored to match the color of the acrylic, making it possible to combine the elegance of the acrylic fabric with PVC's waterproof performance. The PVC coating is formulated to achieve perfect adhesion with the acrylic fabric. Unlike other products on the market, RECwater does not crack or roll and has excellent dimensional stability.

The PVC-free face is treated to achieve good water and oil repellency, while the coated side is engraved with a design that gives the PVC a fabric appearance. Being a heavier product and more resistant than RECacril®, makes RECwater® particularly suitable for boats that frequent areas with extreme weather conditions. It is also suitable for awnings in rainy climates.

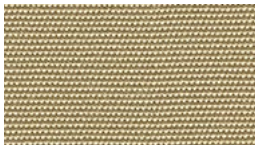
Construction Characteristics:	
Width	60 in. ± 1%
Roll Size	65.6 yards per roll (60 meters/roll)
Weight	19 oz. ± 5%

	Warp	Weft
Tensile Strength	185 daN / 5 cm ± 5%	105 daN / 5 cm ± 5%
Tear Strength	4 daN ± 5%	2 daN ± 5%

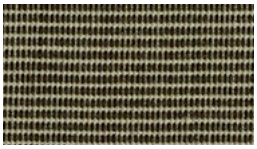


RW 177
BURGUNDY

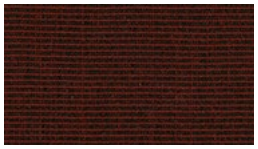
RW 117
RAW



RW 126
LINEN



RW 775
LINEN TWEED



RW 773
RED TWEED

RW 102
FOREST GREEN

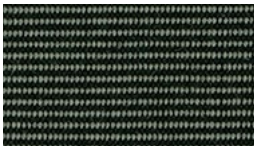
RW 771
GREEN TWEED

RW 172
BLUE

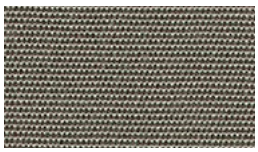
RW 772
BLUE TWEED

RW 199
ATLANTIC BLUE

RW 175
CAPTAIN NAVY



RW 770
CHARCOAL TWEED



RW 161
GREY

RW 103
BLACK

Marlen Textiles

TOPGUN® 1S

TOP NOTCH® FR

TOP NOTCH® 9

TOPGUN® FR

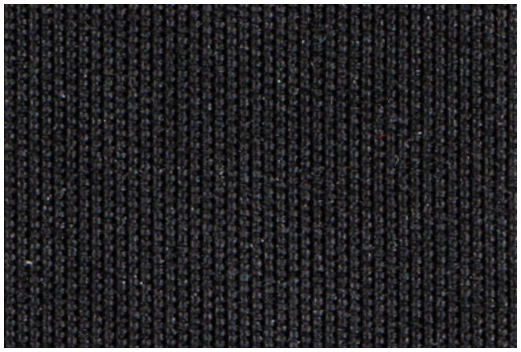
Proud Partner of:

JACKSON

AWNING, SHADE & COVER FABRICS

TOP NOTCH® 9

TOP NOTCH® 9 is 60" wide, 9.0 ounces per square yard. 100% Solution Dyed Polyester fabric with a Fluorocarbon finish, resulting in a fabric that is breathable, reversible, and water repellent. Because the yarn is solution dyed, colour fastness is exceptional. TOP NOTCH® 9 can be used for many outdoor applications such as marine tops, trailer covers, awnings, gazebos, canopies, patio furniture and anywhere that a reversible and breathable fabric is needed.

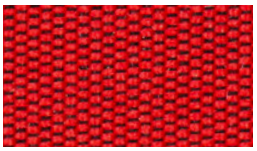


TN9 2649
BLACK

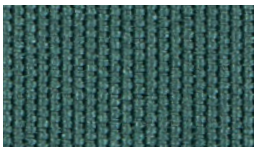
TN9 2642
TAN

TN9 2608
TAUPE

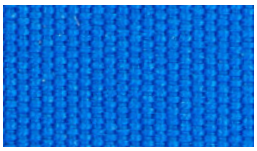
TN9 2609
BURGUNDY WEAVE



TN9 2606
CARDINAL RED

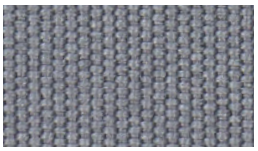


TN9 2688
FOREST GREEN

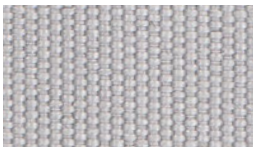


TN9 2694
CARIBBEAN BLUE

TN9 2674
ADMIRAL NAVY



TN9 2692
CHARCOAL

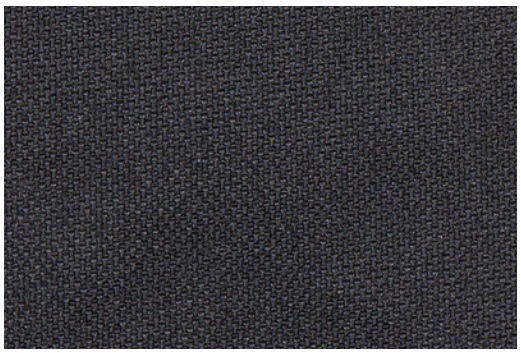


TN9 2648
SILVER GREY

TN9 2687
WHITE

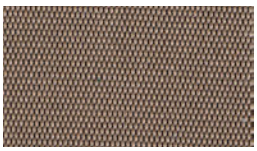
TOP NOTCH® FR

TOP NOTCH® FR is 60" wide, 10 ounces per square yard and is a Solution Dyed 100% Woven Polyester flame retardant fabric (600 denier) utilizing a proprietary process to coat the bottom. Because it is Solution Dyed, fading will not be an issue. Its Flame Retardant properties allow it to pass California State Fire Marshal, NFPA 701, CPAI 84, and CAN/ULC-S109-03 specifications. TOP NOTCH® FR can be used for many outdoor applications such as tents, commercial and industrial awnings, canopies and many other useful applications.



TN FR 1049
BLACK

TN FR 1042
TAN



TN FR 1008
TAUPE

TN FR 1088
FOREST GREEN

TN FR 1094
CARIBBEAN BLUE

TN FR 1074
ADMIRAL NAVY

TN FR 1087
WHITE

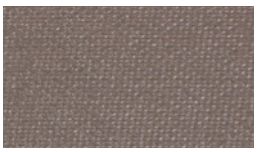
AWNING, SHADE & COVER FABRICS

TOP GUN® 1S

TOP GUN® 1S is 60" wide, 9.0 ounces per square yard. It is a one sided acrylic coated 100% woven Polyester fabric. Because TOP GUN® 1S has no pigmentation on the underside, colour rub off is near impossible. TOP GUN® 1S can be used for many outdoor applications such as marine tops, trailer covers, bimini tops, gazebos, canopies, tarps, playground equipment covers, BBQ grill covers, patio furniture covers and many other useful applications.

TOP GUN 1S 4058
CHARCOAL

TOP GUN 1S 4065
HEMP BEIGE

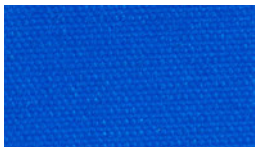


TOP GUN 1S
4059 TAUPE

TOP GUN 1S 4076
BURGUNDY

TOP GUN 1S 4077
SUNSET RED

TOP GUN 1S 4079
FOREST GREEN



TOP GUN 1S 4063
CARIBBEAN BLUE

TOP GUN 1S 4064
ROYAL BLUE

TOP GUN 1S 4073
HARBOR BLUE

TOP GUN 1S 4071
ONYX BLACK

TOP GUN 1S 4067
SEAGULL GREY

JACKSON

TOP GUN® FR

TOP GUN® FR is 13 ounces per square yard. Acrylic Coated 100% Woven Polyester flame retardant fabric (600 denier) utilizing a proprietary process to coat both the top and bottom, thus allowing the fabric to be completely reversible. Its Flame Retardant properties allow it to pass California State Fire Marshal, NFPA 701 and CPAI 84 specifications. TOP GUN® FR can be used for many outdoor applications such as tents, commercial and industrial awnings, canopies and many other useful applications.

TOP GUN FR 751
RAVEN BLACK

TOP GUN FR 707
IVORY

TOP GUN FR 719
TAN

TOP GUN FR 779
CHOCOLATE BROWN

TOP GUN FR 776
BURGUNDY

TOP GUN FR 743
TERRA COTTA

TOP GUN FR 740
HUNTER GREEN

TOP GUN FR 731
OCEAN BLUE

TOP GUN FR 710
ROYAL BLUE

TOP GUN FR 783
SILVER GREY

TOP GUN FR 765
WHITE

AWNING, SHADE & COVER FABRICS

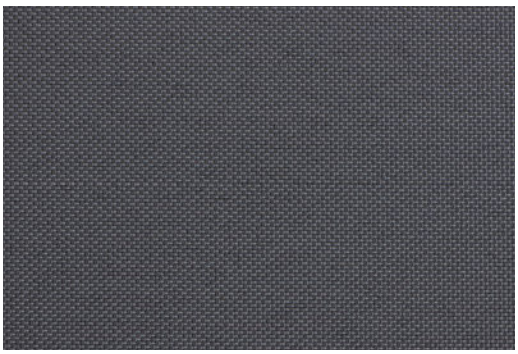
SUNTAINUM

- 100% Solution Dyed Polyester
- Highly water repellent, Ultraviolet & Mildew resistant
- Exceptional abrasion resistance
- Super strength
- Applications: Over-the-road travel covers, boat tops, mooring covers, splash curtains, enclosures, canopies, playground equipment covers, gazebo covers, BBQ covers, patio furniture covers

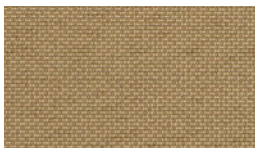
Suntainum is a 600 x 600 Denier construction with a Polyurethane coating on the back providing the perfect combination of water resistance and breathability. The solvent based PU coating stabilizes the weave so it is easy to cut and minimizes unravelling, shrinking or stretching. Solution dye means the fabric colours will not fade, bleed or migrate. This lightweight easy to use fabric is ideal for any shelter or protective application under rain or shine. Wash in lukewarm water with mild nature soap. Do not use solvents or detergents. Do not put in dryer.

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	60 in.
Weight	7.4 oz. per sq. yd.
Roll Size	approx. 100 yard rolls
Abrasion Resistance Taber Abrasion (cyctill b/t)	1,600+

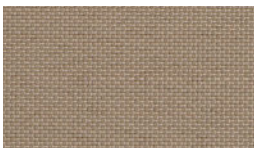
	Warp	Fill
Break ASTM D 5034-95	339 lbs/in	283 lbs/in
Tear Strength ASTM D 1424-1996	27 lbs	23 lbs



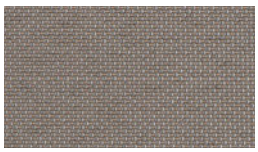
SUNTAINIUM 4991
CHARCOAL GREY



SUNTAINIUM 4716
TOAST



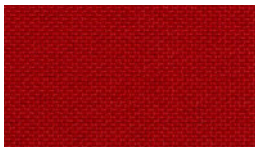
SUNTAINIUM 4713
LINEN



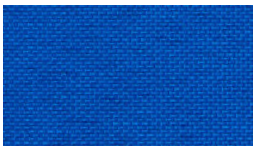
SUNTAINIUM 4963
BEIGE GREY

SUNTAINIUM 4740
TRUE BROWN

SUNTAINIUM 4605
BURGUNDY



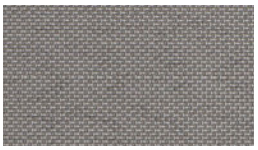
SUNTAINIUM 4642
RED



SUNTAINIUM 4306
CARIBBEAN BLUE

SUNTAINIUM 4468
CAPTAIN NAVY

SUNTAINIUM 4931
BLACK



SUNTAINIUM 4962
CADET GREY

JACKSON

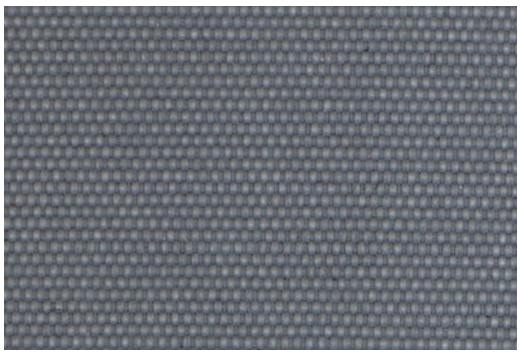
PRIVATEER

- 100% Polyester
- Acrylic Coated/Polyurethane top coat
- Applications: Over-the-road travel covers, boat tops, mooring covers, splash curtains

The use of vents is recommended when using Privateer for mooring covers. For total protection against colour rub off, a clear vinyl should be sewn at contact points.

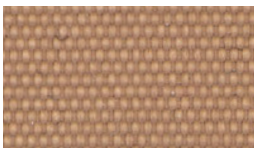
Construction Characteristics:	
Width	61 in.
Weight	13 oz. per sq. yd.
Roll Size	approx. 50 yard rolls
Hydrostatic Pressure Test AATCC 127-2008	98.7 cm
Cold Crack	-30 °C
Denier Size	600D x 1200D

	Warp	Fill/Weft
Tensile Strength ASTM D 1682-64	434 lbs	555 lbs
Tear Strength ASTM D 2261-11	38.3 lbs	39.9 lbs
Abrasion Resistance ASTM D 3884-09	no yarn broken after 34,000 cycles	
Dimensional Stability AATC 135-2010	- 2.4%	-0.40%

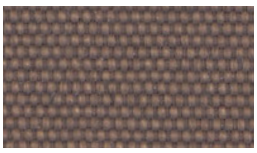


PRIVATEER 6107
ARCTIC GREY

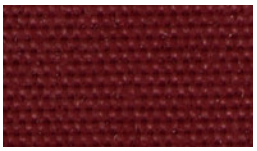
PRIVATEER 6102
LINEN



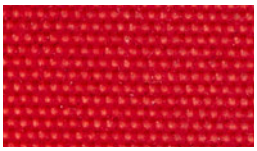
PRIVATEER 6100
BEIGE



PRIVATEER 6110
TAUPE

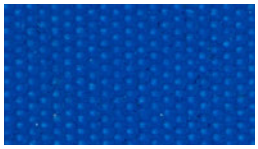


PRIVATEER 6103
BURGUNDY



PRIVATEER 6109
RED

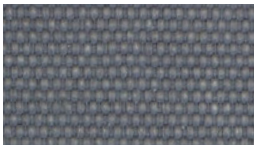
PRIVATEER 6106
FOREST GREEN



PRIVATEER 6104
NAUTICAL BLUE

PRIVATEER 6105
NAVY BLUE

PRIVATEER 6101
BLACK



PRIVATEER 6108
STORM GREY

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

MOTOR CITY CANADA COLLECTION

A collection of 4 automotive fabrics: **Alliston, Ingersol, Oakville, and Woodstock.**

Product Characteristics:

- 100% Polyester
- Width: 57" wide
- Lightfastness (AATCC 16A-64) - 300 hours
- **Alliston, Oakville, Woodstock:** 50 yards (45.72 meters) per roll
- **Ingersol:** 25 yards (23 meters) per roll
- **Ingersol, Oakville:** Abrasion Resistance - 30,000 double rubs
- **Alliston, Woodstock:** Abrasion Resistance - 15,000 double rubs

Manufactured to meet the F/R Requirements of:

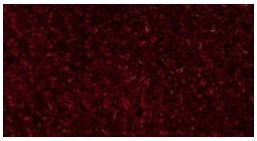
- California Technical Bulletin 117 Section E (except **Woodstock** and **Alliston**)
- Motor Vehicle Safety Standard 302

NOTE: Photos enlarged to show pattern detail. See sample cards for accurate scale.

ALLISTON

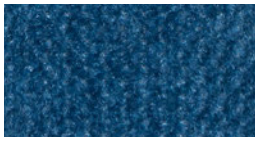
ALLISTON
LIGHT CHARCOAL

ALLISTON
DARK CHARCOAL

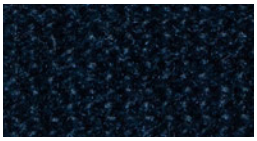


ALLISTON
BRICK

ALLISTON
DOESKIN



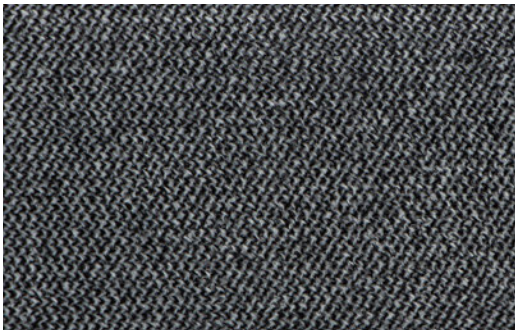
ALLISTON
ROYAL



ALLISTON
SAPPHIRE

ALLISTON
BLACK

INGERSOL



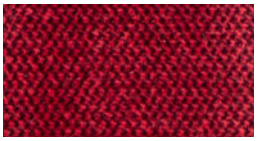
INGERSOL
GREY MIX

INGERSOL
TOAST

INGERSOL
SANDSTONE

INGERSOL
DARK MOCHA

INGERSOL
GRANITE



INGERSOL
TORCH RED

INGERSOL
SILVER

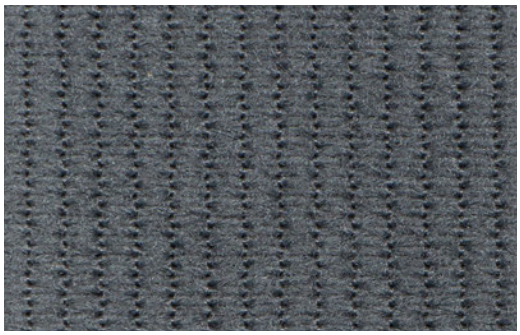
INGERSOL
DARK CHARCOAL

INGERSOL
EBONY

INGERSOL
LIGHT CHARCOAL

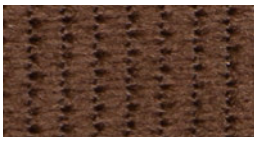
JACKSON

OAKVILLE


OAKVILLE
LIGHT CHARCOAL

OAKVILLE
SANDSTONE

OAKVILLE
TOAST


OAKVILLE
DARK MOCHA

OAKVILLE
GRANITE

OAKVILLE
DARK CHARCOAL

OAKVILLE
BRICK

OAKVILLE
BURGUNDY

OAKVILLE
OCEAN

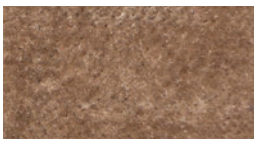
OAKVILLE
BLACK

OAKVILLE
SILVER

WOODSTOCK

WOODSTOCK
LIGHT CHARCOAL

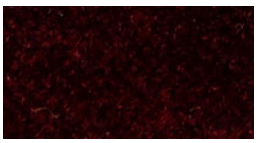
WOODSTOCK
SANDSTONE

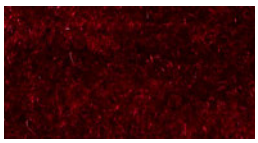

WOODSTOCK
TOAST

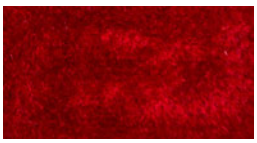
WOODSTOCK
DARK BEIGE

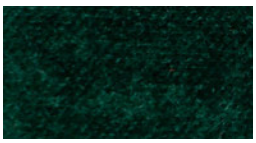
WOODSTOCK
DARK MOCHA

WOODSTOCK
WALNUT

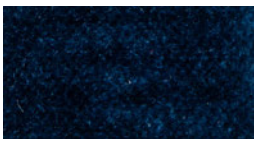

WOODSTOCK
BRICK


WOODSTOCK
BURGUNDY

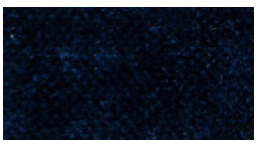

WOODSTOCK
TORCH RED


WOODSTOCK
FOREST

WOODSTOCK
ROYAL NAVY


WOODSTOCK
NAVY

WOODSTOCK
OCEAN BLUE


WOODSTOCK
DARK BLUE

WOODSTOCK
BLACK

WOODSTOCK
DARK CHARCOAL

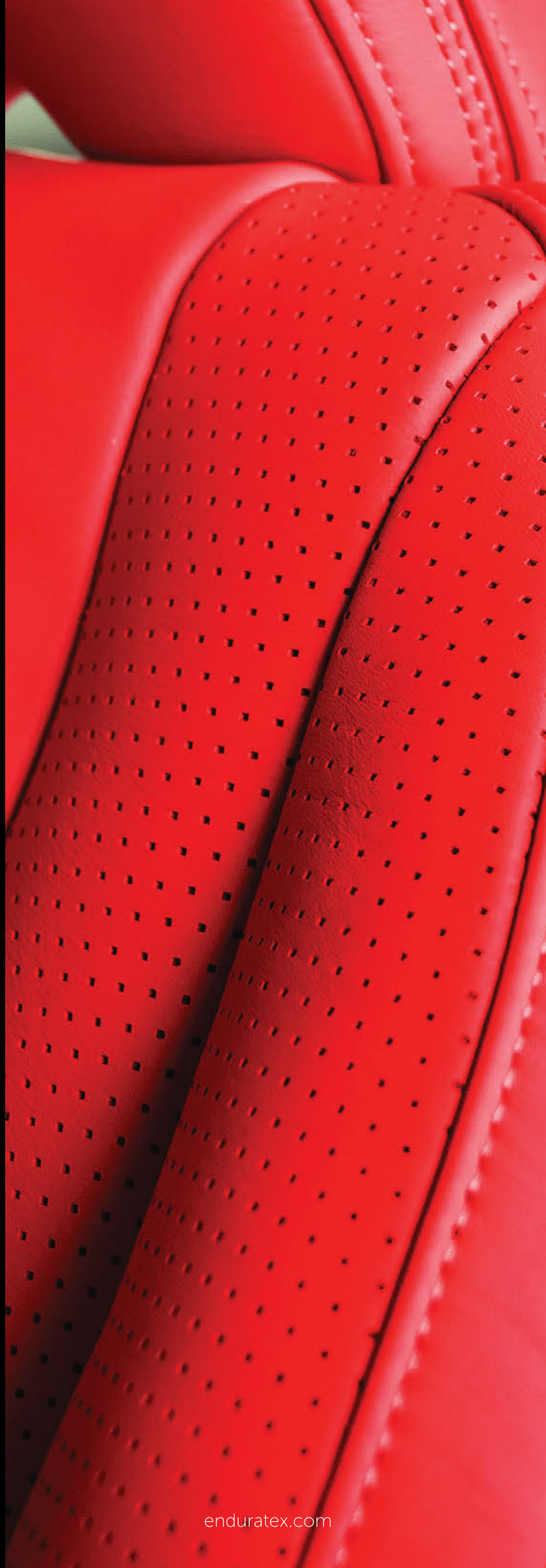
WOODSTOCK
GRANITE

WOODSTOCK
SILVER

Endurasoft Core

BY ENDURATEX

HIGH PERFORMANCE COATED FABRICS FOR AUTOMOTIVE AND GENERAL APPLICATIONS



HIGH PERFORMANCE COATED FABRICS.

Upholsterers rely on Enduratex™'s Endurasoft CORE Collection for their complete automotive and general upholstery needs. Delivering exceptional performance and attractive designs, Endurasoft CORE offers:

- Multi-stretch capabilities for easy contouring and tailoring
- Q1 backing for softness and flexibility
- UV and fade resistance

STAIN RESISTANT.

FORBID

Endurasoft CORE is enhanced with FORBID™ SRT for superior stain resistance performance. Easily remove difficult stains such as ink, permanent marker, paint, mustard, red wine, coffee, blue jean dye, and more. FORBID™ SRT is durable and preserves the luster and integrity of your upholstery.

DURABLE. VERSATILE. BEAUTIFUL.

170 SKUs in a wide range of patterns and textures, matched to domestic and imported automotive OEM leather grains and colors. With so many options to choose from, your design choices are unlimited.

ENDURATEX™

We cover the world.

enduratex.com

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

ENDURASOFT™ CORE COLLECTION

Featuring the Enduratex™ FORBID Coating (Exceptions: **Longitude, Phantom and Vaquero**)

The Endurasoft™ Core collection has all the popular automotive vinyls both original equipment styles and many of the popular aftermarket designs and colours. While designed and coloured for automotive use Endurasoft™ vinyls are also suitable for office, residential and general seating applications.

Brushed Aluminum, Carbon Fiber, Chainmaille, Corinthian, Doeskin, G-Grain, Hampton Perforated, Hampton Trim, Heidi, Honda, Longitude, Madrid, Mercedes, Milled Pebble, Montana, Monticello, Oxen, Phantom, Sierra, Sierra Leathermate, Soho, Vaquero, Verona, Wallaby

Product Characteristics:

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Width: 54" wide (Except **Heidi** which is 61")
- 32 oz. per lineal yard (Exceptions: **Heidi** 36 oz., **Chainmaille and Vaquero** 30 oz., and **Phantom** 33 oz.)
- 1.02 mm thickness (Exceptions: **Chainmaille and Vaquero** 1.0 mm and **Phantom** 1.3 mm)
- Put up on approximately 30 yard rolls (27 meters)
- Abrasion Resistance: Exceed the heavy duty specification when tested using the Wyzenbeek method
- UV Resistance: Pass 500 hours QUV (Exceptions: **Chainmaille, Phantom and Vaquero**)
- Mildew Resistant, Heat Sealable (Exceptions: **Phantom**)
- Cold Crack: -23 °C
- All pass FMVSS 302

CORINTHIAN

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
COS 0103	Char Blue
COS 3722	Black
COS 4062	White
COS 6984	Cappuccino Cream
COS 7180	Med Dk Pewter
COS 7182	Light Oak
COS 7290	Tuxedo Blue
COS 7292	Ebony
COS 7462	Lt Cashmere
COS 7562	Lt Titanium

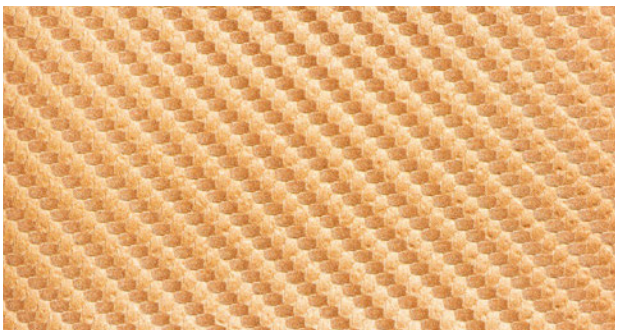
BRUSHED ALUMINUM

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
ALU 100	Black
ALU 200	Gold
ALU 300	Silver
ALU 400	Lime Green
ALU 500	Burgundy

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

ENDURASOFT™ CORE COLLECTION

CARBON FIBER

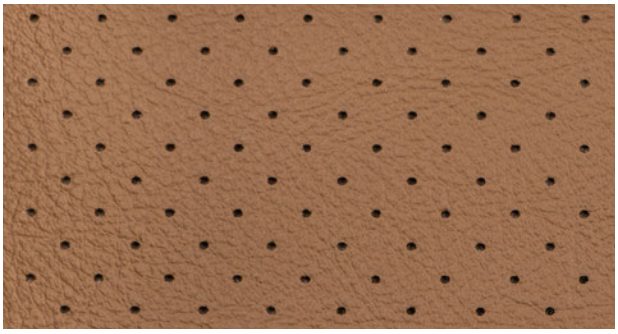


PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
CAR 100	Black
CAR 200	Quick Silver
CAR 300	Stop Light Red
CAR 400	Caution Yellow
CAR 500	Racy Blue
CAR 600	Overdrive
CAR 800	Finish Line Pearl
CAR 1100	Rally Bright White
CAR 1200	Cruiser Copper
CAR 1400	Flame
CAR 1500	Polished Brass

HAMPTON TRIM

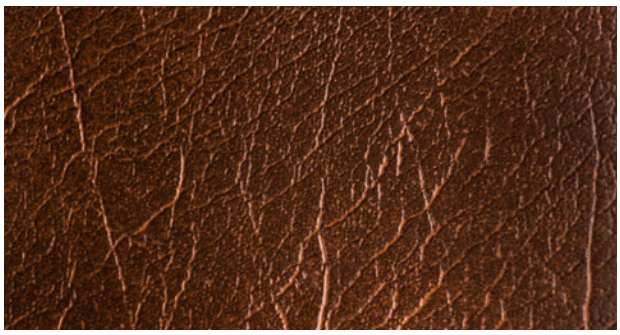
PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
HPT 2616	Snow
HPT 6439	Granite
HPT 6508	Ebony
HPT 6687	Medium Opal
HPT 6800	Lapis Blue
HPT 6884	Torch Red
HPT 6962	Saddle

HAMPTON PERFORATED



PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
HAP 2616	Snow
HAP 6439	Granite
HAP 6508	Ebony
HAP 6687	Medium Opal
HAP 6884	Torch Red
HAP 6962	Saddle

OXEN



PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
OXS 0802	Brown
OXS 0803	Light Buckskin

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
OXS 0815	Metallic Blue
OXS 4560	Black
OXS 4564	Dark Green
OXS 4567	Dark Brown
OXS 4568	Maroon
OXS 4855	Metallic Silver
OXS 4957	Dark Buckskin
OXS 5205	Camel
OXS 5206	Carmine
OXS 5959	Briar Brown
OXS 5962	Charcoal Grey

MADRID

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MDS 2295	Black
MDS 2302	Metallic Light Blue
MDS 2309	Metallic Blue
MDS 4421	Off White
MDS 4470	Medium Blue
MDS 4513	Dark Green
MDS 4544	Saddle
MDS 5013	Dark Brown

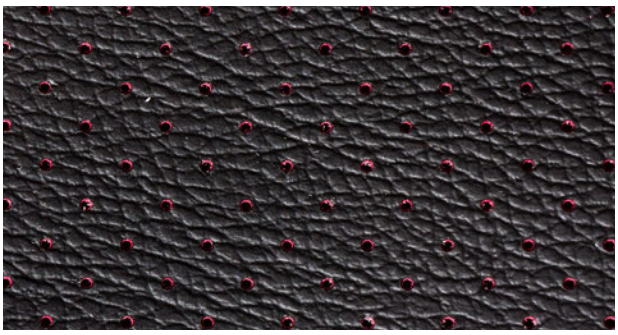
MONTANA

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
ESM 6110	Smoke
ESM 6112	Raven
ESM 6677	Medium Opal

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

ENDURASOFT™ CORE COLLECTION

PHANTOM



PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
PHT 001	Non-Perf Black
PHT 500	Black/Black
PHT 501	Black/Red
PHT 502	Black/Blue
PHT 503	Black/White
PHT 504	Black/Yellow
PHT 505	Black/Turf
PHT 506	Black/Orange
PHT 507	Black/Green

LONGITUDE

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
LNG 167	Ebony
LNG 260	Morocco
LNG 311	Light Titanium
LNG 313	Dark Titanium

DOESKIN

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
DOS 4849	Black

VAQUERO

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
VAQ 1000	Apple Jack
VAQ 1004	Blue Roan

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
VAQ 1008	Charparral
VAQ 1012	Concha
VAQ 1016	Creekside
VAQ 1020	Hermatite
VAQ 1024	Jasper
VAQ 1028	Lariat
VAQ 1032	Mesquite
VAQ 1036	Night Rider
VAQ 1040	Pyrite
VAQ 1044	Smokey Quartz
VAQ 1048	Whitest White

CHAINMAILLE

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
CHM 200	Blue Steel
CHM 203	Brass Chalice
CHM 206	Bronze Shield
CHM 209	Copper Coin
CHM 212	Forged Iron
CHM 215	Gilded Gauntlet
CHM 218	Silver Ring
CHM 221	Black

HONDA

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
HON 537	Graphite Black
HON 6137	Moon Lake

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

ENDURASOFT™ CORE COLLECTION

MONTICELLO

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MTS 6890	Medium Grey
MTS 6891	Medium Beige
MTS 6892	Graphite
MTS 6974	Ruby
MTS 7043	Medium Neutral
MTS 7178	Medium Dark Oak
MTS 7179	Medium Dark Pewter
MTS 7286	Black
MTS 7346	Very Dark Pewter
MTS 7432	Medium Dark Pewter II

G-GRAIN

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
GGS 7114	Medium Graphite
GGS 7118	Medium Prarie Tan
GGS 7227	Ebony
GGS 7357	Medium Flint
GGS 7391	Black Inc

MILLED PEBBLE

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MPS 7360	Light Parchment
MPS 7396	Dark Flint
MPS 7397	Ebony
MPS 7400	Midnight Black

JACKSON

SIERRA

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
ESS 958G	Black
ESS 1714	Metallic Light Blue
ESS 1722	Brite Red
ESS 1724	Saddle
ESS 2929	Metallic Light Turquoise
ESS 3718	White
ESS 4834	Dark Brown
ESS 5110	Red

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
ESS 5111	Claret
ESS 5197	Camel
ESS 5198	Carmine
ESS 5818	Charcoal
ESS 6060	Light Saddle
ESS 6121	Dark Blue
ESS 6122	Dark Carmine
ESS 6215	Garnet
ESS 6260	Dark Blue
ESS 6261	Dark Grey
ESS 6262	Cognac
ESS 6461	Flame Red
ESS 6526	Dark Red
ESS 6693	Graphite
ESS 6694	Medium Grey
ESS 6758	Light Grey

SIERRA LEATHERMATE

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
ESS 958	Black
ESS 6611	Light Grey
ESS 6880	Adriatic Blue
ESS 9917	Snow White

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

ENDURASOFT™ CORE COLLECTION

WALLABY

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
WAS 5003	White
WAS 5004	Black
WAS 5006	Leather
WAS 5008	Maroon
WAS 5017	Blue Green
WAS 5018	Walnut
WAS 5212	Camel
WAS 5213	Carmine

VERONA

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
VRS 7482	Charcoal Black
VRS 7483	Camel
VRS 7528	Med Light Stone
VRS 7731	Graystone
VRS 7787	Steel Grey

MERCEDES

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
CLS 7313	Orion Grey
CLS 7314	Java
CLS 7315	Anthracite

HEIDI

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
HES 6031	Burgundy
HES 6106	Smoke
HES 6334	Cinnabar
HES 6430	Currant Red
HES 6812	Lapis Blue
HES 6952	M Graphite
HES 9840	Black
HES 9917	Snow White

SOHO

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
SHS 7525	Charcoal Black
SHS 7526	Light Stone
SHS 7689	Med Light Stone
SHS 7707	Light Camel

Allante FRee™

+ Abrasion resistance: 250,000 double rubs
+ Denim Dye Resistance, Oil Resistance
+ Cleanable
+ Flame Retardant Additive Free

Refer to page 114 to see the whole collection.

Applications

AUTOMOTIVE | AFTERMARKET | HOSPITALITY | SEATING | GREEN APPROVED

Morbern

Morbern is an
ISO 9001: 2015
Certified Producer
© 2022 Morbern Inc.
888-MORBERN
www.MORBERN.com

Leading manufacturers of decorative upholstery fabrics for over 50 years.

MORBERN AUTO COLLECTION

The Morbern Auto Collection offers a large assortment of automotive vinyls in a variety of colours and textures. While designed and coloured for automotive use, Morbern vinyls are also suitable for office, residential and general seating applications.

Corinthian, G-Grain, Heidi, Longitude, Madrid, Milled Pebble, Monticello, Oxen, Rawhide, Soho, Sierra, Verona, Wallaby

Product Characteristics:

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Width: 54" wide (**Heidi** is 61")
- 32 oz. per linear yard
- 1.02 mm thickness
- Cold Crack: -23 °C
- Put up on approximately 40 yard rolls (37 meters)
- Abrasion Resistance: Exceed the heavy duty specification when tested using the Wyzenbeek method
- UV Resistance: Pass 1000 hours QUV
- Mildew Resistant
- Heat Sealable

Manufactured to meet the F/R requirements of:

- California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
- Meets FMVSS 302
- UFAC Class 1
- BIFMA Class A/NFPA 260A

SIERRA

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 6758	Lt Grey
MLB 6873	Saddle
MLB 6875	Portofino
MLB 6876	Evergreen
MLB 6958	Black
MLB 6990	Med Beige
MLB 3718	White
MLB 4558	Red

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 5944	Briar Brown
MLB 6046	Oxford White
MLB 6057	Med Dk Grey
MLB 6122	Carmine
MLB 6215	Garnet
MLB 6339	Beechwood
MLB 6461	Flame Red
MLB 6526	Dk Red
MLB 6612	Beige
MLB 6677	Med Opal
MLB 6691	Lt Neutral
MLB 6693	Graphite
MLB 6694	M Grey
MLB 6695	Lt Beige

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

MORBERN AUTO COLLECTION

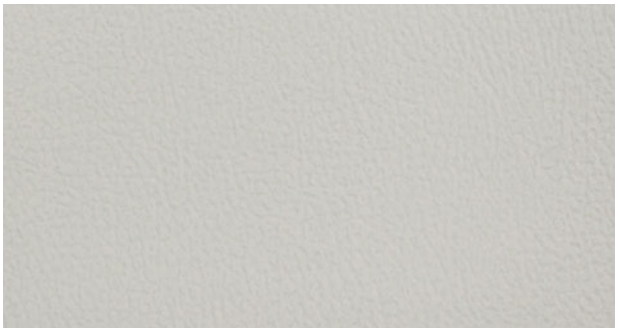
MONTICELLO

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 6890	Med Grey
MLB 6892	Graphite
MLB 6973	Navy
MLB 7043	Med Neutral
MLB 7179	Med Dk Pewter
MLB 7286	Black
MLB 7323	Shale
MLB 7345	Very Dk Pewter

HEIDI

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 6106	Smoke
MLB 6688	Med Opal
MLB 6812	Lapis Blue
MLB 6952	Med Graphite
MLB 9000	Snow White
MLB 9840	Black

LONGITUDE

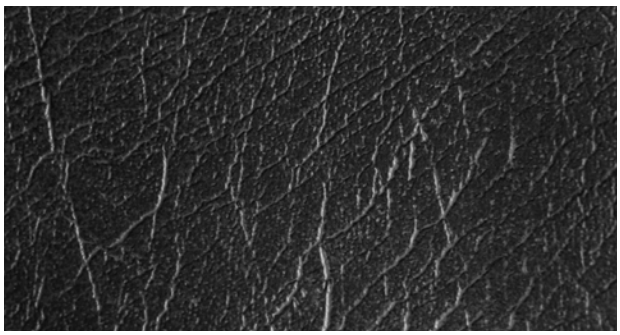


PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 7692	Ebony
MLB 7693	Cashmere
MLB 7694	Lt Titanium
MLB 7695	Dk Titanium
MLB 7696	Morocco

MILLED PEBBLE

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 7397	Ebony
MLB 7443	Pebble 3
MLB 7444	Med Flint

OXEN



PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 4560	Black
MLB 4855	Silver

MADRID

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 2295	Black

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

MORBERN AUTO COLLECTION

G-GRAIN

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 7114	Med Graphite
MLB 7167	Med Prarie Tan
MLB 7220	Lt Parchment
MLB 7221	Med Parchment
MLB 7222	Dk Graphite
MLB 7227	Ebony

RAWHIDE

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
RAW 400	Black
RAW 410	Buckskin
RAW 420	Russett
RAW 424	Wine

WALLABY

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 5004	Black
MLB 5006	Leather

CORINTHIAN

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 6901	Lt Neutral
MLB 6985	Shale
MLB 7290	Tuxedo Blue
MLB 7291	Torch Red
MLB 7292	Ebony
MLB 7462	Lt Cashmere
MLB 7562	Lt Titanium
MLB 7690	Brick

SOHO

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 7525	Black
MLB 7526	Lt Stone
MLB 7688	Camel
MLB 7689	Med Lt Stone
MLB 7745	Cashmere
MLB 7780	Canyon

VERONA

PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
MLB 7528	Med Lt Stone
MLB 7787	Steel Grey
MLB 7482	Black
MLB 7483	Camel

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

HEADLINING

- 100% Polyester laminated to 3⁄16" foam
- Width: 60" wide (152 cm)
- OEM colour matched
- All automotive headlining has been manufactured to meet the FR requirements of MVSS 302
- Cuts less than 3 yards not available (See Headlining Convenience Packs)

HEADLINING CONVENIENCE PACKS

- All automotive headlining is available in 3 yard Convenience Packs
- Ideal for when small yardage is required
- Pre-Packaged in boxes for easy storage
- The label on the box end allows for easy identification of the contents
- Goods are less susceptible to shipping and storage damage
- Quick delivery

BRUSHED KNIT

A SB1807
OXFORD WHITE

A SB2117
CYPRESS

A SB2002
LT. NEUTRAL

A SB2013
LT. DRIFTWOOD

A SB2081
MED. NEUTRAL

A SB1747
QUICKSILVER

A SB2144
SHALE

A SB2207
MILD BEIGE

A SB1784
SAND GREY

A SB1971
DK. SAND

A SB2037
LT. NATURAL

A SB1711
DOESKIN

A SB2040
OAK

A SB1897
ANTELOPE

A SB2004
LT. BEIGE

A SB1787
BRIAR BROWN

A SB1666
CLARET

A SB1654
DK. BURGUNDY

A SB1855
GARNET

A SB1872
SCARLET

A SB1755
SADDLE

A SB2038
LT. BLUE

A SB1879
DK. SAPPHIRE

A SB1690
DK. BLUE

A SB1928
EBONY

A SB1559
BLACK

A SB2001
GRAPHITE

A SB1769
CHARCOAL

A SB2058
LT. OPAL

A SB1600
WHITE

JACKSON

BRUSHED KNIT

A SB1808
OXFORD GREY

A SB2209
CLEAR GREY

A SB2076
MED. GRAPHITE

A SB2000
MED. OPAL

A SB2095
OPALENE

A SB1891
TITANIUM

A SB2006
LT. GREY

A SB2140
MED. DK. PEWTER

A SB1853
SMOKE

A SB2005
MED. GREY

A SB2208
QUARTZ

A SB1927
LT. TITANIUM

A SB2068
CLEAR GREY

A SB1955
LT. GREY

A SB2245
MED. CHARCOAL

A SB2126
NATURAL BEIGE

A SB2021
GREY

A SB2075
LT. GRAPHITE

FLAT KNIT

A SB4207
LT. DUNE

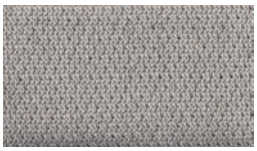
A SB4220
IVORY

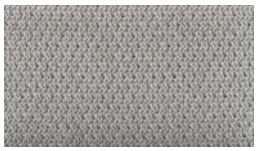
A SB2413
SHALE

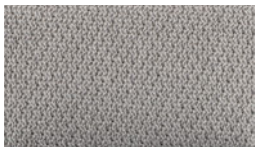
A SB2363
LT. CASHMERE

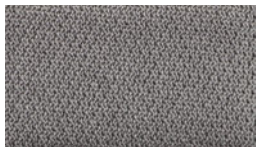
A SB2349
OPAL GREY

A SB4183
PASTEL GREYSTONE


A SB4190
CEMENT


A SB2340
CLEAR GREY


A SB2412
LT. TITANIUM


A SB4219
GREY

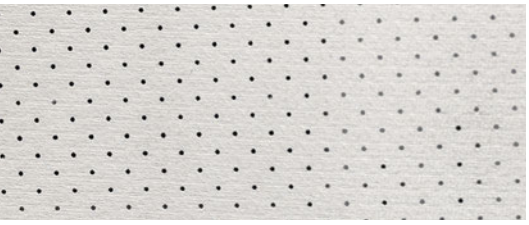
A SB4195
MED. GREY

A SB2334
LT. GREY

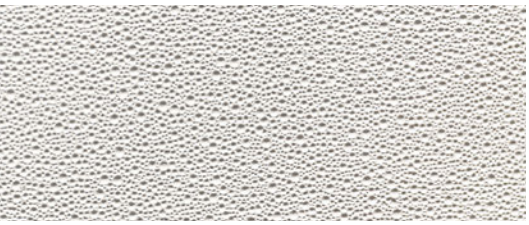
A SB2469
CHARCOAL BLACK

A SB2423
BLACK

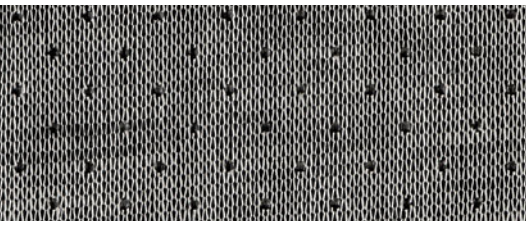
AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS



BULKHEAD WHITE

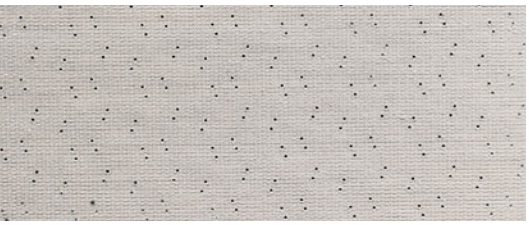


CRATER WHITE

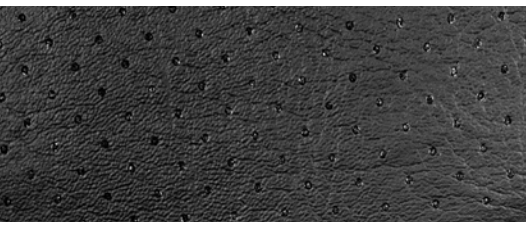


CUTLASS (Black or White)

PREMIER WHITE



PREMIER PERF WHITE



SABRE BLACK

TIER WHITE

HEADLINER VINYL

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Width: 54" wide (137 cm)
- 21 oz. per linear yard
- Cold crack: -23 °C
- Heat sealable, except foam backed items

Suitable for automotive and marine use. Compartment liner for RV and marine uses. Manufactured to meet the FR requirements of MVSS 302 and California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E. Sabre is laminated to ⅜" Canadian grey foam. It can be used as a sound barrier or an insulating barrier.

Bulkhead White	50 yards/roll (46 meters)
Crater White	50 yards/roll (46 meters)
Cutlass (Black or White)	50 yards/roll (46 meters)
Premier White	50 yards/roll (46 meters)
Premier Perf White	50 yards/roll (46 meters)
Sabre Black	25 yards/roll (23 meters)
Tier White	50 yards/roll (46 meters)

JACKSON

TRUNK LINING

- Width: 54” wide (137 cm)
- 50 yards per roll (45 meters/roll)
- Random non-linear pattern won’t “grin”
- Resists stain, soiling, mold and mildew
- Easy to cut, fit and mold to desired shape or size

Compartment liner for RV and marine uses made of 100% Solution Dyed Polypropylene.

TL BLACK

TL CHARCOAL

TL GREY

THERMOPAD & THERMOPAD PLUS

- ⅜” thickness
- Width: 48” wide (122 cm)
- 25 yards per roll (22.86 meters/roll)
- Thermal Conductivity (K): 0.28
- Thermal Reflectivity (R): 1.3
- Noise Reduction Coefficient: 0.30
- Meets the flammability requirements of MVSS302

Thermopad, thermal-acoustic insulation, is made with Polyester Fibre with a laminated scrim reinforced foil on one side. Thermopad Plus has foil on both sides. The tough aluminum foil provides a radiant heat shield which can increase R values up to a factor of 4, depending on the distance from the heat source.

Auto trim shops and leading manufacturers of motor homes use Thermopad and Thermopad Plus as an acoustic and heat barrier for engine covers, generator housings, firewalls and other exhaust systems in all kinds of auto and marine applications.

S 6104	Thermopad
S 6105	Thermopad Plus

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS

MULTIPILE

- 100% Solution Dyed Polypropylene for good colourfastness
- Width: 40” wide (102 cm)
- 50 yards per roll (45.7 meters/roll)
- FR to the requirements of MVSS 302
- Resists stain, soiling, mold and mildew
- Non-woven carpet will not fray, unravel
- Random, non-linear pattern won’t “grin”
- Easy to cut, fit and mold to desired shape or size
- Plush, high-pile surface
- OEM construction

Automotive trim for cars, van, trucks, and RV’s. 80” width and additional colours (**Dark Charcoal** and **Silver**) available by special order only, approximately 4 week delivery. Full rolls only. Stocked in **Black** and **Charcoal**.

STEREO

- 100% Solution Dyed Polypropylene
- Width: 72” wide (182.9 cm)
- 50 yards per roll (45.7 meters/roll)
- Random non-linear pattern won’t “grin”
- Resists stain, soiling, mold and mildew
- Easy to cut, fit and mold to desired shape or size

Speaker cover fabric and compartment liner for RV and marine uses. Available in **Black** and **Tweed**.

DETROIT

- 100% Nylon loop pile
- Width: 40" wide (102 cm)
- 50 yards per roll (45.7 meters/roll)
- FR to the requirements of MVSS 302
- Resists stain, soiling, mold and mildew
- Loop pile surface
- OEM construction

Automotive trim for cars, van, trucks, RV's.

601	**Black**	**615**	**Red**
602	**Blue**	**621**	**Saddle**
608	**Turquoise**	**622**	**Light Blue**
609	**Olive Green**	**625**	**Maroon**
610	**Brown**		

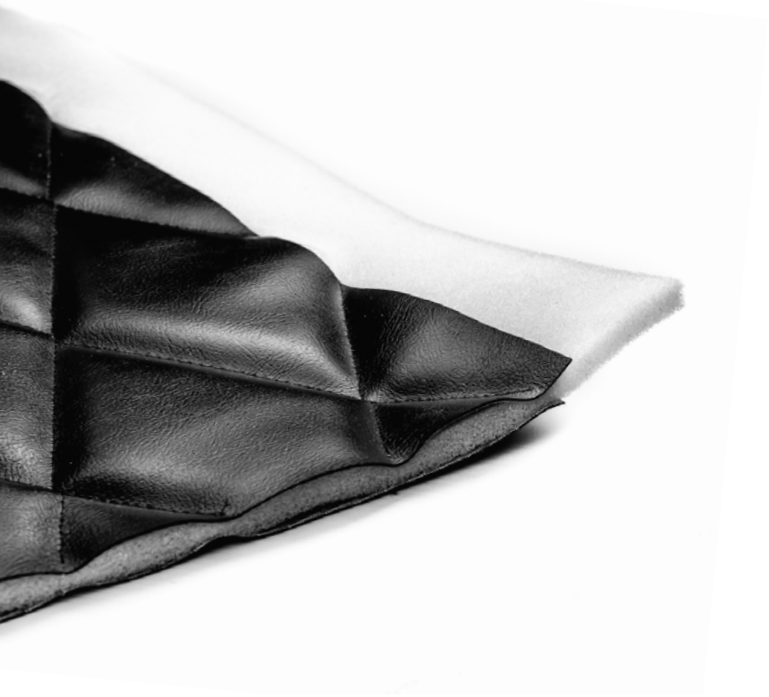
ELDORADO

- 100% Nylon cut pile
- Width: 40" wide (102 cm)
- 50 yards per roll (45.7 meters/roll)
- FR to the requirements of MVSS 302
- Resists stain, soiling, mold and mildew
- Plush, high-pile surface
- OEM construction

Automotive trim for cars, van, trucks, RV's.
80" width available by special order, full roll only,
50 yards per roll, approximately 4 week delivery.

8010	**Black**	**8180**	**Ocean Blue**	**854**	**Caramel**
8019	**Medium Opal**	**824**	**Medium Dark Graphite**	**862**	**Medium Dark Flint**
8075	**Medium Grey**	**8250**	**Maroon**	**8655**	**Medium Mocha**
8078	**Medium Quartz**	**8275**	**Agate**	**876**	**Prairie Tan**
8100	**Brown**	**8335**	**Medium Natural**	**879**	**Dark Slate**
8120	**Royal Blue**	**8400**	**Navy Blue**	**8835**	**Medium Beige**
8150	**Red**	**851**	**Biscuit**	**8945**	**Dark Graphite**
8170	**Lapis Blue**	**853**	**Metallic Silver**	**8970**	**Charcoal**

AUTOMOTIVE FABRICS



ICELAND QUILTED VINYL

- Vinyl both sides
- ⅜" foam
- Width: 54" wide
- Put up on approximately 20 yard rolls (18 meters)
- Cold crack: -40 °C
- Applications: General insulative covers, winter fronts

ICELAND Q22	2 x 2 diamond quilt
ICELAND Q35	3 x 5 diamond quilt (Full rolls only)

TONNEAU

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Width: 78" wide (198 cm)
- 50 yards per roll (45 meters)
- Cold Crack: -29 °C

Prairie Grain Tonneau cover vinyl suitable for compartment liner for RV and marine uses.

PHANTOM

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% non-woven black Polyester
- 24 oz.
- Width: 55" wide (140 cm)
- 50 yards per roll (45 meters)
- Cold Crack: -29 °C
- Applications: Perfect for car bras
- Mildew and UV resistant
- Manufactured to meet the FR requirements of MVSS 302, California Bulletin 117, Section E, UFAC Class 1

RAPPER XTREME SEATING

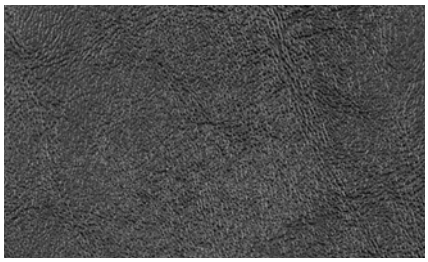
- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Nylon
- Width: 54" Wide
- Applications: Motorcycle, ATV, jet ski, bicycle, automotive, marine, office furniture, general upholstery

Rapper is 4 way stretch; **Rapper Extreme** is multi stretch. This product should be cleaned with mild soap and water. Do not use alcohol based cleaners. Oil and sulphide resistant.

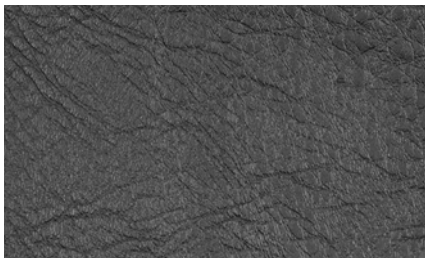
Manufactured to meet the flammability requirements of:

- MVSS 302
- California Bulletin 117, Section E

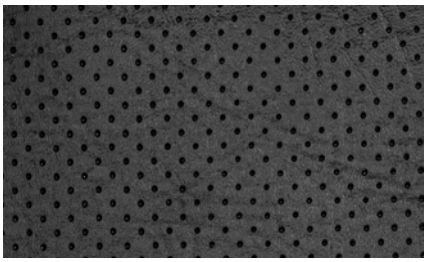
Construction Characteristics:	RAPPER	RAPPER EXTREME
Roll Size	30 yards	30 yards
Nominal Weight/Line yard	30 oz.	29 oz.
Thickness	0.90 mm	1.31 mm
Backing	Nylon	Nylon
Cold Crack	-23 °C	-40 °C
UV Resistance ASTM G53	500 hours	500 hours
Abrasion Wyzenbeek		100,000



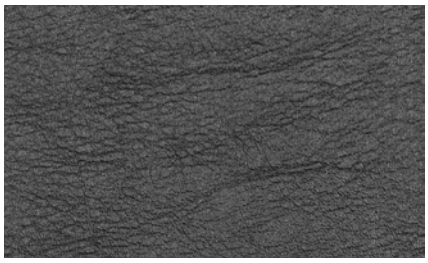
RAPPER 101



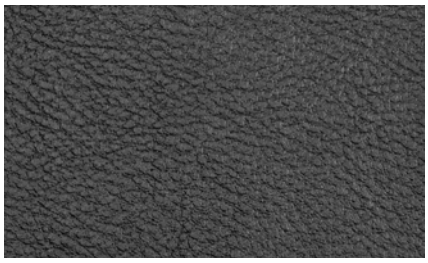
RAPPER 103



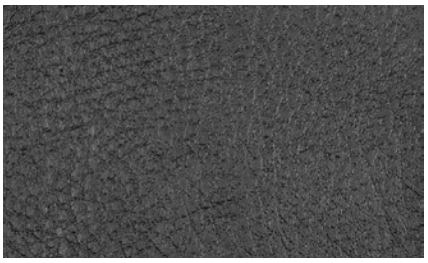
RAPPER 107



RAPPER 102

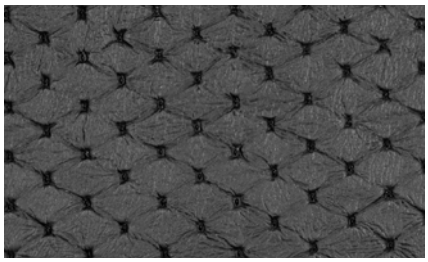


RAPPER 104

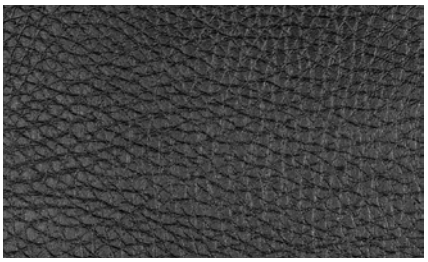


RAPPER 105

RAPPER 106



RAPPER 108



RAPPER EXTREME

MESH

JACKSON SUNSCREEN

- Content: 70% PVC, 30% Polyester
- Width: 98" wide (248.92 cm)

Jackson Sunscreen can be used for outdoor shades and drop shades.

NOTE: Other widths may be available. Please call your nearest Jackson Distribution Centre for availability.

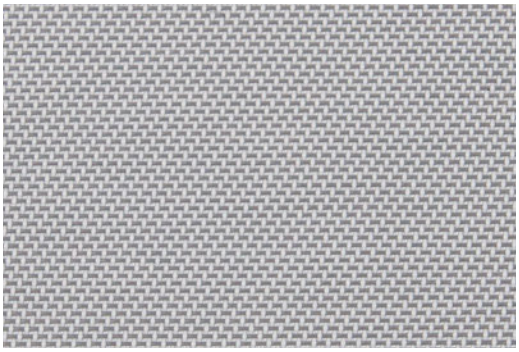
Manufactured to meet the F/R requirements of:

- CAN/ULC-S109-03
- NFPA 701
- Environmental Certification Oeko-Tex Standard 100

Construction Characteristics:	JSS 1100 SERIES	JSS 1300 SERIES	JSS 1500 SERIES
Weight	500 gr/m² ± 5%	420 gr/m² ± 5%	410 gr/m² ± 5%
Thickness	0.66 mm ± 5%	0.58 mm ± 5%	0.55 mm ± 5%
Yarn Count	36 ends, 34 picks	48 ends, 48 picks	48 ends, 48 picks
Light Fastness AATCC 16-2004	Class 4.5 after 80 AFU	Class 4.5 after 80 AFU	Class 4.5 after 80 AFU
Openness Factor	approx. 1%	approx. 3%	approx. 5%

	JSS 1100 SERIES	JSS 1300 SERIES	JSS 1500 SERIES
Tensile Strength - Warp	2307 N/5 cm	1460 N/5 cm	1664 N/5 cm
Tensile Strength - Weft	1052 N/5 cm	1330 N/5 cm	1507 N/5 cm
Tear Strength - Warp	359 N/5 cm	134 N/5 cm	139 N/5 cm
Tear Strength - Weft	115 N/5 cm	130 N/5 cm	124 N/5 cm

JSS 1100 SERIES



JSS 1103
QUARRY GREY

JSS 1102
HEAVY CREAM

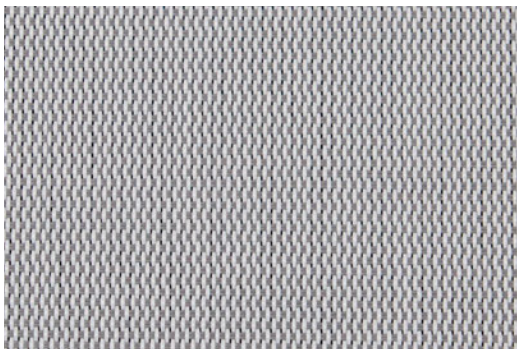
JSS 1113
ATHENS GREY

JSS 1112
OPERA GREY

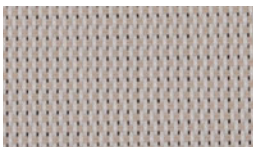
JSS 1116
TOP HAT BLACK

JSS 1101
SNOWCAP

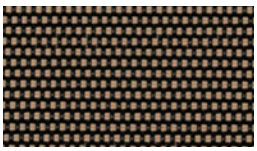
JSS 1300 SERIES



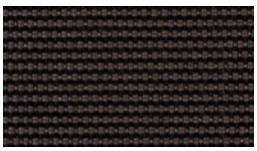
JSS 1303
QUARRY GREY



JSS 1302
HEAVY GREY

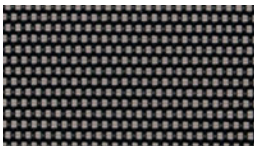


JSS 1318
CAFE LATTE



JSS 1317
ROASTED COFFEE BEAN

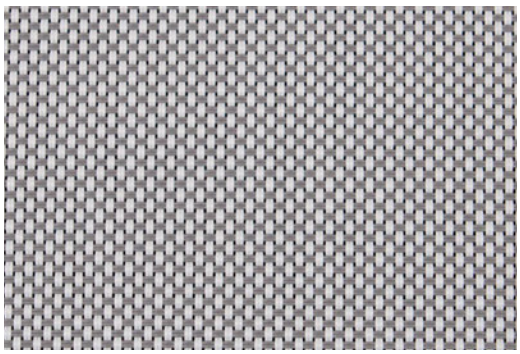
JSS 1314
MOONLESS MIDNIGHT



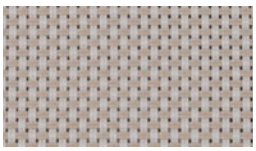
JSS 1316
POMPEII

JSS 1301
SNOWCAP

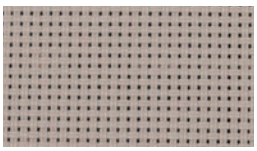
JSS 1500 SERIES



JSS 1503
QUARRY GREY



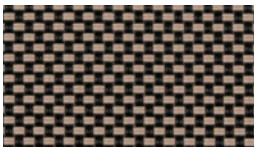
JSS 1502
HEAVY CREAM



JSS 1548
TROPICAL DUNES

JSS 1545
BISCOTTI

JSS 1519
TIMBERWOLF



JSS 1534
CHAI

JSS 1529
ESPRESSO

JSS 1507
RAVEN

JSS 1501
SNOWCAP

MESH

MESH II

- Base: 100% Polyester
- Coating: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Vinyl Coated Polyester
- Put up on approximately 50 meter rolls
- Applications: Boat cushions, umbrellas, tents, outdoor furniture, load covers, awning soffits, laundry bags, bug screens

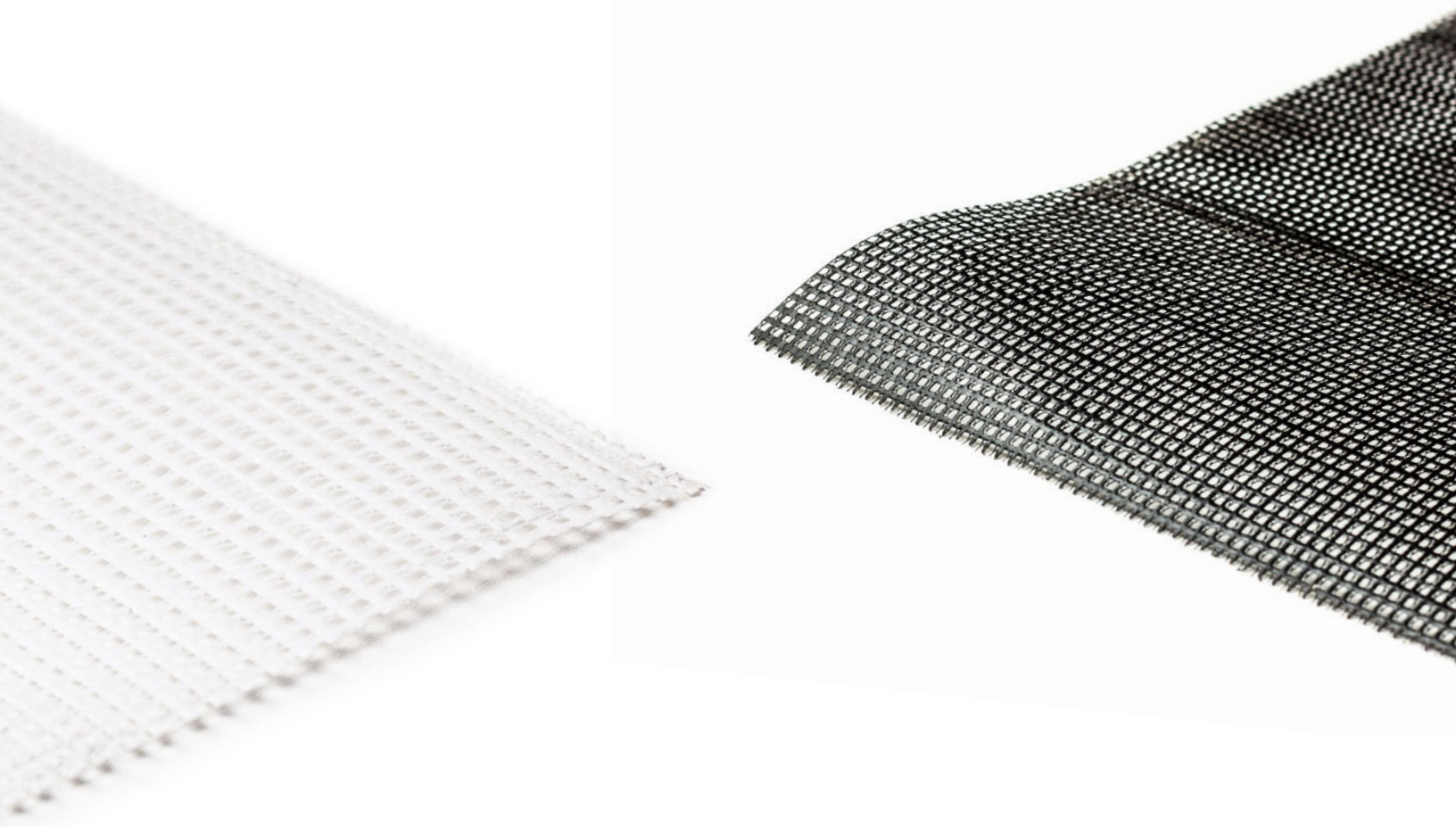
Product Characteristics:

- Weather and Rot resistant
- Abrasion resistant
- Heat sealable
- Excellent cleanability
- Tear resistant

Available in **Mesh II Black** and **Mesh II White**.

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	61 in.
Weight	8.5 oz. per sq. yd.
Denier Size	1000D x 1000D
Count	9 x 9

	Warp	Fill
Tensile	209 lbs/in	204 lbs/in



JACKSON

BUG SCREEN

- 100% Fibreglass Charcoal Black (Subject to availability; 100% Polyester alternative)
- Put up on approximately 100 ft. rolls (30.5 meter rolls / 33.33 yard rolls)
- Applications: Tents, gazebos, window screens

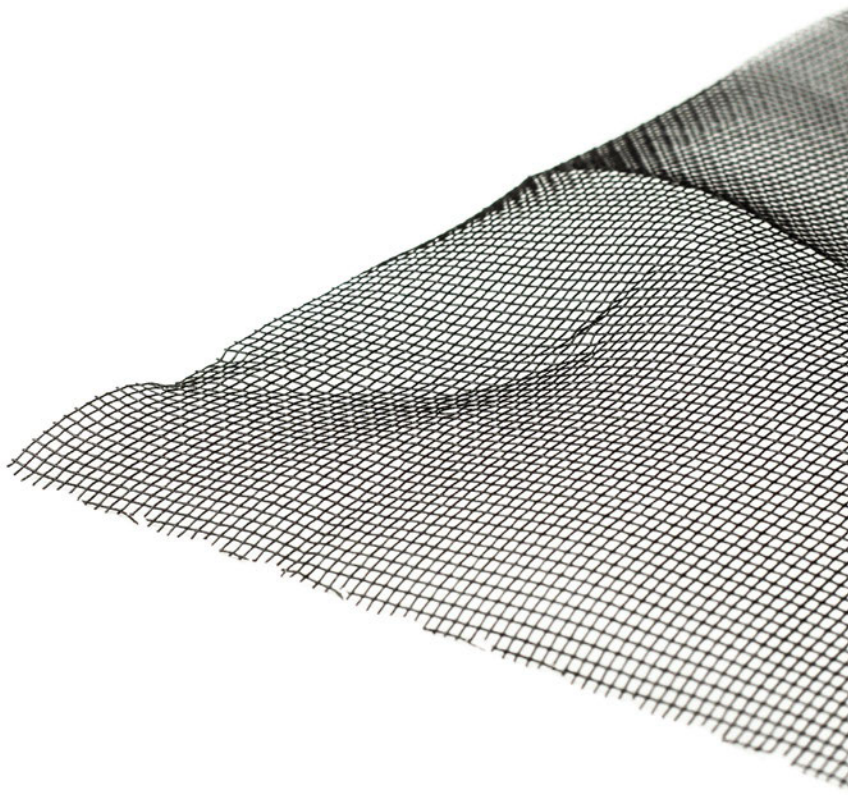
A mesh screening of woven fibreglass is a dimensionally stable product that will not shrink or stretch. It will not corrode and is unaffected by salt, air, smoke and fumes. It will not support combustion and is easily fabricated for windows and doors. Not recommended for swimming pool covers because of the effects of chlorine on the fabric.

Product Characteristics:

- Weather resistant
- Abrasion resistant
- Excellent cleanability
- Rot resistant
- Tear resistant
- ASTM D568-77 Section 1.4

TYPE	WIDTH	ROLL SIZE
Bug Screen 36	36 in.	33 yards/roll
Bug Screen 48	48 in.	33 yards/roll
Bug Screen 60	60 in.	33 yards/roll

TYPE	WIDTH	ROLL SIZE
Bug Screen 72	72 in.	33 yards/roll
Bug Screen 84	84 in.	33 yards/roll
Bug Screen 96	96 in.	33 yards/roll



PHIFERTEX®
Outdoor Fabrics
At home,
no matter the setting.
PHIFER
phifer.com
PROTECTION THAT LIVES ON
MICROBAN
Microban® antimicrobial protection inhibits the growth of stain-causing bacteria, mold and mildew on the shade.
GREENGUARD
GOLD
PRODUCT CERTIFIED FOR
LOW CHEMICAL EMISSIONS
UL.COM/GG
UL 2818
® Phifertex is a registered trademark of PHIFER INCORPORATED.
® MICROBAN is a registered trademark of Microban Products Company.
™ UL, the UL logos and the UL mark are trademarks of UL LLC.
© PHIFER INCORPORATED 2018

PHIFERTEX® STANDARD MESH

- Open Weave Vinyl Coated Polyester
- Applications: Boat cushions, umbrellas, outdoor furniture and awnings

Phifertex® standard mesh is a unique open weave fabric made of PVC coated yarn and designed especially for extended outdoor life. As boat cushions, umbrellas, outdoor furniture and awnings, Phifertex® performs admirably. Regular maintenance of this vinyl coated polyester fabric helps ensure its long life.

To clean Phifertex®, vacuum or brush to remove dirt. Clean with a sponge or soft cloth dipped in a solution of 1 Tbsp. liquid dish detergent and 2 Tbsp. bleach in a gallon of water. Rinse thoroughly and air dry. Direct contact with suntan oils and lotions may cause accelerated aging of the fabric. If direct contact does occur, clean promptly.

Product Characteristics:

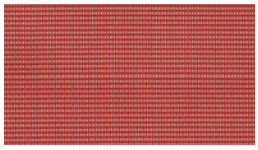
- UV resistant
- Mildew resistant
- Stain resistant
- Moisture resistant (quick drying)
- Abrasion resistant
- No shrinkage

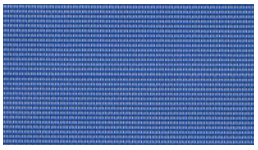
Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	12 oz. per sq. yd.
Roll Size	approx. 60 yard rolls
Yarn Size	0.025
Count	17 x 11
Shade Factor	65%

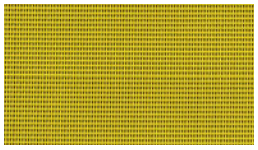
	Warp	Fill
Tensile	365 lbs/in	295 lbs/in
Tear	75 trapezoid/lbs	55 trapezoid/lbs

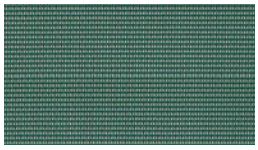
Phifertex® is in compliance with the following flame retardant standards:

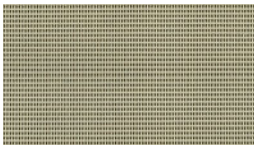
- National Fire Protection Association, NFPA 101, Class A rating
- Flame spread = 20, Smoke developed = 300
- Uniform Building Code, 1979 Part VIII, Chapter 42, Sections 4201-4205, Class 1
- State of California Title 4, Paragraph 1374, Technical Bulletin 117, Section E
- Fabric applicable commercial standard CS-191-53
- UFAC Class 1
- MVSS302

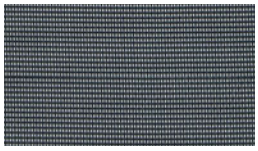

PHIFERTEX RED

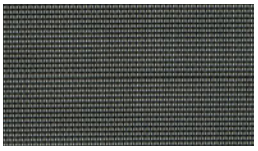

PHIFERTEX ROYAL

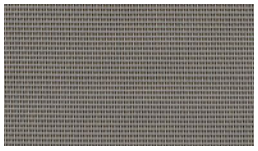

PHIFERTEX YELLOW

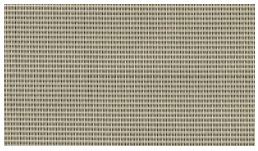

PHIFERTEX SPRUCE

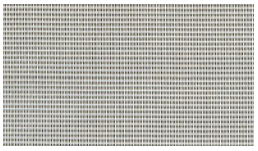

PHIFERTEX ALMOND


PHIFERTEX NAVY


PHIFERTEX BLACK


PHIFERTEX GREY


PHIFERTEX SAND


PHIFERTEX WHITE

PHIFERTEX® PLUS

- 100% Woven Vinyl-Coated Polyester
- 42 x 12 Construction
- Width: 54" wide
- Put up in 60 yard rolls (54 meters/roll)
- Openness Factor: Approximately 7%

The fabric's unparalleled strength is ideal for areas accustomed to inclement weather. Ideal replacement for sagging, faded and torn sling furniture.

PHIFERTEX P WHT WHITE

PHIFERTEX P BLK BLACK

INDUSTRIAL VINYLS

MARS II

- Vinyl Coated Polyester
- Applications: Truck covers, tarpaulins, divider curtains, field equipment covers, sports equipment covers

Product Characteristics:

- Reversible - gloss finish on one side, matte finish on other
- Smooth surface won't hold dirt

Meets the fire resistance specifications of:

- CAN/ULC S109 L&S
- NFPA-701
- B1

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	All Colours: 61 in. **Black**, **White** and **Blue**: 81 in.
Weight	18 oz. per sq. yd.
Roll Size	50 meter rolls
Cold Crack	-20 °C

MARS II TAN

MARS II RED

MARS II YELLOW

MARS II GREEN

MARS II BLUE

MARS II BLACK

MARS II GREY

MARS II WHITE

ZEUS II

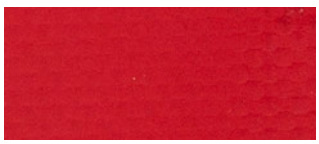
- Vinyl Coated Polyester
- Applications: Truck covers, tarpaulins, divider curtains, field equipment covers, sports equipment covers

Product Characteristics:

- Reversible - gloss finish on 1 side, matte finish on other
- Smooth surface won't hold dirt
- NO Fire Retardant Additives
- 61" width only

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	61 in.
Weight	18 oz. per sq. yd.
Roll Size	50 meter rolls
Cold Crack	-20 °C

ZEUS II TAN


ZEUS II RED

ZEUS II YELLOW

ZEUS II GREEN

ZEUS II BLUE

ZEUS II BLACK

ZEUS II GREY

ZEUS II WHITE

JACKSON

VINAGARD® V-CLEAR™

- Vinyl Laminated 100% Polyester Scrim
- Applications: Enclosures, curtains, covers, structures, pads and floor coverings

VinaGARD® V-Clear™ is a double coated heavy duty fabric suitable for applications where high strength protection and durability are required. It is UV stabilized, inherently flame retardant and may be sewn and dielectrically or thermally welded. V-Clear is ideal for covers, tents, pads and floor coverings.

Product Characteristics:

- Ultraviolet resistant
- Dielectrically & thermally weldable
- Rot, mildew & fungus resistant
- Dimensionally stable, shrink resistant
- Tear & abrasion resistant

Flame retardant for the life of the fabric passes:

- NFPA 701 1989 L
- CAN/ULC S109 L&S
- MVSS 302

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	13 oz. per sq. yd.
Roll Size	approx. 50 meter rolls
Denier Size	1000 x 1000
Thread Count	2.76 x 2.76

V CLEAR 54

VINAGARD® 14

- Vinyl laminated 100% Polyester Scrim
- Applications: Protective covers, gymnasium mats and pads, divider curtains, stationary tarpaulins, gymnasium floor coverings

VinaGARD® 14 is a double coated heavy duty fabric suitable for applications where high strength protection and durability are required. It is UV stabilized, inherently flame retardant, resists internal and external mildewing, and may be sewn and dielectrically or thermally welded.

Product Characteristics:

- Ultraviolet resistant
- Dielectrically & thermally weldable
- Rot, mildew & fungus resistant
- Dimensionally stable, shrink resistant
- Tear & abrasion resistant

Flame retardant for the life of the fabric passes:

- NFPA 701 1989L
- CAN/ULCS109 L & S
- MVSS302
- CA 1237.1 small scale
- FAR 25.853 (A)

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	60 in.
Roll Size	approx. 50 meter rolls
Weight	14 oz. per sq. yd.
Cold Crack	-40 °C
Denier Size	1000 x 1000
Thread Count	9 x 9

VG 14 BLACK

INDUSTRIAL VINYLS

VINAGARD® 16

- Vinyl Laminated 100% Polyester Scrim
- Applications: Protective covers, gymnasium mats and pads, divider curtains, stationary tarpaulins, gymnasium floor coverings, tents and structures, pool covers

VinaGARD® 16 is a double coated heavy duty fabric suitable for applications where high strength protection and durability are required. It is UV stabilized, inherently flame retardant, and resists internal and external mildewing. It has a top coat for cleanability and a high strength wick resistant base fabric.

Product Characteristics:

- Ultraviolet resistant
- Dielectrically & thermally weldable
- Rot, mildew & fungus resistant
- Dimensionally stable, shrink resistant
- Tear & abrasion resistant

Flame retardant for the life of the fabric passes:

- NFPA 701 1999 Test 2
- CAN/ULC S109 L&S
- FAR 25.853(a)
- CA 1237.1 small scale
- Cal. Fire Marshall FA-54802

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	60 in.
Roll Size	approx. 50 meter rolls
Weight	16 oz. per sq. yd.
Cold Crack	-30 °C
Denier Size	1000 x 1000
Thread Count	9 x 9

VG 16 TAN

VG 16 BROWN

VG 16 BURGUNDY

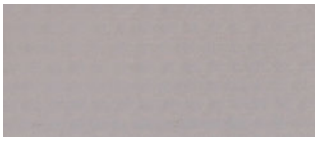
VG 16 RED

VG 16 YELLOW

VG 16 GREEN

VG 16 BLUE

VG 16 BLACK


VG 16 GREY

VG 16 WHITE

JACKSON

VINAGARD® 19

- Vinyl Laminated 100% Polyester Scrim
- Applications: Protective covers, gymnasium mats and pads, divider curtains, stationary tarpaulins, gymnasium floor coverings, pool covers

VinaGARD® 19 is a double coated heavy duty fabric suitable for applications where high strength protection and durability are required. It is UV stabilized, inherently flame retardant, and may be sewn and dielectrically or thermally welded. The unique extrusion coating process provides flexibility.

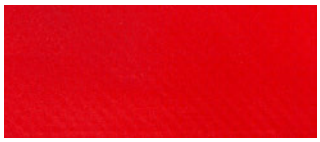
Product Characteristics:

- Ultraviolet resistant
- Dielectrically & thermally weldable
- Rot & fungus resistant
- Tear & abrasion resistant

Flame retardant for the life of the fabric passes:

- CAN/ULCS109 L & S
- ASTM E 84 Class A CA 1237. 1 small scale
- FAR 25.853 (A) vertical
- NFPA 701-1989 Large Scale
- CAN.CGSB 4.2 No.27.4

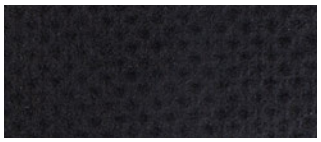
Construction Characteristics:	
Width	60 in.
Roll Size	approx. 50 meter rolls
Weight	19 oz. per sq. yd.
Cold Crack	-30 °C
Denier Size	1000 x 1000
Thread Count	12 x 12



VG 19 RED

VG 19 YELLOW

VG 19 BLUE



VG 19 BLACK

VG 19 GREY

VG 19 WHITE

INDUSTRIAL VINYLS

ALLSPORT

- 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Applications: ATV's, motorcycles, watercraft, automotive, snowmobile, marine, ski lift chairs, extreme weather applications

Product Characteristics:

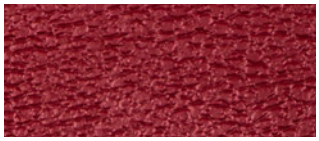
- 360 degree - 4 way stretch
- Superior tailorability
- OEM colour line

Flame certification/listing available:

- California Bulletin 117, Section E
- MVSS 302
- BIFMA Class A
- UFAC Class 1

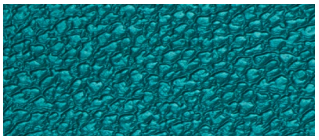
Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	36 oz. per linear yard (± 2.25 oz.)
Thickness	0.0048 in. (48 ± 5 mils)
Roll Size	approx. 40 yard rolls (36.5 meter rolls)
Cold Crack	-50 °C
Abrasion Resistance Wyzenbeek #8 Cotton Duck	30,000 double rubs
Weather Resistance ASTM G135-00a Cycle 1	1,000 hours

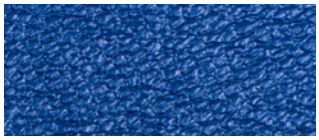
ALLSPORT SILVER

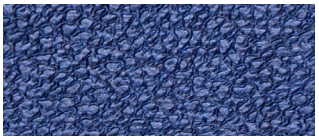

ALLSPORT AZTEC RED

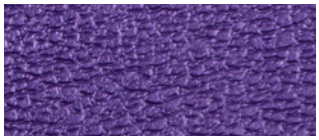
ALLSPORT RED

ALLSPORT YELLOW


ALLSPORT GREEN


ALLSPORT ROYAL


ALLSPORT BLUE


ALLSPORT VIOLET

ALLSPORT BLACK

ALLSPORT HIGH TAC BLACK

ALLSPORT CHALK

DOCKGARD™

- Vinyl Laminated 100% Polyester Scrim
- Applications: Dock seals and shelters, high strength tarps and covers

DockGARD™ is a double coated heavy duty fabric suitable for applications where high strength protection and durability are required. The unique extrusion coating construction resists delamination. The rip stop base textile prevents snags from becoming tears.

Product Characteristics:

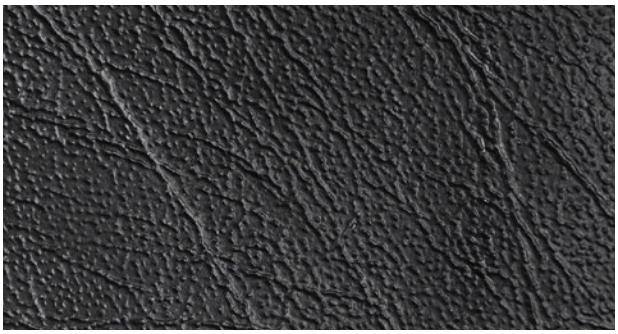
- Ultraviolet resistant
- Dielectrically & thermally weldable
- Rot & mildew resistant
- Tear & abrasion resistant
- Superior low temperature performance

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	61 in.
Roll Size	approx. 35 meter rolls
Weight	40 oz. per sq. yd.

JACKSON

WINTERSPORT

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Width: 54” wide
- 40 oz. per linear yard
- Cold Crack: -40 °C
- Weather-O-Meter ASTM G-23-81 - 500 hours
- Put up on approximately 40 yard rolls (36.5 meters)
- Applications: ATV’s, motorcycles, watercraft, automotive, snowmobile, marine, ski lift chairs, extreme weather applications



ICELAND

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester Knit
- Width: 54” wide
- 26 oz. per linear yard
- Cold crack: -40 °C
- Put up on approximately 20 yard rolls (18 meters)
- Passes FMVSS 302

Heavy duty outdoor vinyl; Multi-purpose.

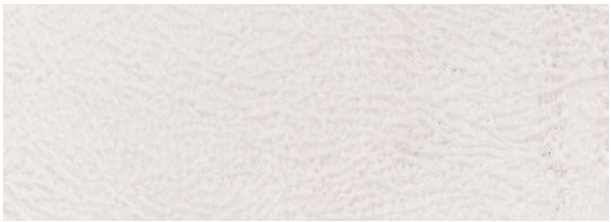
NORWAY BLACK

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Width: 54” wide
- Cold crack: -40 °C
- Put up on 20 yard rolls (18.29 meters)

PREDITOR

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Width: 54” wide
- 26 oz. per linear yard
- Put up on approximately 40 yard rolls (36.6 meters)
- Applications: General purpose vinyl for a variety of seating and covers
- Sierra grain
- UV stabilized pigments, 300 hours

BLACK



WHITE

NYLON

OXFORD NYLON

★ Special order (Full rolls only)

OXFORD 210

- 100% Nylon
- Polyurethane coating
- Applications: Sports bags, knapsacks, covers, tents, jackets

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	60 in.
Roll Size	approx. 100 meter rolls
Denier Size	210D x 210D
Thread Count	70 x 45
Abrasion ASTM D 3884-80	267 cycles

	Warp	Fill
Break Strength ASTM D 5034-90 (Grab)	94 lbs	115 lbs
Tear Strength ASTM D 2262-81	11 lbs	11 lbs

OX 210 RED

OX 210 GOLD

OX 210 ROYAL

OX 210 BLACK

OXFORD 420

- 100% Nylon
- Polyurethane coating
- Applications: Sports bags, knapsacks, covers, tents, jackets

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	60 in.
Roll Size	approx. 70 meter rolls (**Black** available in 45 meter rolls only)
Denier Size	420D x 420D
Thread Count	50 x 37
Abrasion ASTM D 3884-80	317 cycles

	Shade Change	Staining
Colourfastness to Light ASTM D 3597-89, Sec. 7.6	5	5
Colourfastness to Solvent ASTM D 3597-89, Sec. 7.7	5	5

	Warp	Fill
Break Strength ASTM D 5034-90 (Grab)	459 lbs	342 lbs
Tear Strength ASTM D 2262-81	30 lbs	20 lbs

OX 420 RED

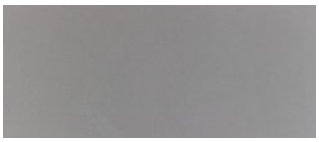
OX 420 ORANGE

OX 420 GOLD

OX 420 ROYAL

OX 420 NAVY

OX 420 BLACK


OX 420 SILVER

OX 420 WHITE ★

JACKSON

OXFORD 1000

- 100% Nylon
- 2 pass Polyurethane coating; Waterproof finish
- Applications: Sports bags, knapsacks, covers, tents, jackets

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	60 in.
Roll Size	approx. 50 meter rolls
Denier Size	1000D x 1000D
Thread Count	36 x 28
Abrasion ASTM D 3884-80	1,900 cycles

	Warp	Fill
Break Strength ASTM D 5034-90 (Grab)	424 lbs	372 lbs
Tear Strength ASTM D 2262-81	37 lbs	33 lbs

OX 1000 RED

OX 1000 FOREST

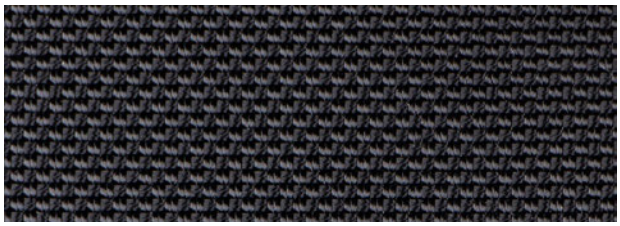
OX 1000 ROYAL

OX 1000 BLACK

BALLISTIC

- 100% Nylon
- Polyurethane coating; Waterproof finish
- Applications: Sports bags, knapsacks, covers, tents, jackets

Ballistic is a general purpose fabric that is very strong. Available in **Black** only.



Construction Characteristics:	
Width	60 in.
Roll Size	approx. 40 meter rolls
Denier Size	1680D x 1680D
Thread Count	24 x 20
Abrasion ASTM D 3884-80	642 cycles

	Warp	Fill
Break Strength ASTM D 5034-90 (Grab)	500 lbs	500 lbs
Tear Strength ASTM D 2262-81	319 lbs	271 lbs

LEATHER

REGAL

★ Premium Colour

Regal is not like the typical top-grain protected leather you see on the market. Regal has a consistent hand that makes it a standout product. Regal hides are dyed for colour and then receive a compatible top coat that adds colour consistency and durability. Regal has a soft and supple hand, yet great for family rooms and high traffic areas.

45 sq. ft. per hide. Sold in full hides only.

REGAL 976
BLONDE

REGAL 1000
MERINGUE

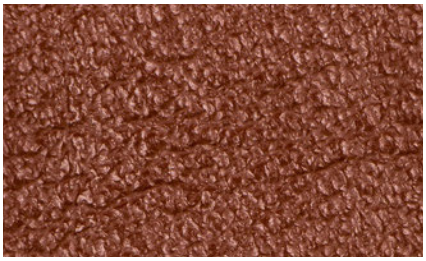
REGAL 979
SKINLIGHT

REGAL 908
STONEDGE

REGAL 1122
KHAKI

REGAL 971
SANDY HILL

REGAL 962
MAPLE

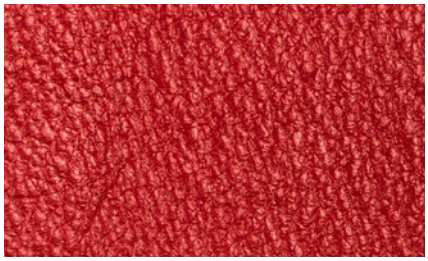


REGAL 966
SADDLE

REGAL 985
POMEGRANATE

JACKSON

★ Premium Colour



REGAL 977
RED CHERRIES

REGAL 984
SAPPHIRE BLUE

REGAL 901
BLUE RIDGE ★

REGAL 900
RAVEN

REGAL 1124
CHARCOAL

REGAL 991
SOMBER GREY

REGAL 994
PUMAS

REGAL 998
CONFETTI

LEATHER

MACALLAN

Macallan is a bonded leather product with a 100% Polyurethane face and a blended polyester backing that is a mix of fabric and leather. It can be used in Hospitality, Contract, and Residential applications.

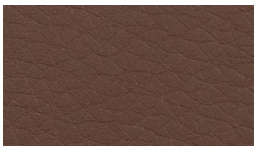
Manufactured to meet the F/R requirements of:

- FMVSS 302
- California Flammability Regulation Bulletin 117, Section E
- BIFMA Class A
- UFAC Class 1

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	27.5 ± 2.5 oz. per linear yard
Roll Size	30 yards per roll
Thickness	53.5 ± 3.5 mils
Cold Crack	-26 °C
Abrasion Resistance Wyzenbeek Test #3 Cotton Duck	No significant wear after 200,000 double rubs
WeatherOmeter®	120 hours

MACALLAN 444
HUNTER GREEN

MACALLAN 432
HOPFEN



MACALLAN 437
DARK BROWN

MACALLAN 441
ESPRESSO

MACALLAN 433
BONE

MACALLAN 434
PARCHMENT

MACALLAN 436
SADDLE

MACALLAN 438
CHESTNUT

MACALLAN 440
BURGUNDY

MACALLAN 443
BLUEBERRY

MACALLAN 445
BLACK

MACALLAN 442
CHARCOAL

MACALLAN 439
LIGHT GREY

MACALLAN 430
BRIGHT WHITE

JACKSON

OSHAWA

Oshawa is a top grain Aniline Dyed leather. It is top coated to add consistency and durability. Designed for automotive use, Oshawa is also suitable for any furniture upholstery.

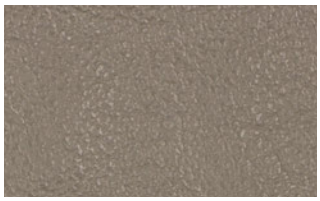
45 sq. ft. per hide. Solid in full hides only.

Manufactured to meet the F/R requirements of:

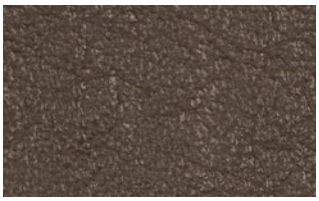
- MVSS 302

Oshawa meets or exceeds the requirements of the following tests:	
Abrasion Resistance	Taber 5130 Taber CS-10
Tensile Strength	ASTM D 5034
Tear Strength	ASTM 4704

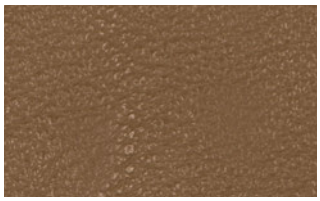
Construction Characteristics:	
Weight	2.5 oz. per sq. ft.
Thickness	-1.0 ± 0.02 mm



OSH 191
EXHAUST GREY



OSH 123
GEAR BOX GREY



OSH 171
TAUPE

OSH 177
HOT ROD RED

OSH 100
BLACK

OSH 101
CHARCOAL

OSH 124
AXEL GREASE GREY

OSH 198
RALLY WHITE

DAYTONA

- Meets FMVSS 302
- 10,000 double rubs

First quality black leather with a very supple "hand" and small pebble grain. Hides are suitable for commercial, furniture, automotive and custom applications.

36-42 sq. ft. per hide.

DAYTONA BLACK (black only)

UPHOLSTERY VINYLS & FABRICS

SYMPHONY COLLECTION

The Symphony Collection is a collection of 3 patterns that can be used in Hospitality, Contract, Residential and Automotive Upholstery applications.

Glaze is a classic wet look pattern that looks and feels like a soft leather.

San Remo is a rich basket weave design with subtle shadings and detail that makes it look as if it is truly a woven leather.

Vintage is specifically formulated to emulate the appearance of fine waxed pull-up leather. It is designed to distress and lighten when it is sewn, tufted, stretched or creased.

Product Characteristics:

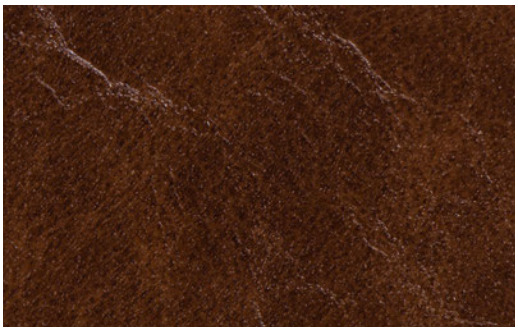
- Face: 100% Polyurethane
- Back: 50% Polyester / 50% Cotton

Manufactured to meet the F/R requirements of:

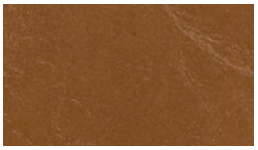
- MVSS 302
- BIFMA Class A
- UFAC Class 1
- NFPA 260
- IMO A.652 (16)8.2
- IMO A.652 (16)8.3
- California Bulletin 117, Section E

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	36 oz. per lineal yard (± 1.5 oz.)
Roll Size	30 yards per roll
Thickness	1.1 mm
Abrasion Resistance ASTM D 4157-92 Wyzenbeek/CFFA-1A	**Glaze & San Remo:** 100,000+ double rubs **Vintage:** 50,000+ double rubs

GLAZE


GLAZE AMBER

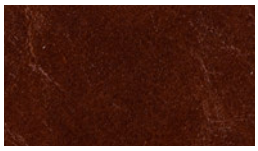
GLAZE PUMICE


GLAZE TANNERY

GLAZE HONEY

GLAZE SHIRAZ

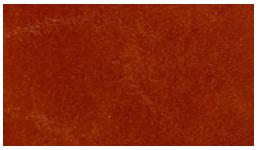
GLAZE BRUNETTE


GLAZE CEDAR

GLAZE SANGRIA

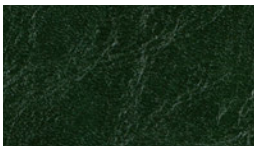
GLAZE SIENNA

GLAZE FLAME


GLAZE SEQUOIA

GLAZE MANGO

GLAZE KIWI


GLAZE LANDSCAPE

GLAZE HURON

GLAZE REGATTA

GLAZE SLATE

GLAZE LICORICE

GLAZE WARM WHITE

JACKSON

SAN REMO

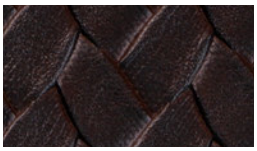
SANREMO POMEGRANATE

SANREMO ALABASTER

SANREMO LUSTER

SANREMO GILDED

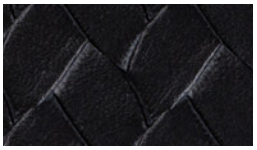
SANREMO PATINA


SANREMO TRUFFLE

SANREMO PINE CONE

SANREMO BOURBON

SANREMO COGNAC

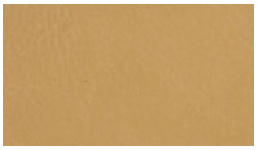

SANREMO ECLIPSE

SANREMO PYRITE

VINTAGE

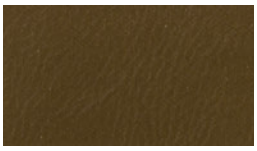
VINTAGE ALE

VINTAGE WHISPER

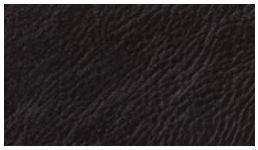

VINTAGE CHAMOIS

VINTAGE WICKER

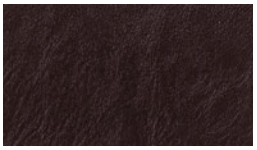
VINTAGE CLAY


VINTAGE CYPRESS

VINTAGE PRETZEL

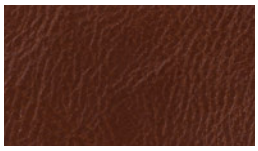

VINTAGE OLD COUNTRY

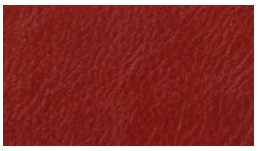
VINTAGE PORT


VINTAGE TOBACCO

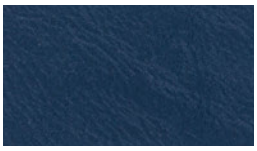
VINTAGE OLD BRONZE

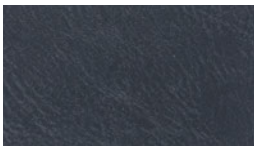
VINTAGE SHERRY

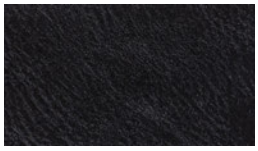

VINTAGE ENGLISH TOFFEE


VINTAGE PAPRIKA

VINTAGE LUGGAGE


VINTAGE LAKESHORE


VINTAGE MINERAL


VINTAGE COAL

VINTAGE DOVE

UPHOLSTERY VINYLS & FABRICS

WOODFORD

- Face: 100% Polyurethane
- Back: Brushed Woven Blended Polyester

Woodford can be used in Hospitality, Contract, and Residential applications.

Manufactured to meet the F/R requirements of:

- California Flammability Regulation Bulletin 117, Section E
- FMVSS 302
- BIFMA Class A
- UFAC Class 1

Product Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	18.75 ± 1.25 oz. per linear yard
Roll Size	30 yard rolls (27.4 meter rolls)
Thickness	44 ± 2 mils
Cold Crack	-26 °C
Weather-O-meter®	120 hours
Abrasion Resistance Wyzenbeek Test #3 Cotton Duck	No significant wear after 200,000 double rubs

WOODFORD 534
PARCHMENT

WOODFORD 531
DOE

WOODFORD 532
HOPFEN

WOODFORD 535
TAN

WOODFORD 537
DARK BROWN

WOODFORD 536
SADDLE

WOODFORD 541
ESPRESSO

WOODFORD 538
CHESTNUT

WOODFORD 540
BURGUNDY

WOODFORD 543
BLUEBERRY

WOODFORD 545
BLACK

WOODFORD 542
CHARCOAL

WOODFORD 530
BRIGHT WHITE

JACKSON

ASPIRATIONS

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Applications: Contract seating, Office interior, Hospitality, Restaurant, Healthcare, Residential, RV, and Marine interior applications
- Anti-bacterial & Anti-microbial treatments

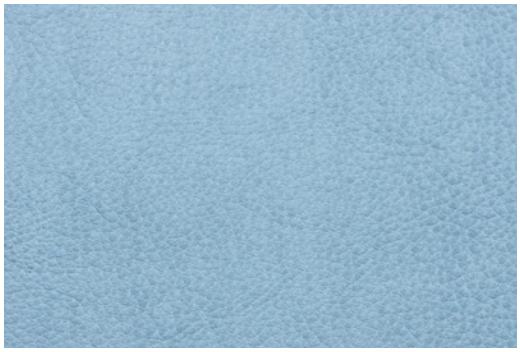
Premium faux leather. This product should be cleaned with mild soap and water. Do not use alcohol based cleaners.

This product has been treated with anti-microbial agents that will provide resistance to the following (AATC Test Method 147-1993): Bacillus Mycoides, Klebsiella Pneumoniae, Proteus Vulgaris, Staphylococcus Aureus, Salmonella Choleraesuis, Bacillus Cerus, Enterococcus Faecalis, and Escherichia Coli.

Manufactured to meet the F/R requirements of:

- California Flammability Regulation Bulletin 117, Section E
- New York & New Jersey Port Authority
- Federal Aviation Specification 25.853
- Boston Fire Department Code
- MVSS 302
- BIFMA Class A
- UFAC Class 1
- CID A-A-2950
- NFPA 260 Class 1

Product Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	26 oz. per linear yard
Roll Size	30 yard rolls (27.4 meter rolls)
Thickness	1.02 mm
Cold Crack	-23 °C
Abrasion Resistance Wyzenbeek Test #10 Cotton Duck	100,000 cycles


ASP 300
CELESTE

ASP 700
FLAXSEED

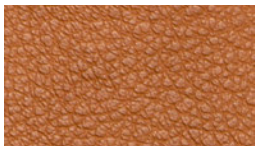
ASP 100
AKA

ASP 1600
PUMICE

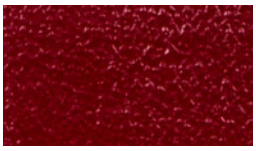
ASP 1300
OCHER

ASP 2000
TAN

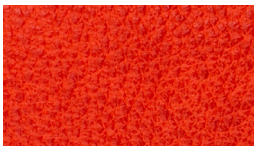
ASP 1500
PECAN SHELL


ASP 1700
SADDLE

ASP 1200
MILK CHOCOLATE

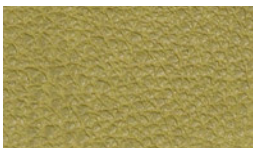

ASP 500
CRIMSON

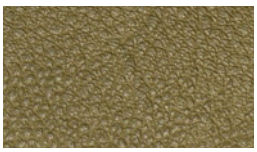
ASP 1800
SANGUINE


ASP 2100
TANGELLO

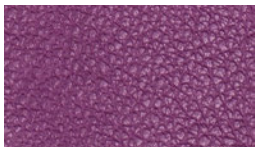
ASP 600
FLAN

ASP 1000
JESSAMY


ASP 1400
OLIVAREOUS


ASP 1100
LEEK

ASP 900
INDIGO


ASP 800
FUCHSIA

ASP 2200
TEAK

ASP 200
BLACK BEAN

ASP 1900
SHALE

ASP 400
CLOUD

UPHOLSTERY VINYLS & FABRICS

INDEPENDENCE III

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Antistatic finish
- Sulfide, stain resistant
- Oil resistant
- Anti-bacterial & Anti-microbial treatments

Flame certification/listing available:

- California Flammability Regulation (Bulletin 117, Section E)
- MVSS 302
- BIFMA Class A
- UFAC Class 1

NOTE: Photos enlarged to show pattern detail. See sample cards for accurate scale.

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	32 oz. per sq. yd.
Roll Size	30 yards per roll
Cold Crack	-30 °C

IND 8616
FRANCISCAN GREY

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	IND 8501	Adobe
	IND 8606	Camel
	IND 8414	Coffee Cream
	IND 8634	Sand
	IND 8624	Lt Maple
	IND 8774	Shhhh-immer
	IND 8617	French Brown
	IND 8584	Taupe
	IND 8757	Bronzed Peach
	IND 8608	Cinnamon
	IND 8605	Brown Sugar
	IND 8753	Barn Owl
	IND 8607	Chocolate
	IND 8751	Autumn Ridge
	IND 8756	Brick Wall
	IND 8516	Chestnut
	IND 8406	Mocha
	IND 8405	Espresso
	IND 8754	Berry The Hatchet
	IND 8755	Boysenberry Margarita
	IND 8569	Burgundy
	IND 8773	Regal Rose
	IND 8532	Bordeaux
	IND 8778	Toying with Trouble
	IND 8558	Tomato
	IND 8528	American Beauty

JACKSON

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	IND 8760	Classic American
	IND 8761	Coral Commotion
	IND 8768	Hope's Pink
	IND 8771	Long Horn
	IND 8625	Mandarin
	IND 8759	Flirty Fox
	IND 8421	Sunflower
	IND 8415	Lemon Peel
	IND 8776	Sunny Disposition
	IND 8752	Baby Greens
	IND 8765	Echo Valley
	IND 8770	Leaf Me Be
	IND 8764	Dusty Olive
	IND 8622	Loden
	IND 8777	Thyme is Money
	IND 8402	Viscaya Palm
	IND 8620	Jade
	IND 8750	Amuse-mint
	IND 8767	Frog Prince
	IND 8553	Yew Green
	IND 8571	Forest Green
	IND 8564	Grotto
	IND 8411	Turquoise
	IND 8549	Spruce
	IND 8766	Fanta-see
	IND 8775	Slate Escape

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	IND 8419	Midnight Blue
	IND 8769	I'm Teal-ing You
	IND 8403	Colonial Blue
	IND 8758	Cabana Boy
	IND 8763	Dazzling Dew Drop
	IND 8612	Cosmos
	IND 8779	Tropical Storm
	IND 8542	Royal Blue
	IND 8762	Court Purple
	IND 8576	Deep Phoenician
	IND 8601	Academy Blue
	IND 8626	Navy
	IND 8540	Black
	IND 8638	Eucalyptus
	IND 8619	Gunmetal
	IND 8567	Dove
	IND 8616	Franciscan Grey
	IND 8603	Alabaster
	IND 8408	Platinum
	IND 8413	Snow White
	IND 8780	Ghostly White

UPHOLSTERY VINYLS & FABRICS

DARBY

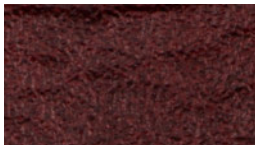
- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Applications: General purpose vinyl for a variety of seating and covers
- Mildew Resistant; Antimicrobial treated
- UV stabilized pigments, 500 hours

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	28 oz. per lineal yard (± 1)
Roll Size	approx. 40 yard rolls (36.5 meter rolls)
Cold Crack	-23 °C

DARBY IVORY

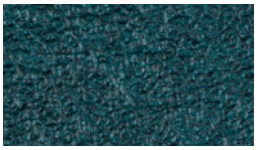
DARBY BARK

DARBY NUT



DARBY WINE

DARBY FOREST



DARBY LT GREEN

DARBY NAVY

DARBY BLACK

DARBY DK GREY

DARBY GREY

JACKSON

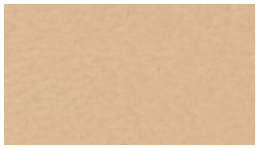
BARON

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Applications: General purpose vinyl for a variety of seating and covers

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	26 oz. per linear yard
Roll Size	approx. 30 yard rolls (27 meter rolls)

BARON SADDLE

BARON BEIGE



BARON WHEAT

BARON LEATHER

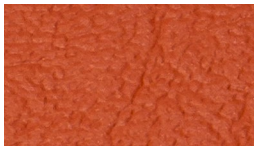
BARON COGNAC

BARON CHOCOLATE

BARON BURGUNDY

BARON CRANBERRY

BARON RED



BARON TERRACOTTA

BARON GOLDEN TAN

BARON HUNTER

BARON COLONIAL

BARON ROYAL

BARON MIDNIGHT

BARON BLACK

BARON CHARCOAL

BARON LT GREY

BARON WHITE

UPHOLSTERY VINYLS & FABRICS

NEW HAMPTON

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Applications: Contract seating

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	20.75 oz. per sq. yd. (± 1 oz.)
Roll Size	approx. 40 yard rolls (36.5 meter rolls)
Thickness	0.045 in. (± .005 in.)
Abrasion Resistance Wyzenbeek Test #8 Cotton Duck	100,000 double rubs

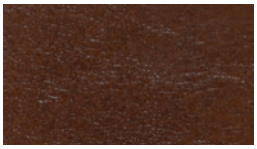
NEW HAMPTON 010
SPANISH TILE

NEW HAMPTON 048
PARCHMENT

NEW HAMPTON 054
TAUPE

NEW HAMPTON 080
CHOCOLATE

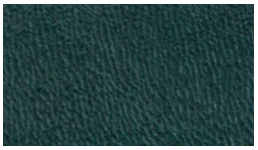
NEW HAMPTON 099
NEW BURGUNDY



NEW HAMPTON 078
ROAN

NEW HAMPTON 070
SADDLE

NEW HAMPTON 052
FAWN

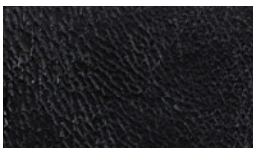


NEW HAMPTON 040
SAGE

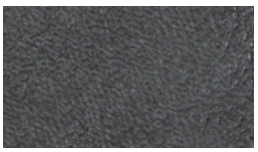
NEW HAMPTON 044
FOREST GREEN

NEW HAMPTON 062
IRIS

NEW HAMPTON 066
COLUMBINE



NEW HAMPTON 012
BLACK



NEW HAMPTON 020
ASH

JACKSON

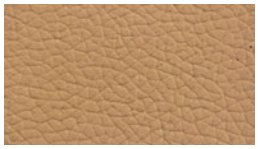
EXTRAORDINAIRE

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Applications: Residential, Office, Auto, General Upholstery

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	24.5 oz. per sq. yd. (± 2.5 oz.)
Roll Size	approx. 30 yard rolls (27 meter rolls)
Thickness	0.029 in. (± .0025 in.)
Abrasion Resistance Wyzenbeek Test #8 Cotton Duck	50,000 double rubs

EXO 107
CHARCOAL

EXO 108
BISQUE

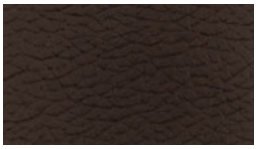


EXO 105
CREAM

EXO 104
LIGHT NEUTRAL

EXO 112
LIGHT SAND

EXO 102
SANDALWOOD



EXO 106
ESPRESSO

EXO 109
RED

EXO 101
BLACK

EXO 103
MEDIUM GREY

EXO 110
LIGHT GREY

EXO 111
WHITE

UPHOLSTERY VINYLS & FABRICS

SANIBEL

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Applications: General upholstery, marine interior or exterior seating, spa covers
- Stocked in 18 colours

F/R Specifications:

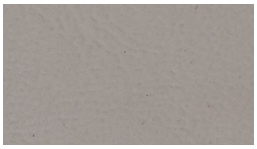
- UFAC Class 1
- NFPA 260
- Cal. 117, Section E
- FMVSS 302

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	31.5 oz. per linear yard
Roll Size	approx. 30 yard rolls (27 meter rolls)
Cold Crack	-25 °F

SAN 120 SEA CHALK

SAN 138 OFF WHITE

SAN 112 SEAFOAM WHITE



SAN 116 GLACIER

SAN 121 CREAM

SAN 122 BISQUE

SAN 123 COFFEE

SAN 103 SUNSET

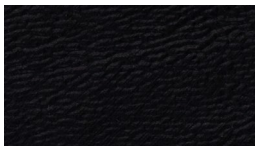
SAN 146 SUNRISE

SAN 118 TEAL

SAN 140 OCEAN BLUE

SAN 115 BLUE

SAN 108 ATLANTIC



SAN 102 STORM

SAN 130 CHARCOAL

SAN 110 SHARKSKIN

SAN 111 MOON

SAN 136 WHITE

JACKSON

DURATION

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Applications: automotive, marine, contract, hospitality, RV, healthcare, recreational

F/R Specifications:

- UFAC Class 1
- BIFMA Class A
- Cal. 117, Section E
- FMVSS 302
- FAA:FAR 25.853

Construction Characteristics:

Width	54 in.
Weight	32.25 ± 3 oz. per linear yard
Roll Size	40 yard rolls (36.5 meter rolls)
Abrasion Resistance Wyzenbeek Test #8 Cotton Duck	500,000 double rubs

DU ATLANTIS 201

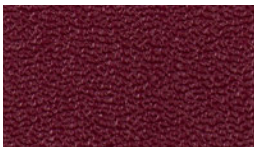
DU BONE 148

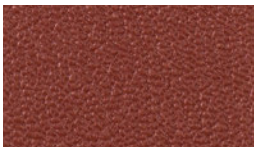
DU TAUPE 150

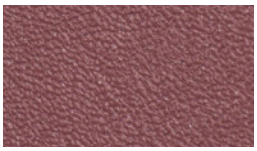
DU TUMBLEWEED 210

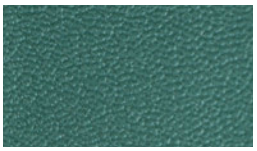
DU CINNAMON 213

DU PURPLE GREY 146

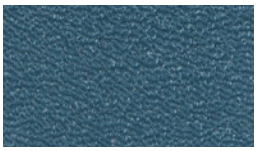

DU CRANBERRY 143


DU AUTUMN 202


DU MAUVE 134


DU DUSTY JADE 126

DU GREY TEAL 110


DU WEDGEWOOD 108

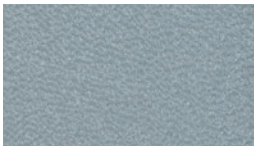
DU COBALT 116

DU ADRIATIC 118

DU BLACK 100

DU ASH 162

DU GREYSTONE 158


DU STORMY 220

UPHOLSTERY VINYLS & FABRICS

ALLANTE COLLECTION

The Allante collection is a premium faux-leather with a super dull finish. Ideal for automotive, office, conference room, hotel/motel, RV seating. Three patterns: **Allante, Carrara and Prodigy.**

Product Characteristics:

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Width: 54" wide
- 29 oz. per sq. yd. (**Prodigy** is 30 oz.)
- Rolls are put up in 40 yards
- Meets MVSS 302, Cal Tech Bull. 117, BIFMA Class A and UFAC Class 1 fire standards

ALLANTE

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	Allante 846	Bisque
	Allante 827	Sea Oyster
	Allante 809	Nu Shale
	Allante 824	Nu Antelope
	Allante 876	Med Beige
	Allante 874	Lt Sandlewood
	Allante 872	Med Neutral
	Allante 828	Elephant
	Allante 840	Espresso
	Allante 900	Tumblewood
	Allante 895	Hideaway
	Allante 862	Lt Neutral
	Allante 854	Lt Parchment
	Allante 844	Cream
	Allante 864	Lt Sand
	Allante 903	Twine
	Allante 868	Teak
	Allante 860	Beechwood

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	Allante 838	Cinnamon
	Allante 832	Burgundy
	Allante 836	Wine
	Allante 877	Nu Red
	Allante 901	Cayenne
	Allante 904	Mango
	Allante 902	Butterscotch
	Allante 891	Harvest
	Allante 892	Magnolia
	Allante 894	Meadow
	Allante 898	Parrot
	Allante 899	Khaki
	Allante 897	Reef
	Allante 896	Sea Cruise
	Allante 893	River Blue
	Allante 890	Tundra
	Allante 816	Cadet Blue
	Allante 818	Galaxy
	Allante 821	Regimental Blue
	Allante 802	Black
	Allante 804	Charcoal
	Allante 806	Ash
	Allante 835	Med Dk Pewter
	Allante 870	Med Grey
	Allante 856	Pearl Grey
	Allante 808	Grey
	Allante 810	White

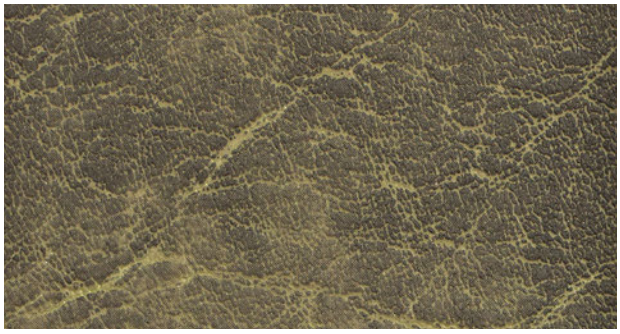
JACKSON

PRODIGY

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	Prodigy 681	Bisque
	Prodigy 683	Cream
	Prodigy 682	Lt Neutral
	Prodigy 684	Lt Sand
	Prodigy 685	Sandlewood
	Prodigy 687	Empire Tan
	Prodigy 689	Equestrian
	Prodigy 692	Java

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	Prodigy 694	Crimson
	Prodigy 691	Serrano
	Prodigy 693	Nu Red
	Prodigy 690	Ochre
	Prodigy 688	Paprika
	Prodigy 686	Maple
	Prodigy 696	Artichoke
	Prodigy 697	Basil
	Prodigy 675	Cosmic
	Prodigy 676	Sailor
	Prodigy 698	Hemlock
	Prodigy 679	Black
	Prodigy 695	Espresso
	Prodigy 678	Charcoal
	Prodigy 677	Med Grey
	Prodigy 699	Grey
	Prodigy 680	White

CARRARA



COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	Carrara 507	Antelope
	Carrara 505	Parchment

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	Carrara 509	Tan
	Carrara 508	Burgundy
	Carrara 510	Buck
	Carrara 506	Camel
	Carrara 504	Gold
	Carrara 502	Dk Green
	Carrara 503	Forest Green
	Carrara 501	Steel Blue
	Carrara 500	Black
	Carrara 511	Charcoal

UPHOLSTERY VINYLS & FABRICS

GENERATIONS - MORCARE™

This is a collection of 6 patterns of contract vinyl:
Arc, Aristo, Flair, Surge, Verve, Vitality

Product Characteristics:

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester loop knit
- Applications: Contract Seating, Healthcare
- Oil resistant
- Urine stain resistant
- Enhanced bleach resistant
- Anti-static slip finish
- Sulfide stain resistant
- Mildew & Bacteria (Staph) Resistant

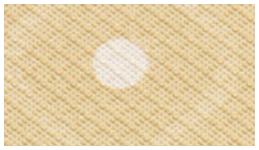
Flame certification/listing available:

- California Flammability Regulation Bulletin 117, Section E
- MVSS 302
- BIFMA Class A
- UFAC Class 1

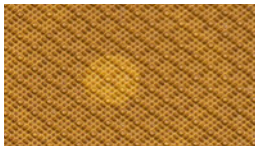
Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Weight	32.25 oz. per linear yard (± 1.5 oz)
Roll Size	approx. 30 yard rolls (27.4 meter rolls) **Vitality:** approx. 40 yard rolls (36.6 meter rolls)
Thickness	0.04 in.
Abrasion Resistance Wyzenbeek Test #8 Cotton Duck	500,000 double rubs

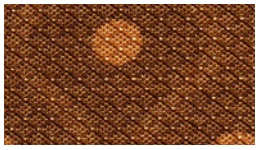
ARISTO

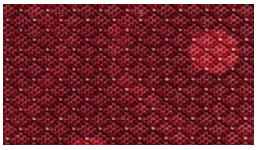
ARISTO BAKED POTTERY

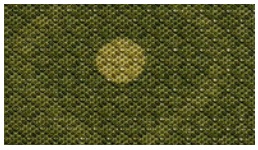

ARISTO WHITE WATER

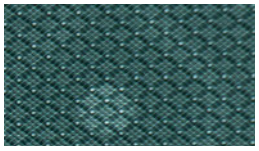
ARISTO SISAL

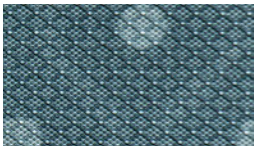

ARISTO GOLD MINE

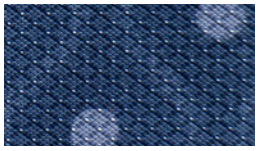

ARISTO HEAT WAVE

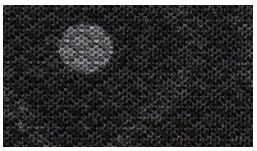

ARISTO SANGRIA

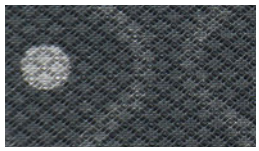

ARISTO LAUREL


ARISTO HIGH SEAS


ARISTO NIRVANA

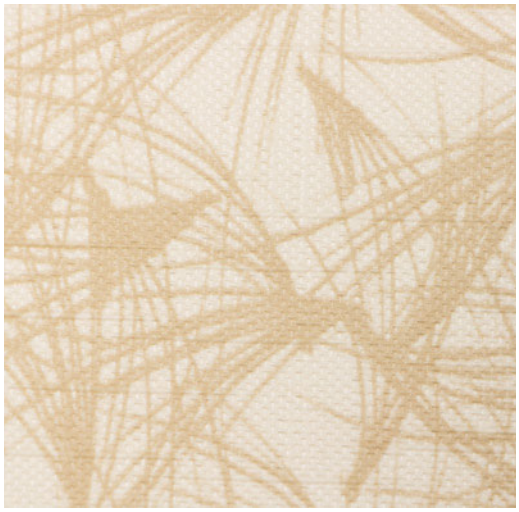

ARISTO TIGER EYE


ARISTO SILHOUETTE

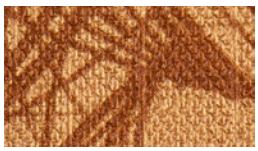

ARISTO VAPOR

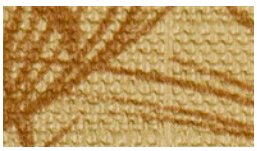
JACKSON

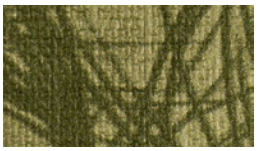
ARC

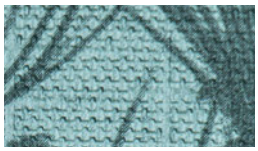

ARC WHITE PINE

ARC PHOENIX


ARC AUTUMN

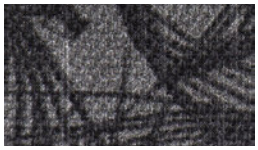

ARC SUNGLOW


ARC FLORA


ARC LAKESIDE

ARC LAGOON

ARC DRAGONFLY


ARC NIGHTINGALE

ARC SILVER SCREEN

FLAIR

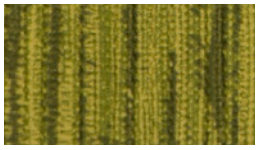
FLAIR MINERAL

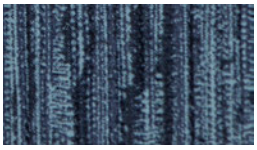
FLAIR CASHMERE

FLAIR GOLDEN POPPY

FLAIR ADOBE

FLAIR RED DAWN


FLAIR MALACHITE


FLAIR BLUE RIBBON

FLAIR DUSK

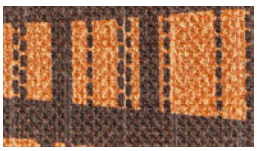
FLAIR MELODY

UPHOLSTERY VINYLS & FABRICS

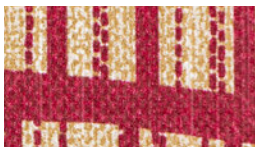
GENERATIONS - MORCARE™

SURGE

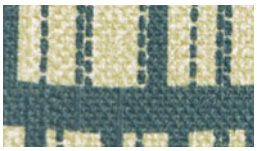
SURGE CARAMEL

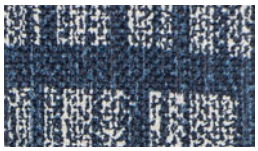

SURGE AVENUE

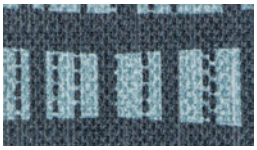
SURGE BOMBAY


SURGE CASINO

SURGE NILE

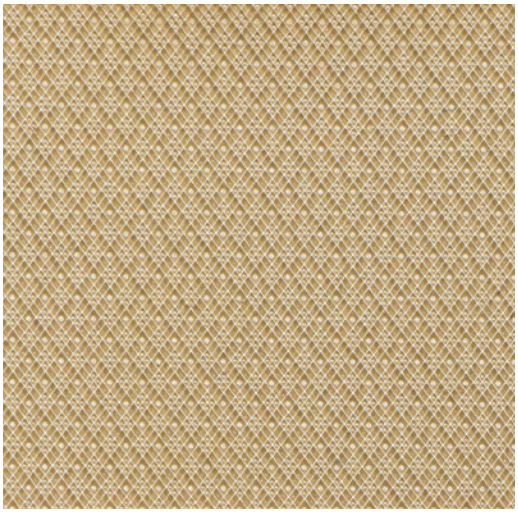

SURGE RESORT


SURGE RESERVOIR

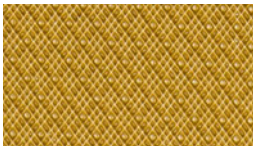

SURGE WATERFALL

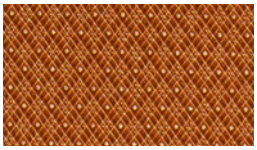
SURGE FILM STRIP

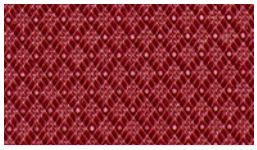
VERVE

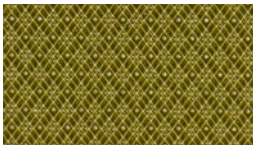

VERVE CAFE

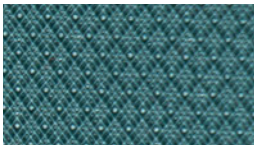
VERVE MIST

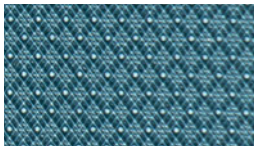

VERVE HONEY

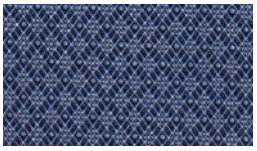

VERVE NECTARINE


VERVE RUBY SLIPPERS

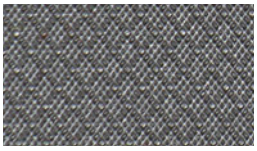

VERVE KEYLIME


VERVE GLACIER


VERVE REFLECTION


VERVE JET SET

VERVE POLISHED METAL


VERVE CHROME

VITALITY

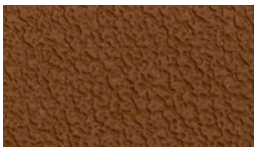
VITALITY ICED COFFEE

VITALITY HENNA

VITALITY SLATE

VITALITY VANILLA

VITALITY STRAW


VITALITY SIENNA

VITALITY RED VELVET

VITALITY RED CARPET

VITALITY APRICOT

VITALITY DAYBREAK

VITALITY BLOND

VITALITY SUBURB

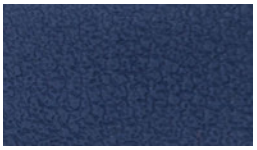
VITALITY WILLOW

VITALITY PARROT

VITALITY PARK

VITALITY ROBYN EGG

VITALITY HOT SPRING


VITALITY OLD GLORY

VITALITY ARMADA

VITALITY CRUSHED PLUM

VITALITY BLACK VELVET

VITALITY TUNGSTEN

VITALITY STERLING

VITALITY MOHAIR

UPHOLSTERY VINYLS & FABRICS

PRIZM

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester loop knit

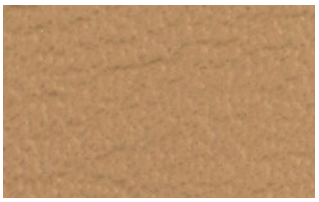
Prizm contains the patented FORBID® finish which increases stain resistance while preserving the integrity of the fabric luster and softness.

Construction Characteristics:

Width	54 in. (shown railroaded)
Weight	36 oz. per linear yard
Roll Size	30 yards per roll

PRZ 026-C
WHITE

PRZ 035-C
SAND



PRZ 008-C
COFFEE CREAM

PRZ 031-C
DARK BROWN

PRZ 004-C
BURGUNDY

PRZ 003-C
BLACK PLUM

PRZ 010-C
CORDOVAN

PRZ 020-C
PORT

PRZ 017-C
NEW BURGUNDY

PRZ 019-C
PURPLE IRIS

PRZ 029-C
WINEBERRY

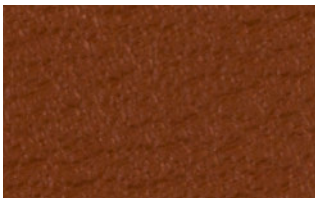
PRZ 034-C
RASPBERRY

PRZ 005-C
CANDY APPLE

PRZ 027-C
AMERICAN BEAUTY

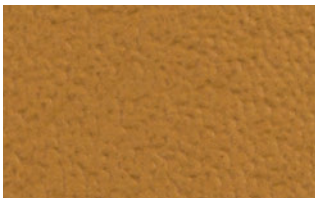
PRZ 024-C
TOMATO

PRZ 011-C
DEEP CLAY

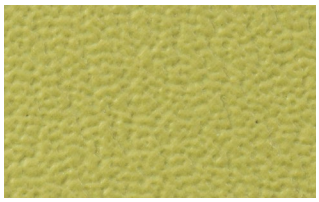


PRZ 001-C
ALLSPICE

PRZ 018-C
OUTBACK



PRZ 007-C
CAMELBACK



PRZ 033-C
OLIVE

JACKSON

PRZ 013-C
HUNTER GREEN

PRZ 014-C
JADE

PRZ 028-C
GREENERY

PRZ 036-C
APPLE

PRZ 032-C
DUCK EGG

PRZ 009-C
COLONIAL BLUE

PRZ 030-C
TURQUOISE

PRZ 037-C
LUPIN BLUE

PRZ 015-C
MARINE

PRZ 006-C
BLUE JAY

PRZ 023-C
SPECTRA ROYAL BLUE

PRZ 016-C
NAVY

PRZ 021-C
ROYAL BLUE

PRZ 002-C
BLACK

PRZ 022-C
SLATE

PRZ 012-C
GRAY

PRZ 025-C
SNOW WHITE

UPHOLSTERY VINYLS & FABRICS

COUNTERPANE

- Content: PVC
- Backing: 100% Polyester
- Applications: Marine, Massage Tables, Office, RV
- Heat Seal-able, Mildew-Resistant, Anti-Bacterial and Anti-Microbial (ASTM G-21-90)
- UV stabilized pigments, 500 hours minimum

Flammability Requirements:

- Motor Vehicle Safety Motor Vehicle Safety Standard 302
- California Technical Bulletin 117 Section E
- New York & New Jersey Port Authority
- NFPA 260 Class 1
- BIFMA Class A
- CID A-A-2950
- Boston Fire Dept. Code
- UFAC Class A

Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in.
Roll Size	30 yards per roll
Weight	30 oz. per lineal yard
Thickness	1.05 mm
Cold Crack	-10 °F
Abrasion Resistance Wyzenbeek Test #10 Cotton Duck	100,000 cycles
Mildew Resistant ASTM G-21	Pass
Anti-Bacterial/ Anti-Microbial (AATC 147)	Pass

CTP 901
CARDINAL

CTP 909
PEARL

CTP 905
OFF WHITE

CTP 904
ALMOND CREAM

CTP 903
SAND DOLLAR

CTP 511
ANTIQUE TAUPE

CTP 512
DARK CHERRY

CTP 902
BRUIN BLUE

CTP 507
NAVY

CTP 908
EBONY

CTP 509
BRIQUETTE

CTP 510
TROLLEY GREY

CTP 508
GREYSTONE

CTP 507
MIST

CTP 906
SNOW

JACKSON

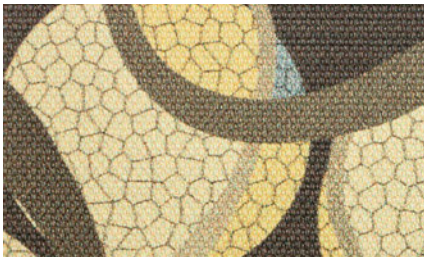
CELEBRATION

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester loop knit
- Applications: Contract seating
- Urine stain resistant
- Mildew & Bacteria (Staph) resistant
- Enhanced bleach resistant
- Anti Static slip finish
- Sulfide stain resistant
- Oil resistant
- Enhanced bleach resistant

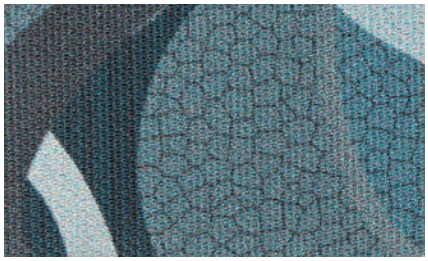
Flame certification/listing available:

- California Flammability Regulation (Bulletin 117, Section E)
- Fed Std 191-A-5903.1 (CID-A-A2950A) (formerly CCC A-680a)
- FAA, FAR 25.853(a) + Appendix F Part 1 (a)(l)(ii)
- MVSS 302
- NFPA 260A
- UFAC Class 1
- Port Authority of NY and NJ
- CID AA-2950A

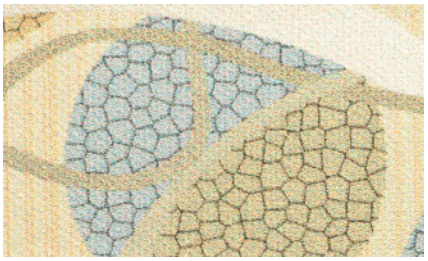
Construction Characteristics:	
Width	54 in. (shown railroaded)
Weight	32.25 oz. per lineal yard (± 1.5 oz)
Roll Size	approx. 30 yard rolls (27.4 meter rolls)
Thickness	38 ± 4.0 mils
Cold Crack	-23 °C
Abrasion Resistance **Wyzenbeek Test** **#8 Cotton Duck**	500,000 double rubs



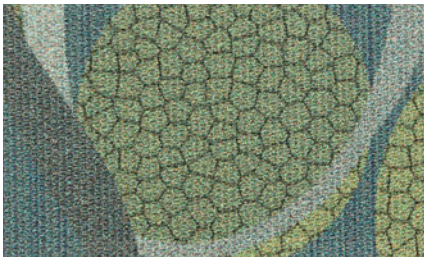
CEB 302
DRIFTWOOD



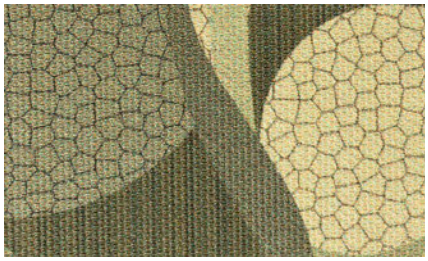
CEB 305
SLATE BLUE



CEB 301
PARCHMENT



CEB 304
STEEL GREY



CEB 303
FIDDLEHEAD

CEB 300
COCOA

CEB 306
PERSIMMON

OTHER TEXTILES

CELESTRA

- 100% Spun-bonded Polypropylene
- Approx. 547 yards per roll (500 meters/roll)
- Applications: Dust cover, quilt backing, flys and pulls, landscape fabric

Celestra is mildew resistant, fray resistant, dimensionally stable with non-ravelling edges.

1.25 OZ. WHITE

S 1042-36	36" Wide

1.5 OZ. BLACK

S 1045-30	30" Wide
S 1045-36	36" Wide
S 1045-54	54" Wide
S 1045-60	60" Wide

EMBOSSED RODON

- 100% Non-woven Polypropylene
- Width: 30” wide (76 cm)
- Approx. 110 yards per roll (100 meters/roll)

Superior appearance and strength. Nonslip grip. Perfect for use with leather to prevent the cushions from sliding.

S 1205-30 BLACK

BURLAP

- Width: 40” wide (102 cm)
- Approx. 100 yards per piece (91 meters/piece)
- 2000 yards per bale (1829 meters/bale)

High quality 10 oz. Hessian cloth.
Flat folded, Natural colour.

S 1200

JACKSON

FIBRE-DECK / UNI-DECK

- ¼" thick 50 yard rolls

Strong insulating pad. Also called deck pad.

Use over springs in furniture and mattresses or as an economy grade carpet underlay in cars, vans and RV's. Meets F/R requirements of UFAC and California Technical Bulletin 117 Section D Part 1.

Sold by the roll.

S 6210-24	24" Wide
S 6210-27	27" Wide

WHITE NEEDLE PUNCH

- Width: 30" wide (76 cm)
- 180 grams per square meter (6.5 oz.)
- Approximately 25 meters per roll (approx. 27 yards/roll)

Use as a quilt back or frame pad to eliminate sharp edges.

S 1212 WHITE

CARPET UNDERLAY

OEM quality carpet underlay. Can also be used over springs in furniture and bedding. Meets the flammability requirements of MVSS302.

S 6100-36	27 oz.	36" wide	50 yards per roll (45.72 meters/roll)
S 6100-72	27 oz.	72" wide	20 yards per roll (18.28 meters/roll)
S 6101-72	20 oz.	72" wide	20 yards per roll (18.28 meters/roll)
S 6102-36	40 oz.	36" wide	25 yards per roll (22.86 meters/roll)

Marine

CLEANERS & CONDITIONERS	128
WINDOW VINYLS	133
FRAME KITS	137
ACCESSORIES	138
SEALS & KEDER	140
RAILS	142
NYLON FITTINGS	144
STAINLESS STEEL FITTINGS	150
CHROME (ZAMAK) FITTINGS	156
ADJUSTABLE POLES	157

CLEANERS & CONDITIONERS

MOLD & MILDEW STAIN REMOVER

Colour & Fabric Safe! Removes mold, mildew, algae stain, bird droppings, spider droppings, tannin (leaf) stain, tree sap, tough dirt, grease and oil, some food and drink stains, blood stains and more. Recommended for use on awnings, tents, boat covers, canvas, cushions, carpeting, umbrellas, camping gear, inflatables, fabrics, vinyl, plastic and fiberglass. It is non-chlorine, biodegradable and has no harmful vapors.

One 12 oz. jar makes up to three gallons of solution.
The 65 oz. pail makes 16.25 gallons.

S 8467	12 oz. jar
S 8467-1	65 oz. pail

SEAM SEALER

IOSSO® Seam Sealer prevents most seams from leaking. Best for use on cotton, cotton blends, polyester and synthetic woven fabrics. Water repellency will vary with vinyl coated and vinyl laminated fabrics due to seam construction. It will not change the look or feel of the fabric. Ideal for boat covers, awnings, tents, backpacks, etc.

S 8468	4 oz. applicator bottle
S 8468-1	1 gallon

METAL POLISH

Removes oxidation, tarnish, surface rust, and water spots. Easy to use, just rub on, and buff off. May be used with a buffing wheel. Leaves a brilliant shiny protective coating that lasts for months.

Recommended for use on all metals, porcelain, plexiglass, hard plastics, and painted surfaces. Also removes black marks left from metal pots on ceramic or porcelain sinks. Use it on jewelry, sinks & faucets, silverware, musical instruments, buckles & badges. Great for removing the blue from motorcycle pipes.

3 oz. tube or 16 oz. tub.

S 8473	3 oz. tube
S 8473-1	16 oz. jar

JACKSON

VINYL & LEATHER CLEANER AND CONDITIONER

This special blend cleans and conditions in an easy spray & wipe formula. With the finest natural oils, it protects vinyl, leather, rubber. Great for clear vinyl windows. It restores appearance, natural feel and makes scratches less visible. It leaves a light gloss and protects against drying and cracking. If surface has mildew or other stains, use IOSSO ® Mold & Mildew Stain Remover prior to use of this product.

16 oz. spray bottle.

S 8469

WATER REPELLENT

Effective on all fabrics including Recacril® and other solution dyed acrylics. It protects from water, soil, oil, bird droppings, and environmental pollutants. Recommended for use on awnings, canopies, canvas, tents, patio furniture, cushions, umbrellas, spa covers, tarps, boat covers, bimini tops, hunting fabrics, camping gear, leather, synthetics, and vinyl. Formula is non-solvent and non-silicon.

The 32 oz. bottle covers approximately 37 square feet. One gallon covers up to 150 square feet. The one gallon concentrate makes 5 gallons.

S 8470	32 oz. bottle
S 8470-1	1 gallon ready to use
S 8470-2	1 gallon concentrate

CLEANERS & CONDITIONERS

FIBERGLASS RECONDITIONER

One Step - Restores and Protects. Restores color to faded fiberglass. Removes oxidation and chalking, water-line, water spots, tars and oils, and leaves a brilliant protective coating that lasts for months. There is no need to wax over IOSSO®. Because it does not contain silicone, it will not cause problems with refinishing at a later time.

A one pound (16 oz.) jar will clean a 30 foot boat from the waterline up.

S 8472

IOSSO® CARE KIT

Includes four 4 oz. bottles. (1) each of:

- Vinyl, Leather Cleaner & Conditioner
- Seam Sealer
- Water Repellent
- Mold & Mildew Stain Remover

S 8497

E-Z SNAP ZIPPER & SNAP LUBRICANT

For snaps, zippers, hinges and hardware. Lubricates, waterproofs, and reduces friction. It keeps snaps from corroding and locking up. It keeps zippers free flowing. E-Z Snap will not rinse away or dissipate in hot weather. The formula is non-hazardous, and does not contain solvents, silicone or Teflon. 1.5 oz. tube.

S 8471 1.5 oz.

S 8498 DISPLAY CASE

JACKSON

IMAR™ STRATAGLASS™ PROTECTIVE CLEANER #301

This cleaner is uniquely formulated to clean, shine and protect Strataglass™ and the Strataglass™ scratch resistant protective coating. Special UV inhibitors in IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Cleaner significantly extend the useful life of Strataglass™ by minimizing the deteriorating effects of sunlight. This helps defeat the common problem of age induced brittleness and promotes continued flexibility. This cleaner is safe to use daily and is recommended to be used often to properly maintain the famous clarity of Strataglass™.

16 oz. spray.

S 8430-1

IMAR™ STRATAGLASS™ PROTECTIVE POLISH #302

This polish is a polymer based product specifically formulated to safely clean, polish and protect Strataglass™ and the Strataglass™ scratch resistant protective coating. The trade secret ingredient of IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Polish is the molecular bonding that creates a nearly invincible protective barrier against the damaging effects of marine environment pollutants. This polish is recommended for use every 2 to 3 months. In areas of high fallout use every 4 to 6 weeks.

16 oz. bottle.

S 8431-1

IMAR™ YACHT SOAP CONCENTRATE #401

This soap is formulated with a unique blend of surfactants to create its highly polished appearance. Its non-streaking, non-spotting formulation rinses clear and decreases drying time. IMAR™ Yacht Soap Concentrate avoids the use of harsh alkalis, acids and abrasives so it protects durable polishes while thoroughly cleaning. It is the perfect complement to your Strataglass™ Protective Cleaner and Strataglass™ Protective Polish.

16 oz. bottle.

S 8432-1

STRATAGLASS®

The CLEAR Choice

Exceptional Clarity.
Legendary Durability.

Made in the U.S.A.

Proud Member
of IFAI and MFA

800.581.5801
strataglass.com

Flexible Clear Marine Enclosure Vinyl

Strataglass is a flexible press-polished vinyl sheet engineered with VueShield™ to resist scratching, UV degradation, and chemical damage in the harsh marine environment.

STRATAGLASS™

Strataglass™ is a premium, flexible vinyl sheet engineered to resist the damaging effects from both the sun's rays and scratching from handling. The difference between rigid PVC and flexible PVC is a chemical called plasticizer. The more plasticizer, the more flexible the vinyl. However, over time this plasticizer migrates to the surface and gets washed or wiped away. This process is accelerated by the sun. Little by little, flexible PVC becomes rigid, yellow and cloudy. Eventually you can no longer see clearly through the vinyl. Unless of course your curtains are made of Strataglass™.

This revolutionary product contains a polymeric coating that seals in the plasticizer, keeping the curtain clear, scratch resistant and flexible, even when exposed to temperatures as low as -20 °C. Ideal for boat curtain, automotive window, tent and awning applications, where perfection of clarity and lack of distortion are demanded. 54" x 111" sheets.

ITEM #	STYLE	GAUGE	MOQ
S 9510	CLEAR	0.030	1 or 5
S 9510-3	CLEAR	0.030	3
S 9511	CLEAR	0.040	1 or 5
S 9511-2	CLEAR	0.040	2
S 9511-3	CLEAR	0.040	3
S 9512	CLEAR	0.060	1 or 2
S 9511-2 LTS	LIGHT SMOKE	0.040	2

CRYSTAL CLEAR 20/20

Produced by the makers of Strataglass™, Crystal Clear 20/20 is the largest, clearest, most consistent uncoated press polished vinyl sheet ever produced. With excellent UV stability, Crystal Clear will not cloud, yellow or crack providing phenomenal visual light transmission. Produced using the same painstaking process as Strataglass™, the superiority of Crystal Clear 20/20 is immediately obvious to the eye - no hazy blueness, no "fish-eye", no dimples, no distortions, and 17% larger than the leading-selling sheet. 54" x 111" sheets.

ITEM #	STYLE	GAUGE	MOQ
S 9508	CRYSTAL CLEAR	0.030	1 or 5
S 9508-3	CRYSTAL CLEAR	0.030	3
S 9507	CRYSTAL CLEAR	0.040	1 or 5
S 9507-3	CRYSTAL CLEAR	0.040	3

WINDOW VINYLS

STRATAGLASS™ WARRANTY INFORMATION

It is extremely important fabricators and vessel & car owners read and understand this information. We request fabricators provide owners with a copy of this information. We recommend using only IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Polish, IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Cleaner, and mild soap (preferably IMAR™ Yacht Soap Concentrate) on Strataglass™. We no longer recommend the use of any other products, regardless of the manufacturer's claims. Using any other product(s) may void the factory warranty.

WARNING

- Use of RAINEX on Strataglass™ appears to work for a short time but then dulls the surface and presents an "orange peel" effect. Do NOT use RAINEX.
- Use of cleaners, polishes, scratch removers, or any other product made for regular, uncoated vinyl will damage Strataglass™. Do NOT use these products.
- Do NOT handle Strataglass™ (or any vinyl) with sunscreen on your hands. This will permanently cloud the vinyl where handled.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE

- When new 3M Adhesive Remover may be used to remove glue left from fabrication. Final clean with IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Cleaner. We recommend using IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Polish as the final step in installation to provide a base of protection and a good watershed.
- For the customer we recommend using IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Polish every 2 to 3 months (every 4 to 6 weeks in areas of high fallout). In the interim, use IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Cleaner frequently.
- Note: All new vinyl can easily get impressions in itself. We recommend new enclosures be left in place to the extent possible. If completely removed, enclosures must be interleaved with either acid-free paper (available from framing shops) or old sheets (the best choice) to prevent "pooling" in the glass. Vinyl "seasons" over time and becomes less impressionable. Roll all curtains down and fasten in place nightly to keep perfect appearance.
- To clean flush thoroughly to cool the surface and rinse away environmental abrasives. Wash with IMAR™ Yacht Soap Concentrate, or other equally gentle and high quality soap. Do NOT use Simple Green, Orpine or any other harsh cleaner - they will dull the surface. Apply the soapy water to the clear vinyl section of the curtain with special purpose washing mitts or soft cotton cloths. Thoroughly rinse the soapy solution with fresh water and completely dry the curtains with a high quality chamois (Swobbit makes several tools to make these tasks easier.). Your clear vinyl curtains should be washed whenever your boat is washed.
- After washing the curtains, apply IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Polish sparingly with small, light circular motions using a soft cotton cloth. Allow the polish to dry and then remove with a clean soft cotton cloth. Finally, lightly buff to a sparkling shine. Done! For routine maintenance between polishing, use IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Cleaner. Insure the clear vinyl panels are free of abrasives. Very lightly mist a soft cotton cloth. Lightly and briskly rub a manageable sized area and then lightly buff dry with another clean cloth. Done! We recommend using IMAR™ Strataglass™ Cleaner at least weekly, but it's so fast and easy you may want to do it daily. You'll love the shine.
- Extensive experience has shown that actual damage to your Strataglass™ cannot truly be repaired. We no longer recommend a restoration process. If IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Polish cannot restore the clarity and shine it may be time to consider replacing the enclosures. We recommend you use our cleaning procedures from the beginning.

CLEAR WINDOW VINYL

- Cold crack: -29 °C
- Ultraviolet resistant
- meets FMVSS 302

Available in a selection of gauges with paper interleaving or non-interleaved for superior clarity.

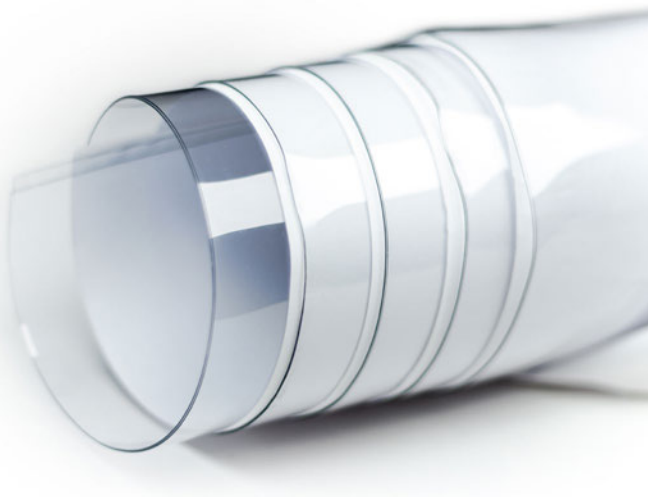
UV	Ultraviolet Light Resistant
FR	Fire Resistant
AF	Anti-Fogging

PAPER INTERLEAVED

STYLE	GAUGE	MOQ	ROLL SIZE	ITEM #
CLEAR	0.012	Full Rolls or Cuts	54” W x 100 yds	**CW1012**
CLEAR	0.020	Full Rolls or Cuts	54” W x 60 yds	**CW1020**
CLEAR UV-FR-AF	0.020	Full Rolls or Cuts	54” W x 60 yds	**CW1020-1**
DK GREEN TINT	0.020	Full Rolls or Cuts	54” W x 60 yds	**CW1020-2**
SMOKE TINT	0.020	Full Rolls or Cuts	54” W x 60 yds	**CW1020-3**
CLEAR	0.030	Full Rolls or Cuts	54” W x 40 yds	**CW1030**

NON-INTERLEAVED

STYLE	GAUGE	MOQ	ROLL SIZE	ITEM #
CLEAR	0.016	Full Rolls Only	54” W x 75 yds	**CW1116**
CLEAR	0.020	Full Rolls Only	54” W x 60 yds	**CW1120**
CLEAR UV-FR-AF	0.020	Full Rolls Only	54” W x 30 yds	**CW1120-1**
CLEAR UV-FR	0.020	Full Rolls Only	54” W x 60 yds	**CW1120-4**
CLEAR	0.030	Full Rolls Only	54” W x 40 yds	**CW1130**
CLEAR UV-FR-AF	0.040	Full Rolls Only	54” W x 30 yds	**CW1140**



WINDOW VINYLS

O'SEA SHEETS

O'Sea clear flexible window glass is optically clear, durable. O'Sea press polished sheets are sunscreen, bug spray, and jet fuel resistant.

S 9610	30 gauge	54" x 110"
S 9611	40 gauge	54" x 110"

REGALITE

Pressed and polished PVC sheets. Meets the requirements of Dept. of Transport AS-6 making them the perfect replacement for SUV and other convertible top window replacements. Very high quality marine window vinyl. UV resistant. 0.040 ga. super clear.

S 2201	24" x 54"	35/case
S 2203	29" x 68"	30/case

TUFFAK® POLYCARBONATE MARINE

100% Polycarbonate. 4' x 8'. 0.030 gauge, clear.

S 9502

VELCRO® MARINE STRAP

Velcro® marine-grade straps make it easy to bundle, secure, and cinch cargo, fishing gear, nautical equipment, and more. Designed for outdoor use, UV and salt water resistant. Straps are fully adjustable and designed for years of reliable performance.

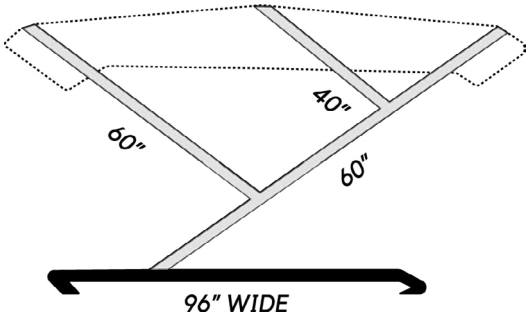
S 5490-18	1" x 18"
S 5490-36	1" x 36"

BIMINI 3-BOW FRAME KIT

2 floating bows. Frame fits maximum 96" wide.

Complete frame kit includes all hardware required to install. Frame made from ⅞" drawn aluminum brite anodized round tube.

S 9023	All natural hardware
S 9023 BLACK	All black hardware

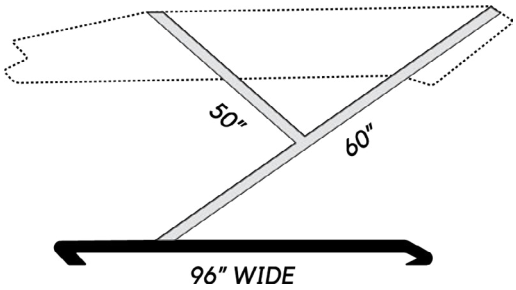


EXTRA LARGE STANDARD 2-BOW FRAME KIT

1 floating bow. Frame fits maximum 96" wide.

Complete frame kit includes all hardware required to install. Frame made from ⅞" drawn aluminum brite anodized round tube.

S 9022



ACCESSORIES

924 ADHESIVE TRANSFER TAPE

- Width: ½" wide
- 36 yards per roll
- 12 rolls per case

All purpose transfer tape with a good balance of initial adhesion and shear holding power. Great for temporary holding of fabric prior to sewing.

S 4308

969 HEAVY DUTY ADHESIVE TRANSFER TAPE

- Width: ½" wide
- 36 yards per roll
- 12 rolls per case

Very high initial adhesion and high tack. Provides a good bond to many plastics. Recommended for Recacril® fabric. Provides a temporary hold during sewing. Helps to prevent seam leakage.

S 4307

SEAMING TAPE

Jackson's re-vamped line of seaming tape has the tackiest bond of any transfer tape we've tested. The acrylic adhesive bonds well with all canvas and acrylic fabrics and will hold all your components in place during sewing.

Jackson's stocks ¼", ½", and 1" widths to accommodate all your sewing needs.

S 4313	¼"
S 4311-1	½"
S 4315	1"

JACKSON

GREASE MARKING PENCILS

Ideal for marking on non-porous polymers such as vinyls and plastics. Should not be used on woven or knit textiles.

12 per box.

S 7901

TEXTILE MARKING PENCILS

White, round marking pencil, softer than lead yet firmer than grease pencils. Marks remove easily from finished product. Product does not mark plastics and vinyls.

100 per box.

S 7902

TAILORS CHALK

Wax chalk.

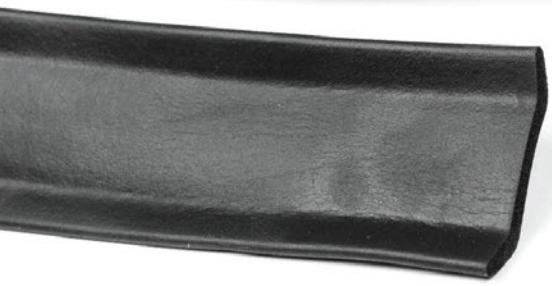
S 7900	White	48 pieces/box
S 7900	Yellow	48 pieces/box

SEALS & KEDER

S 4202

S 4203

S 4204



S 4205

XTREME SEAL

The Xtreme Seal family of edge seals are your best choice for any application where water penetration may be a problem. Made of EPDM rubber, this closed cell, flexible material can either be glued or sewn into its application.

S 4202 BLACK	Xtreme Seal Black
S 4202 WHITE	Xtreme Seal White
S 4203 BLACK	V-Seal Black
S 4204 BLACK	Pro Seal Black
S 4205 BLACK	Ultra Seal Black

KEDER WELT

Heavy-duty polyester welded to PVC. Used to attach fabric to PVC and aluminum rail extrusions.

Stocked in 100 yard rolls.

S 4401 BLACK	7.5 mm
S 4401 WHITE	7.5 mm
S 4402 BLACK	8.5 mm
S 4402 WHITE	8.5 mm

JACKSON

STOP LEAK

Very soft and pliable vinyl bulb seal that can be sewn or heat sealed on. Natural off white colour.

100 feet per roll.

S 4459

ARMADA

ROLL N PLEAT

Available in 7 colours.
52” wide, 10 yards per roll.

ARMADA RP1**

HYDEM WELT

Available in 7 colours.
40 yard rolls.

S 4475-***

MATCHING PIPING

Available in 7 colours.
40 yard rolls.

S 4442-***

COLOUR	VINYL	ROLL N PLEAT	HYDEM	PIPING
Biscay Ivory	**Armada 102**	**Armada RP102**	**S 4475-102**	**S 4442-102**
Mystic Grey	**Armada 111**	**Armada RP111**	**S 4475-111**	**S 4442-111**
Nautilus	**Armada 112**	**Armada RP112**	**S 4475-112**	**S 4442-112**
Perfect Storm	**Armada 113**	**Armada RP113**	**S 4475-113**	**S 4442-113**
Sand Dollar	**Armada 117**	**Armada RP117**	**S 4475-117**	**S 4442-117**
Sand Beach	**Armada 119**	**Armada RP119**	**S 4475-119**	**S 4442-119**
Tsunami Black	**Armada 126**	**Armada RP126**	**S 4475-126**	**S 4442-126**

TONNEAU / AWNING RAIL - ALUMINUM

Aluminum rail in a mill finish. Used to attach awnings or tonneau covers to vehicles, buildings or RV's.

Available in 8 and 16 foot lengths.

S 9010	16' length
S 9011	8' length

TONNEAU / AWNING RAIL - VINYL

A PVC extrusion, this vinyl awning/tonneau rail is non-corrosive and can be run around tight corners without the use of crimping tools. Only small amounts of heat are needed to bend or straighten. Mount using No. 6 x ¾" flat head screws. Pre-drill holes 2" to 2.5" apart for tight radiuses and 4" to 8" apart depending upon the configuration of the mounting surface.

Available in 8 and 10 foot lengths.

NOTE: 10 foot length is special order only.

S 9012	10' length
S 9013	8' length

INSERT WELT

- Natural off white colour
- 100 feet per roll

Used to attach fabric to awning/tonneau rails in place of rope headers to eliminate binding and tearing of fabric.

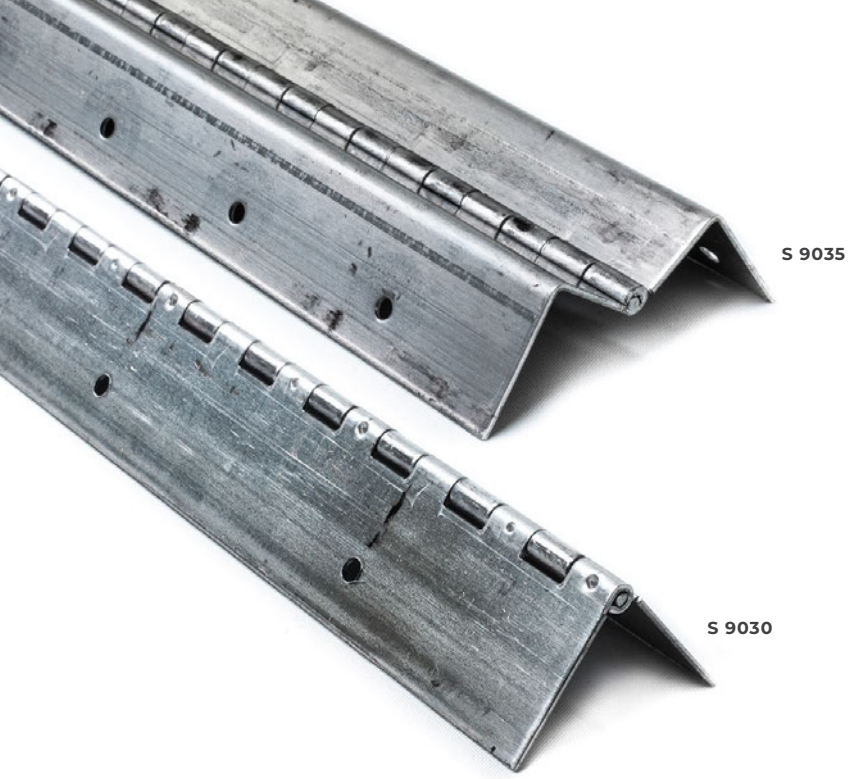
S 4463

VINYL RAIL WITH FLANGE

PVC extrusion with a flange that allows you to sew the rail to fabric. Accepts all our stock keder and insert welt. Stocked in black and white in 8" sections.

S 9014 BLACK
S 9014 WHITE

JACKSON



BOAT HINGES

OFFSET BOAT HINGE

Formed boat seat hinge. Mill finish 72" long .060 gauge aluminum. 3⁄16" pre-drilled holes with 2" stagger and 1" double offset.

S 9035

FLAT BOAT HINGE

72" long .040 gauge. Holes for #6 fasteners drilled and countersunk on 2" or 3" centres.

S 9031	2" centres type 304 stainless steel
S 9030	3" centres aluminum

SLIDE TRACK

Bright dip aluminum.
14 feet long. 60 per case.

S 9015

METAL TUBING

STAINLESS STEEL TYPE 304

Seamless tubing, tig welded. 600 grit, polished and buffed finish. 15 per case. Round.

ALUMINUM

.058 wall seamless tubing in 20 feet lengths for less waste. Square.

TYPE	WIDTH	GAUGE	LENGTH/QUANTITY	PART #
Stainless Steel Round	7⁄8" O.D	.065	20 ft.	**S 9200**
Stainless Steel Round	7⁄8" O.D	.049	20 ft.	**S 9201**
Stainless Steel Round	1" O.D	.065	20 ft.	**S 9202**
Stainless Steel Round	1" O.D	.065	24 ft.	**S 9202-24**
Stainless Steel Round	1 1⁄4" O.D	.065	20 ft.	**S 9207**
Stainless Steel Round	1 1⁄4" O.D	.065	24 ft.	**S 9207-24**
Aluminum Square	1" sq	.062	24 ft. (54/case)	**S 9005**

NYLON FITTINGS

BOAT VENT AERO

Boat Vent AERO SM is Vico Marine's first sew-in vent. Great to use where tenting with the Boat Vent 2 or 3 may not be an option (i.e. cockpit cover).

The louver front can be used to help prevent bees or rodents from entering the cover or just extra protection from heavy rain.

S 9299 BLACK

S 9299 WHITE

BOAT VENT II

Best way to support your cover in rain, snow, and icy conditions. Provides evenly distributed ventilation along the entire underside of the mooring cover. Provides a higher volume of airflow per square foot of cover, more than any other fixed-vent. Design maximizes airflow across the entire underside of the mooring cover. Changes in wind direction have no significant effect on vent performance.

S 9300

BOAT VENT 3

Boat Vent 3 is an improvement on Boat Vent II, which made its name in the marine industry over the last two decades through adding value to covered boats by venting and tenting, preventing mildew and mold. Molded from the highest UV inhibited plastic on the planet, it can be installed to virtually any boat cover.

Boat Vent 3 features four major improvements over Boat Vent II:

- 40% more venting
- Overhanging top to allow in less moisture
- 30 teeth on the washer for a better grip
- Ergonomic reversible nut for easy installation

S 9298

BOAT VENT 4 (SEWABLE)

Made from durable soft material, the vent is soft enough for sewing, but tough enough for the outdoor elements your boat cover will go through. For those who require a sew in style vent, this is your number one choice. Key features include screw-in style lead-in, removable top umbrella for easy access, and improved venting.

- Twist & hold design for fast and easy sewing
- Easy to remove top creates more efficient work area
- Low profile design
- Strong soft material with UV inhibitor
- Matte Finish
- Inside hole fits ¾" tube or Spline tip for improved fit
- Can be installed with our without reinforcement piece

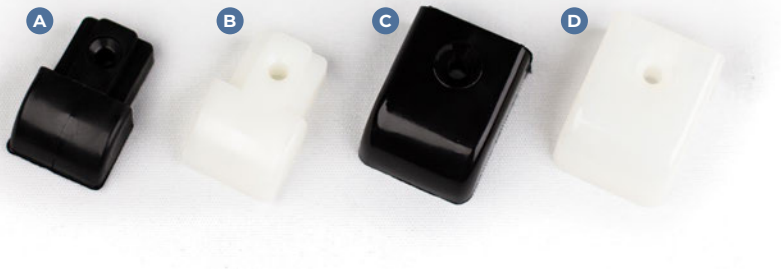
S 9297 BLACK

JACKSON

INSERT AND END CAP

To cap end of **S 9015** slide track. Made of unbreakable nylon.
Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.
Available in black or white.

INSERT CAP		END CAP	
A	S 9316 BLACK	C	S 9317 BLACK
B	S 9316 WHITE	D	S 9317 WHITE



LASH HOOK

Made of unbreakable nylon.
Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.
Available in black or white.

SINGLE		DOUBLE	
E	S 9330 WHITE	G	S 9331 WHITE
F	S 9330 BLACK	H	S 9331 BLACK

JAW SLIDE

JAW SLIDES - ROUND

¼ " -20 bolt included. Made of unbreakable nylon.
Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.
Available in black or white.

¾" O.D. TUBE		⅞" O.D. TUBE	
I	S 9310 BLACK	K	S 9311 BLACK
J	S 9310 WHITE		

JAW SLIDES - SQUARE

¼ " -20 bolt included. Made of unbreakable nylon.
Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.
Available in black or white.

1" O.D. TUBE	
L	S 9351 BLACK
M	S 9351 WHITE

NYLON FITTINGS

SIDE MOUNT

SIDE MOUNT HINGE

¼" screw included. Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.

Available in black.

S 9327 BLACK

SIDE MOUNT SLIDER

¼" screw included. Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.

Available in black or white.

S 9328 BLACK

S 9328 WHITE

EYE END

INSIDE EYE END ROUND

Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.

Available in black or white.

¾" O.D. TUBE	⅞" O.D. TUBE
A S 9312 BLACK	C S 9313 BLACK
B S 9312 WHITE	

OUTSIDE EYE END

Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.

Available in black or white.

¾" O.D. TUBE	⅞" O.D. TUBE
D S 9314 BLACK	F S 9315 BLACK
E S 9314 WHITE	

JACKSON

JAMMER

For use with side mount & deck hinge slides. Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.

S 9302

THUMB SCREW

¼" -20 nylon head screw. Fits all side mounts & deck hinges. Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.

Available in black.

S 9340 BLACK

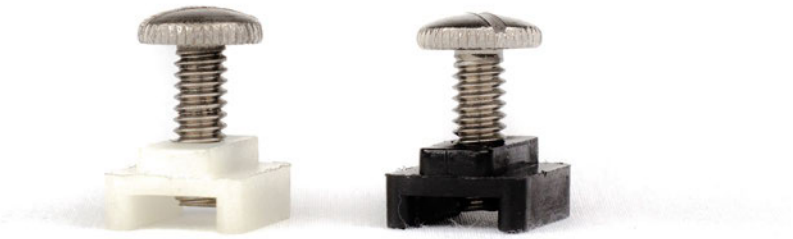
SLIDE LOCK

For use with **S 9015** slide track. Fillister head screw included. Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.

Available in black or white.

S 9303 BLACK

S 9303 WHITE



INSIDE EYE END

Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage. For 1" O.D. tube.

Available in black or white.

S 9350 BLACK

S 9350 WHITE

PAD EYE 2 HOLE

Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.

S 9333 BLACK

S 9333 WHITE

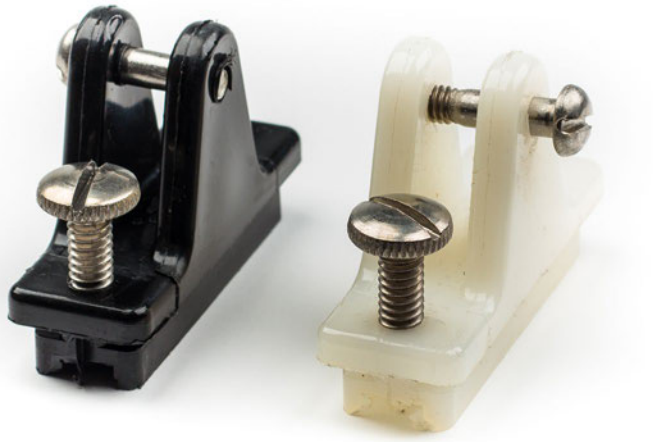
NYLON FITTINGS

DECK HINGE SLIDER

¼" -20 bolt included. Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.

Available for left or right. Available in black or white.

LEFT	RIGHT
S 9320 BLACK	S 9322 BLACK
S 9320 WHITE	S 9322 WHITE



UNIVERSAL DECK HINGE

Swivels more than 90° to adjust to any deck angle. It eliminates the need for wedges or several types of deck hinges. Includes screw. Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.

S 9326 BLACK

DECK HINGE

Bolt included. Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.

Available in black.

S 9323 BLACK

ANGLED DECK HINGE

Bolt included. Made of unbreakable nylon. Completely resistant to sun and sea damage.

Available in black.

S 9325 BLACK

JACKSON

COCKPIT POLE PARTS

NOTE: Cockpit poles listed on **page 157.**

A JOINER SECTION

Connects ¾" to ⅞" tubing. Make your own tent poles, cockpit poles or adjustable top frames.

S 9304

B POLE END

Fits ¾" tube. Used to make adjustable support poles. Use with #3 grommets.

S 9305

C SNAP POLE END

Fits ¾" tube. Used to make adjustable support poles. Stainless steel snap fastener.

S 9306

D RUBBER END CAP

Fits ⅞" tube. Used to make adjustable support poles. Provides non-slip grip, won't mark boat floor.

S 9307

E LEVER LOCK JOINER

Connects ¾" to ⅞" tubing. Make your own tent poles, cockpit poles or adjustable top frames. Lever action is quick and easy.

S 9321

STAINLESS STEEL FITTINGS

ADJUSTABLE ANGLE DECK HINGE

Swivel feature allows you to match any angle.
Pre-drilled for #12 fasteners. Includes ¼“ -20 bolt.

S 9209

TOP CAP

¼“ pin size. ¼“ -28 stainless steel set screw included.
Available for ⅞” and 1” tube.

S 9210	⅞"
S 9211	1"

DECK HINGE

A DECK HINGE

With spring lock quick release pin.

S 9215

B DECK HINGE

Straight ⅞” x 2" base. Pre-drilled for #10 fasteners.
Includes ¼" -20 bolt.

S 9216

C DECK HINGE

Deck Hinged drilled for Quick Release Pin.

S 9216-1

D CONCAVE RAIL HINGE

Fits ⅞” tube. Pre-drilled for #10 fasteners.
Includes ¼" -20 bolt.

S 9217

E ANGLED DECK HINGE

⅞” x 2" base. Pre-drilled for #10 fasteners.
Includes ¼" -20 bolt.

S 9218

JACKSON

SIDE MOUNT HINGE

⅞" x 2" base, 2 hole mount. ¼" pin size.
Pre-drilled for #10 fasteners.

S 9220

1 ⅞" x 2 ¾" base, 4 hole mount. ¼" pin size.
Pre-drilled for #10 fasteners.

S 9221

¼-28 SET SCREWS

20 pieces per pack. Stainless steel set screws can be used with stainless steel or die cast fittings.

S 9222

DECK STRAP

Stainless steel, 3⁄16" eye - 2" overall.
Use #8 fasteners.

S 9206

JAW SLIDES

JAW SLIDE

¼ " pin size, ¼" -20 bolt and ¼" -28 stainless steel set screw included. Available for ⅞" and 1" tube.

F	S 9212	⅞"
G	S 9213	1"

HINGED JAW SLIDE

Hinged with a concealed pin that will not come apart. Available to fit ⅞", 1", or 1 ¼" tube.

H	S 9214	⅞"
I	S 9219	1"
J	S 9228	1 ¼"

HEAVY DUTY JAW SLIDE

In addition to thicker walls and heavier construction, these heavy fittings have 2 set screws for extra holding power. For customers who like to rivet the fitting on, 1 screw can be used to hold the fitting in place while a hole is being drilled through the other for the rivet. Made of type 316 stainless steel. Available for ⅞", 1" and 1 ¼" tube.

K	S 9239	⅞"
L	S 9241	1"
M	S 9242	1 ¼"

STAINLESS STEEL FITTINGS

RECTANGLE BASE FITTING

RECTANGLE BASE FITTING 60°

¼“ -28 stainless steel set screws included.

A	**S 9224**	⅞"
B	**S 9264**	1"

RECTANGLE BASE FITTING 90°

¼“ -28 stainless steel set screws included.

C	**S 9223**	⅞"
D	**S 9269**	1"

QUICK RELEASE PIN

QUICK RELEASE PIN WITH CABLE AND TAB

¼” Pin.

S 9203

PIN ONLY

¼” Pin.

S 9204

ROUND BASE FITTING

ROUND BASE FITTING 90°

¼“ -28 stainless steel set screws included.

E	**S 9226**	⅞"
F	**S 9262**	1"

ROUND BASE FITTING 60°

¼“ -28 stainless steel set screws included.

G	**S 9227**	⅞"
H	**S 9263**	1"

JACKSON

HAND RAIL FITTING

HAND RAIL FITTING AFT 60°

For ⅞" tube. Use #10 fastener.

S 9235

HAND RAIL FITTING CENTRE 60°

For ⅞" tube. Use #10 fastener.

S 9233

ELBOW 90°

¼" -28 stainless steel set screw included.
Available for ⅞" tube.

S 9231	⅞"
S 9261	1"

UNIVERSAL TEES

UNIVERSAL TEES 90°

¼" -28 stainless steel set screws included.

I	**S 9260**	1"
J	**S 9229**	⅞"

UNIVERSAL TEES 60°

¼" -28 stainless steel set screws included.

K	**S 9265**	1"
L	**S 9230**	⅞"

STAINLESS STEEL FITTINGS

FLUSH MOUNT DECK HINGE

This low profile, quick release flush mount deck hinge is perfect for installations where the top is removed frequently. The simple and unique design allows the top to be removed by the push of a button. The sleek base design is not a “toe-stubber” like standard deck hinges.

S 9225

EYE END / HEAVY DUTY TOP CAP

In addition to thicker walls and heavier construction, these heavy fittings have 2 set screws for extra holding power. For customers who like to rivet the fitting on, 1 screw can be used to hold the fitting in place while a hole is being drilled through the other for the rivet. Drilled for a ¼“ pin. Available for ⅞”, 1” and 1 ¼ “ tube. Made of type 316 stainless steel.

S 9236	⅞"
S 9238	1"
S 9240	1 ¼"

CORNER AND TEE FITTING

3 WAY CORNER FITTING

¼” set screw - 28 Stainless steel, made to accommodate ⅞” tube

A **S 9274**

4 WAY CORNER FITTING

¼” set screw - 28 Stainless steel, made to accommodate ⅞” tube

B **S 9275**

SPLIT TEE FITTINGS

¼” set screw - 28 Stainless steel

C	**S 9276**	1"
D	**S 9277**	⅞"

JACKSON

SWIVEL BALL DECK HINGE

These Deck Hinges are made of 316 Stainless steel and are available for ⅞" or 1" tubing. These fittings will allow fabricators to make tapered frames that do not seize or bind when collapsed. The ball and socket design allow the top cap to rotate 360° with 80° of left to right movement off centre. The Deck Hinge slides onto a base plate and is locked into place with a quick release pin. The frame can be easily removed from the boat leaving only a very small base plate attached to the deck. These fitting all have the 2 set screw feature for superior holding power.

S 9252	⅞"
S 9254	1"

SWIVEL BALL JAW SLIDE

These Jaw slides are made of 316 Stainless steel and are available for ⅞" or 1" tubing. The ball and socket design allow the top cap to rotate 360° with 80° of left to right movement off centre. These fitting all have the 2 set screw feature for superior holding power.

S 9255	⅞"
S 9253	1"

RAIL HINGE

Heavy duty walk through rail hinge. Uses a quick release pin to lock the hinge. Made from type 316 stainless steel. Can be used anywhere a high quality hinge is required.

S 9256	⅞"
S 9257	1"

INSIDE EYE END

Stainless steel. Available for ⅞" tubing.

S 9273

CHROME (ZAMAK) FITTINGS

JAW SLIDE

Heavy duty chrome plated Zamak fittings. These heavy duty fittings provide the perfect balance between the durability of stainless steel and the affordability of nylon.

Bolt included. For ⅞" O.D. tube.

A S 9106

DECK HINGE

Heavy duty chrome plated Zamak fittings. These heavy duty fittings provide the perfect balance between the durability of stainless steel and the affordability of nylon.

Bolt included. Regular Deck Hinge.

D S 9136

OUTSIDE EYE END

Heavy duty chrome plated Zamak fittings. These heavy duty fittings provide the perfect balance between the durability of stainless steel and the affordability of nylon.

¼" pin. For ⅞" O.D. tube.

B S 9117

SIDE MOUNT HINGE

Heavy duty chrome plated Zamak fittings. These heavy duty fittings provide the perfect balance between the durability of stainless steel and the affordability of nylon.

Bolt included. 2 hole mount.

E S 9116

INSIDE EYE END

Heavy duty chrome plated Zamak fittings. These heavy duty fittings provide the perfect balance between the durability of stainless steel and the affordability of nylon.

¼" pin. For ⅞" O.D. tube.

C S 9118

JACKSON

ADJUSTABLE POLES

SNAP END

Complete support pole assembly made from bright dip seamless aluminum tubing. Available with pole end or snap end. Use as a cockpit pole, tent pole or anywhere else an easily adjustable pole is required.

Extends from 31” to 60”.

S 9026

POLE END

Complete support pole assembly made from bright dip seamless aluminum tubing. Available with pole end or snap end. Use as a cockpit pole, tent pole or anywhere else an easily adjustable pole is required.

Extends from 31” to 60”.

S 9025

2 IN 1 ADJUSTABLE POLE

Complete support pole assembly made from seamless aluminum tubing. The reversible insert pole has a snap on one end and a pole set on the other. The unique cam lock adjuster eliminates hard to turn thumb screws. The snap end is recommended for use with the Boat Vent II.

Use as a cockpit pole, tent pole or anywhere else an easily adjustable pole is required.

Extends from 33” to 59”.

S 9024

Fasteners

ZIPPERS 160

SNAP FASTENERS 168

ACCESSORIES 176

GROMMETS 180

GROMMET TOOLS 188

BUCKLES 190

HOOK & LOOP 192

STAPLERS & STAPLES 196

UPHOLSTERY FASTENERS 198

ZIPPERS

#5 BRASS CHAIN YKK®

Ideal for luggage, tents, sports bags, convertible tops and marine applications.

CHAIN

S 5080 BLACK	⅝" Black Tape	109 yds/roll (100 m/roll)

LOCKING SLIDER

S 5085	Double Pull	100/pkg

STOPS

S 5082	Top Stop	200/pkg
S 5083	Bottom Stop	100/pkg

#10 BRASS CHAIN YKK®

Ideal for luggage, tents, sports bags, convertible tops and marine applications.

CHAIN

S 5060 BLACK	¾" Black Tape	55 yds/roll (50 m/roll)

NON-LOCKING SLIDERS

S 5063	Single Pull	100/pkg
S 5064	Double Pull	100/pkg

STOPS

S 5066	Top Stop	200/pkg
S 5065	Bottom Stop	50/pkg

#4.5 ALUMINUM CHAIN YKK®

The standard for upholstery cushions. This zipper is usually sewn in, however, top and bottom stops **S 5035** and **S 5036** can be used.

CHAIN

S 5000	7/16" White Tape	273 yds/roll (250 m/roll)

NON-LOCKING SLIDER

For #4.5 YAR aluminum chain. Metal, nickel finish.

S 5002	Single Tab	100/pkg

JACKSON

#2 POLYCOIL YKK®

Lightweight coil zipper perfect for toss cushion covers, pillow cases, duvet covers etc. This zipper is usually sewn in, however, top and bottom stops **S 5035** and **S 5036** can be used.

COIL

S 5020	7/16" White Tape	273 yds/roll (250 m/roll)

NON-LOCKING SLIDER

For #2 SF polycoil. Metal, nickel finish.

S 5022	Single Tab	100/pkg

#8 POLYCOIL YKK®

YKK® Strong coil zipper featuring Delrin® Teeth. Perfect for jackets, sports bags, spa covers etc.

COIL

S 5040 BLACK	5/8" Black Tape	164 yds/roll (150 m/roll)

NON-LOCKING SLIDERS

S 5043 BLACK	Single Pull	100/pkg
S 5044 BLACK	Double Pull	100/pkg

STOPS

S 5045 NICKEL	Top Stop	200/pkg
S 5056 BLACK	Bottom Stop	100/pkg
S 5056 WHITE	Bottom Stop	100/pkg

ZIPPERS

#5 MOLDED DELRIN® CHAIN

Ideal for luggage, sports bags and some marine applications. Use top and bottom stops **S 5035** and **S 5036.** 100% Polyester. Available in white and black.

CHAIN

S 5003 BLACK	9⁄16" Black Tape	100 yds/roll (91 m/roll)
S 5003 WHITE	9⁄16" White Tape	100 yds/roll (91 m/roll)

NON-LOCKING SLIDERS

S 5038 BLACK	Single Pull Black	100/pkg
S 5038 WHITE	Single Pull White	100/pkg
S 5039 BLACK	Double Pull Black	100/pkg
S 5039 WHITE	Double Pull White	100/pkg

LOCKING SLIDERS

S 5037 BLACK	Single Pull Black	100/pkg
S 5037 WHITE	Single Pull White	100/pkg

STOPS

S 5035 BLACK	Top Stop Black	200/pkg
S 5035 WHITE	Top Stop White	200/pkg
S 5036 BLACK	Bottom Stop Black	200/pkg
S 5036 WHITE	Bottom Stop White	200/pkg

#10 MOLDED DELRIN® CHAIN

Ideal for luggage, sports bags and some marine applications. Available in white and black.

CHAIN

S 5010 BLACK	¾" Black Tape	100 yds/roll (91 m/roll)
S 5010 WHITE	¾" White Tape	100 yds/roll (91 m/roll)

NON-LOCKING SLIDERS

S 5012 BLACK	Single Pull Black	100/pkg
S 5012 WHITE	Single Pull White	100/pkg
S 5014 BLACK	Double Pull Black	100/pkg
S 5014 WHITE	Double Pull White	100/pkg

LOCKING SLIDERS

S 5011 BLACK	Single Pull Black	100/pkg
S 5011 WHITE	Single Pull White	100/pkg
S 5013 BLACK	Double Pull Black	100/pkg
S 5013 WHITE	Double Pull White	100/pkg

STOPS

S 5055 BLACK	Top Stop Black	200/pkg
S 5055 WHITE	Top Stop White	200/pkg
S 5056 BLACK	Bottom Stop Black	100/pkg
S 5056 WHITE	Bottom Stop White	100/pkg
S 5054	Stainless Steel Top Stop	100/pkg

ZIPPERS

#10 VISLON® SEPARATING ZIPPERS BY YKK®

LOCKING DOUBLE TAP METAL SLIDER

LENGTH	BLACK	WHITE	BEIGE	GRAY
24"	S 5048-24 BLACK	S 5048-24 WHITE	S 5048-24 BEIGE	S 5048-24 GRAY
30"	S 5048-30 BLACK	S 5048-30 WHITE	S 5048-30 BEIGE	S 5048-30 GRAY
36"	S 5048-36 BLACK	S 5048-36 WHITE	S 5048-36 BEIGE	S 5048-36 GRAY
42"	S 5048-42 BLACK	S 5048-42 WHITE	S 5048-42 BEIGE	S 5048-42 GRAY
48"	S 5048-48 BLACK	S 5048-48 WHITE	S 5048-48 BEIGE	S 5048-48 GRAY
54"	S 5048-54 BLACK	S 5048-54 WHITE	S 5048-54 BEIGE	S 5048-54 GRAY
60"	S 5048-60 BLACK	S 5048-60 WHITE	S 5048-60 BEIGE	S 5048-60 GRAY
66"	S 5048-66 BLACK	S 5048-66 WHITE	S 5048-66 BEIGE	S 5048-66 GRAY
72"	S 5048-72 BLACK	S 5048-72 WHITE	S 5048-72 BEIGE	S 5048-72 GRAY
78"	S 5048-78 BLACK	S 5048-78 WHITE	S 5048-78 BEIGE	S 5048-78 GRAY
84"	S 5048-84 BLACK	S 5048-84 WHITE	S 5048-84 BEIGE	S 5048-84 GRAY
90"	S 5048-90 BLACK	S 5048-90 WHITE	S 5048-90 BEIGE	S 5048-90 GRAY
96"	S 5048-96 BLACK	S 5048-96 WHITE	S 5048-96 BEIGE	S 5048-96 GRAY
108"	S 5048-108 BLACK	S 5048-108 WHITE	S 5048-108 BEIGE	S 5048-108 GRAY
120"	S 5048-120 BLACK	S 5048-120 WHITE	S 5048-120 BEIGE	S 5048-120 GRAY

NON-LOCKING DOUBLE TAP METAL SLIDER

LENGTH	BLACK	WHITE	BEIGE
24"	S 5059-24 BLACK	S 5059-24 WHITE	S 5059-24 BEIGE
30"	S 5059-30 BLACK	S 5059-30 WHITE	S 5059-30 BEIGE
36"	S 5059-36 BLACK	S 5059-36 WHITE	S 5059-36 BEIGE
42"	S 5059-42 BLACK	S 5059-42 WHITE	S 5059-42 BEIGE
48"	S 5059-48 BLACK	S 5059-48 WHITE	S 5059-48 BEIGE
54"	S 5059-54 BLACK	S 5059-54 WHITE	S 5059-54 BEIGE
60"	S 5059-60 BLACK	S 5059-60 WHITE	S 5059-60 BEIGE
66"	S 5059-66 BLACK	S 5059-66 WHITE	S 5059-66 BEIGE
72"	S 5059-72 BLACK	S 5059-72 WHITE	S 5059-72 BEIGE
78"	S 5059-78 BLACK	S 5059-78 WHITE	S 5059-78 BEIGE
84"	S 5059-84 BLACK	S 5059-84 WHITE	S 5059-84 BEIGE
90"	S 5059-90 BLACK	S 5059-90 WHITE	S 5059-90 BEIGE
96"	S 5059-96 BLACK	S 5059-96 WHITE	S 5059-96 BEIGE
108"	S 5059-108 BLACK	S 5059-108 WHITE	S 5059-108 BEIGE
120"	S 5059-120 BLACK	S 5059-120 WHITE	S 5059-120 BEIGE

ZIPPERS

#8 VISLON® SEPARATING ZIPPERS BY YKK®

Durable YKK® zipper with Delrin® teeth molded on extra strong polyester tape. UV stabilized for superior colourfastness. Unique interlocking system keeps teeth firmly engaged. Engineered to withstand rugged marine and outdoor applications. Use on jackets, sporting goods, bags, luggage and anywhere a dependable zipper is required. Includes non-locking double pull metal slider.

LENGTH	BLACK	WHITE
30"	**S 5049-30 BLACK**	**S 5049-30 WHITE**
36"	**S 5049-36 BLACK**	**S 5049-36 WHITE**
48"	**S 5049-48 BLACK**	**S 5049-48 WHITE**
60"	**S 5049-60 BLACK**	**S 5049-60 WHITE**
72"	**S 5049-72 BLACK**	**S 5049-72 WHITE**

YKK® VISLON® ZIPPERS

YKK® #10 and #8 Vislon® Separating Zippers are extremely strong and lightweight, and differ from conventional zippers because the “teeth” are made from Delrin® and the tape is polyester. Because of the unique properties of the Vislon® Zipper, it has a wide variety of industrial, consumer and military applications where environmental conditions reduce the effectiveness of metal zippers.

The Vislon® Zipper is corrosion resistant. The zipper is self-lubricating and operates smoothly despite mud, sand, etc. The colour is an integral part of the molding material, creating a finish that does not rub off, peel or chip. The Vislon® Zipper has excellent resistance to heat (up to 182 °C) and to cold (down to -50 °C) and melts at 248 °C, which is 65° higher than normal laundry temperature. Resistance to chemicals further extends the use for the Vislon® Zipper beyond the scope of conventional metal zippers.

JACKSON

ZIPPER JIG

Holds YKK® zipper sliders from #2.5 to #10.

Lower clamp securely holds zipper jig to your counter. Upper clamp is used for locking jig rod in any direction. Also allows you to put zipper on backwards. 5 ½" x 4 ¾" size is ideal for your workstation.

To use, simply place the slider, upside-down and facing forward, into the slot on the rod. Open the zipper back one or two inches and hold face down. Feed both sides evenly into the slider held by the rod, coming in at a 45° angle (not straight in). Pull forward and it's done! Sliders can also be inserted backwards on zippers if needed.

S 7400-1014

ZIPPER STOPS PLIERS

Made of high quality forged steel. Vinyl handles for easy gripping. Open spring. Designed to install any kind of stops on zippers. Hard to find in the market.

S 7400-1012

SNAP FASTENERS

DURABLE™

Nickel plated brass Durable™ snap fasteners, non-rusting, corrosion resistant. Sold by the hundred.

TOP CAPS

B670.

A	**S 5120**	Standard Barrel	2000/box
B	**S 5120-1**	Long Barrel	2000/box

STUDS

C550. M10 platform studs eliminate the need for both regular and low platform stud.

E	**S 5124-2**		2000/box

SOCKETS

C548.

C	**S 5122**	Regular - Yellowish Coloured Ring	2000/box
D	**S 5122-1**	Hard Action - Copper Coloured Ring	2000/box

POSTS

550A.

F	**S 5126**	Standard Barrel	2000/box
G	**S 5126-1**	Long Barrel	2000/box

GYPSY STUDS

H	**S 5123-1**	2000/box

FLANGELESS STUDS

J	**S 5127**	2000/box

SCREW STUDS

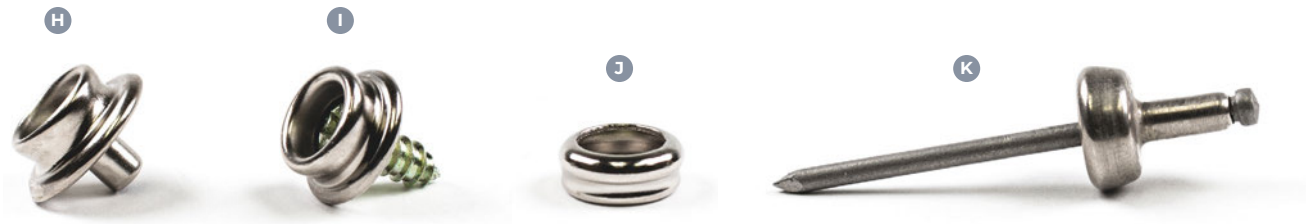
⅜" Brass/Nickel stud, steel screw.

I	**S 5130**	1000/box

POP RIVET STUDS

Flangless stud installed using a pop rivet. Nickel plated brass stud - aluminum rivet.

K	**S 5125**	100/box



JACKSON

BABY DURABLES™

Nickel plated brass Baby Durables™ snap fasteners, non-rusting, corrosion resistant. Sold by the hundred.

TOP CAPS			SOCKETS			STUDS			POSTS		
L	**S 5110**	2000/box	M	**S 5112**	2000/box	N	**S 5111**	2000/box	O	**S 5113**	2000/box

L

M

N

O

PULL-THE-DOT® FASTENERS

For heavy duty uses. Pull-the-DOT® fasteners lock on three sides and are opened by pulling the fourth side where the Pull-the-DOT® trademark appears. Brass/nickel, non-rusting, corrosion resistant. Sold in bags of a hundred.

TOP CAPS		
P	**S 5160**	1000/box

STUD WITH STEEL SCREW			
S	**S 5163**	⅜" Steel Screw	1000/box

SOCKETS		
Q	**S 5161**	1000/box

POSTS			
T	**S 5126**	Standard Barrel	1000/box
U	**S 5126-1**	Long Barrel	1000/box

STUDS		
R	**S 5162**	1000/box

P

Q

R

S

T

U

SNAP FASTENERS

STAINLESS STEEL FASTENERS

Stainless Steel, self-piercing, non-rusting, corrosion resistant, and made to withstand the most demanding applications. Sold by the hundred.

TOP CAPS

A	**S 5180**	Standard Barrel	2000/box
B	**S 5180-1**	Long Barrel	2000/box

SOCKETS

C	**S 5181**		2000/box

STUDS

D	**S 5182**		2000/box

POSTS

E	**S 5183**		2000/box

SCREWS

F	**S 5132**	⅜" SS Screw	2000/box
G	**S 5133**	⅝" SS Screw	2000/box

SCREW STUDS

H	**S 5137**	½" SS Self Drilling #2 Phillips Driver	2000/box
I	**S 5138**	⅝" SS Self Tapping #8 Robertson Head	2000/box

JACKSON

COMMON SENSE™

Nickel plated brass, positive locking DOT brand Common Sense™ fastener. Sold in bags of 100.

EYELET

Use **S 7510** Eyelet Hole Cutter.

J	**S 5150**	1000/box

STUD

Use **S 7514** Prong Stud Hole Cutter.

M	**S 5154**	1000/box

WASHER

Use **S 7510** Eyelet Hole Cutter.

K	**S 5151**	1000/box

TURN STUDS

Available in 2 collar depths: Single for light or single fabric layers and Double for extra thick or multiple fabric layers.

N	**S 5152**	Single	1000/box
O	**S 5153**	Double	1000/box

PLATE

Use **S 7514** Prong Stud Hole Cutter.

L	**S 5155**	1000/box

SNAP FASTENERS

COLOURED TOP CAPS

Brass/nickel caps. Marine quality. Baked enamel finish with UV stabilization. Available in 8 glossy and 7 matte colours designed to match or compliment a wide variety of today's most popular marine fabrics. Non-rusting, corrosion resistant. Standard barrel length. Sold by the hundred. 1000 per box.

COLOURS	GLOSS	MATTE
Black	**S 5121-1**	**S 5121-501**
Navy	**S 5121-2**	**S 5121-502**
Pacific Blue	**S 5121-3**	
Grey	**S 5121-4**	**S 5121-504**
White	**S 5121-5**	**S 5121-505**
Red	**S 5121-7**	**S 5121-507**
Forest Green	**S 5121-9**	**S 5121-509**
Linen	**S 5121-10**	**S 5121-510**

QUICK-FIT™

Quick-Fit™ holding tools snaps on to the existing studs and provides a quick and easy way to hold material while fitting, no clamps necessary. They accurately mark the fabric cover as to where the snap sockets are to be placed. Great for fitting with material and also holding paper or plastic when making a pattern. Can be used over and over on job after job. Can be used on boat cockpit covers, side curtains, enclosures, console covers, carpet, truck tonneau covers, etc.

QUICK-FIT™ SOCKET WITH POINT

Pack of 10.

Ⓐ **S 7503**

QUICK-FIT™ HOLDING CAP

The caps hold the material in place on the holding pin, especially on a windy day. Pack of 10.

Ⓑ **S 7504**

QUICK-FIT™ RELEASE TOOL

The release tool easily installs and removes the holding tool from the stud. Each.

Ⓒ **S 7505**

QUICK-FIT™ TOOL KIT

Kit Includes: 50 sockets with point, 25 holding caps, one release tool.

S 7502

PANEL CONNECTOR

Panel Mounting System is a simple and durable fastener solution for hanging panels accurately and securely in place to solid surfaces. After installation, they securely snap into place and hold up to 15 pounds per clip.

Use the Panel Mounting System for installing hard panels, upholstered panels, headboards, headliner/hull liner panels, access panels in boats & RVs, architectural woodwork, acoustic upholstered wall panels, seat cushions, coaming pads, etc.

S 5622

PANEL FASTENER

Nylon trim panel fastener for all GM cars and trucks. 100 per box.

S 5961

SNAP FASTENERS

CARPET SNAPS

This 2 part snap is used to hold carpet into place. The ring goes through the top of the carpet and holds the socket on the lower portion. The socket can be snapped to screw studs or blind pop rivet studs. Non-rusting, corrosion resistant. 1000 per box. Sold in bags of 100.

A	**S 5128**	Ring
B	**S 5129**	Socket

SCREW STUDS

Stainless Steel with brass/nickel stud, non-rusting, corrosion resistant, and made to withstand the most demanding applications. Sold by the hundred. 1000 per box. Sold in bags of 100.

C SCREWS

S 5132	⅜" SS Screw
S 5133	⅝" SS Screw

D SCREW STUDS

S 5137	½" SS Self Drilling #2 Phillips Driver
S 5138	⅝" SS Self Tapping #8 Robertson Head

LIFT-THE-DOT®

Strong and heavy duty, Lift-the-DOT® fasteners lock on three sides and are opened by lifting the fourth side where the dot and the “Lift-the-DOT” trademark appear. Sold in bags of 100.

SOCKET & BACK PLATE

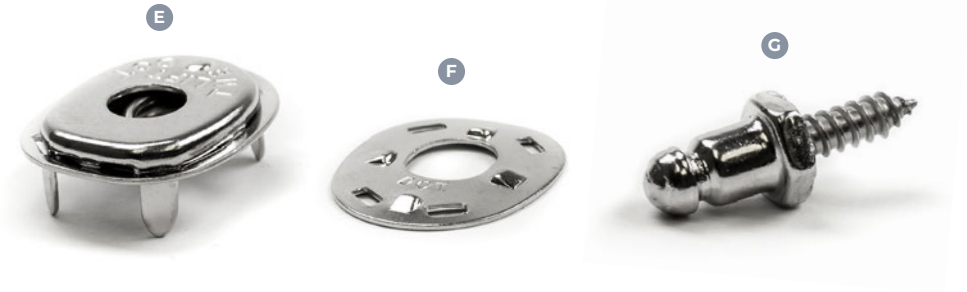
Nickel plated brass.

E	**S 5140**	Socket
F	**S 5141**	Back Plate

SCREW STUD

Brass/nickel stud with a ½" stainless steel screw.

G **S 5146-1**



JACKSON

WINDSHIELD CLIP

These windshield clips snap over a boat windshield channel, eliminating the need for drilling holes through the windshield. The clip portion of the fastener is made of stainless steel to resist corrosion. The socket portion is made of nickel-plated brass. Non-rusting, corrosion resistant. 1000 per box. Sold in bags of 100.

S 5135 Fits ¾" Moulding

S 5136 Fits ⅞" Moulding

STICK-A-STUD™

Stick-A-Stud™ peel & stick to most automotive and marine surfaces. Studs work with snap fasteners and stainless steel sockets - no drilling, no tools required. 100 per box. Sold in bags of 100.

S 5170 BLACK

S 5170 WHITE

VADNEY CLIPS

This black nylon clip is used for marine applications. It is inserted into the extrusion on a rub rail or windshield. Use a ⅜" screw stud to tighten the clip in the extrusion. Sold in bags of 100.

S 5962

WINDOW SPACERS

Prevent plastic windows from scorching on hot tubing. Just 2 or 3 clips can prevent costly damage to a customers' boat top. Eliminates scratching and discolouration of vinyl curtains and keeps the curtains away from convertible top frames. Made of unbreakable nylon. Resistant to sun and sea damage.

S 9345 ⅞"

S 9346 1"

ACCESSORIES

PRES-N-SNAP®

Versatile and easy to use. This portable snap setting tool allows you to set fasteners quickly and accurately. It's heat treated cast aluminum body makes it both lightweight and durable.

Tool comes with:

Cap Die, Socket Die, Eyelet Die and Stud Die
(#1 Grommet Dies; See **DIES FOR SNAP FASTENERS**).

A **S 7560**

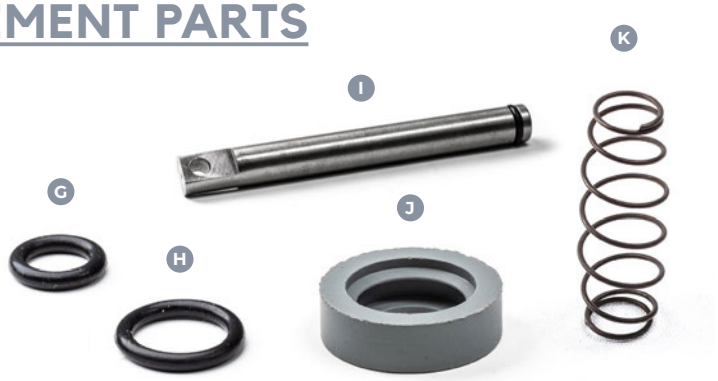
DIES FOR SNAP FASTENERS

B	**S 7560-2**	Cap Die
C	**S 7560-3**	Socket Die
D	**S 7560-4**	Eyelet Die
E	**S 7560-5**	Stud Die
F	**S 7560-11**	Gypsy Stud Die

PRES-N-SNAP® REPLACEMENT PARTS

Make minor repairs with these easy to replace parts.

G	**S 7560-6**	Small 'O' Ring
H	**S 7560-7**	Stud 'O' Ring
I	**S 7560-8**	Plunger
J	**S 7560-9**	Rubber Ring
K	**S 7560-10**	Plunger Spring



GROMMET DIES FOR SELF-PIERCING GROMMETS

L	**S 7560-17**	#1
M	**S 7560-18**	#2

JACKSON

PULL-THE-DOT® & LIFT-THE-DOT® DIES

N	**S 7561**	Pull-the-DOT® Socket Die
O	**S 7562**	Lift-the-DOT® Eye Set

BENCH DIES

For hand setting all regular size snap fasteners.

P	**S 7542**	Punch
Q	**S 7543**	Eyelet Die
R	**S 7544**	Button Die

BABY DURABLES™ DIE SET

Includes: Cap Die, Socket Die, Eyelet Die and Stud Die

S 7560-16

PUNCH AND DIE SET

Steel punch and reversible plastic die.
For setting all regular size snap fasteners.

S 7545

EYELET HOLE CUTTERS

S EYELET HOLE CUTTER

For **S 5150** turn fastener.

S 7510

T EYELET HOLE CUTTER

Cuts holes for "Lift-the DOT" socket & back plate.
Use a wood or rubber mallet.

S 7511

U PRONG STUD HOLE CUTTER

Cuts holes for **S 5154** prong stud.

S 7514

V TURN BUTTON CUTTER

S 7513

ACCESSORIES

TOP-SNAPPER®

Features:

- Makes snapping boat covers and tops easy!
- Dual blades to fasten inside and outside canvas snaps
- Both blades are ideal for unsnapping snaps without ripping your canvas
- Easy-to-grip rubberized handle
- Works on corroded snaps and shrunken canvas
- Lifetime Warranty

A S 7800

TOP-SNAPPER® DISPLAY PACK

Increase the exposure in your shop with a Top-Snapper® counter size display pack. This informative four colour display includes 12 Top-Snapper® tools.

B S 7801

FURNITURE CONNECTOR

Connect sectional furniture or other pieces together. Hides out of view when pieces are separated.

Positive lock with quick release.

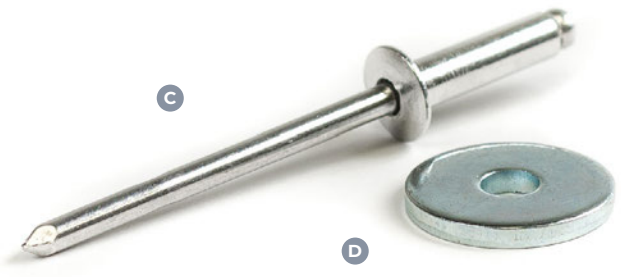
S 5900

POP RIVETS

⅛" Aluminum barrel. Aluminum mandrel. Ideal for fastening snaps or twist fasteners to cars and trucks. Grip range 3⁄16" to ¼". Back up washer available separately for added support. 500 per box.

C S 5645 Rivet

D S 5649 Back-up Washer



JACKSON

COUNTERSUNK WASHER

Countersunk finishing washer. Stainless Steel, dull finish. For #8 Screw. 100 per box.

S 5680

WIRE-ON TIP SCREWS

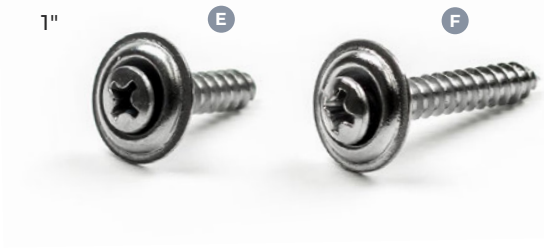
4 x ¾" Stainless Steel used to install the wire-on tips used in convertible top installations. 100 per box.

S 5650

SEMS SCREWS

Chrome plated #8 Phillips head with washer. 100 per box.

E	**S 5651**	¾"
F	**S 5652**	1"



TWIST PINS

100 per box. Sold by the box.

S 5903

T NUTS

4 prong. 100 per pkg.

G	**S 5624**	5⁄16" - 18 Machine Thread 3⁄8" Barrel
H	**S 5626**	¼" - 20 Machine Thread 5⁄16" Barrel

DECORATIVE NAILS

7⁄16" diameter head. ½" shank.

SMOOTH DOME

I	**S 5630**	French Natural	1000/box

ROSSETTE

J	**S 5632**	Old Gold	1000/box

HAMMERED

K	**S 5633**	Old Gold	1000/box

GROMMETS

GROMMETS & WASHERS

All Jackson grommets are made of brass and available in brass, nickel and black oxide finishes. The self-piercing grommets function together with our specially designed dies. This combination enables the grommet machine to pierce and set a grommet in a single action without pre-punching a hole.

See next page for sizing chart.

◆ For #12 Grommets, PVC translucent

★ Indicates Long Neck

SELF-PIERCING

SIZE	BLACK OXIDE	BRASS	NICKEL	UNIT
#0	**S 5700-BO**	**S 5700-BR**	**S 5700-NI**	100/pack
#0	**S 5701-BO**	**S 5701-BR**	**S 5701-NI**	500/pack
#1	**S 5702-BO**	**S 5702-BR**	**S 5702-NI**	100/pack
#1	**S 5703-BO**	**S 5703-BR**	**S 5703-NI**	500/pack
#2	**S 5704-BO**	**S 5704-BR**	**S 5704-NI**	100/pack
#2	**S 5705-BO**	**S 5705-BR**	**S 5705-NI**	500/pack
#2L ★	**S 5706-BO**	**S 5706-BR**	**S 5706-NI**	100/pack
#2L ★	**S 5707-BO**	**S 5707-BR**	**S 5707-NI**	500/pack
#3	**S 5708-BO**	**S 5708-BR**	**S 5708-NI**	100/pack
#3	**S 5709-BO**	**S 5709-BR**	**S 5709-NI**	500/pack
#3L ★	**S 5710-BO**	**S 5710-BR**	**S 5710-NI**	100/pack
#3L ★	**S 5711-BO**	**S 5711-BR**	**S 5711-NI**	500/pack
#5.5	**S 5712-BO**	**S 5712-BR**	**S 5712-NI**	100/pack
#5.5	**S 5713-BO**	**S 5713-BR**	**S 5713-NI**	500/pack

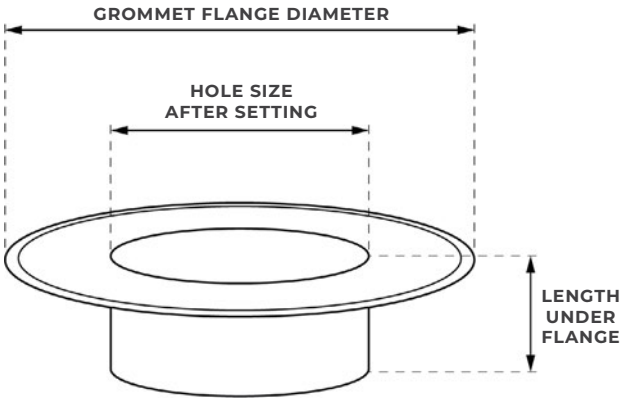
NON SELF-PIERCING

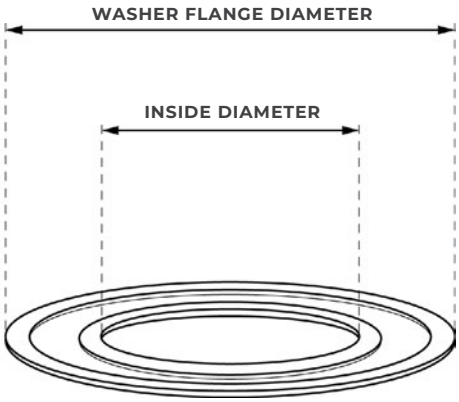
SIZE	COLOUR	ITEM	UNIT
#12	Black Oxide	**S 5714-BO**	each
#12	Brass	**S 5714-BR**	each
#12	Nickel	**S 5714-NI**	each
#12	Copper Oxide	**S 5714-CO**	each
#12	Gun Metal	**S 5714-GM**	each
#12	Satin Nickel	**S 5714-SN**	each
#12	Satin Brass	**S 5714-SB**	each
#12 ◆	Plastic Support Ring	**S 5714**	each

JACKSON

GROMMET AND WASHER SIZING

● Non self-piercing





GROMMETS

	HOLE SIZE AFTER SETTING		GROMMET FLANGE DIAMETER		LENGTH UNDER FLANGE	
#0	0.250"	6.3 mm	0.457"	11.6 mm	0.213"	5.4 mm
#1	0.313"	8.0 mm	0.591"	15.0 mm	0.232"	5.9 mm
#2	0.375"	9.4 mm	0.740"	18.8 mm	0.220"	5.6 mm
#2L	0.375"	9.4 mm	0.740"	18.8 mm	0.354"	9.0 mm
#3	0.438"	11.6 mm	0.965"	24.5 mm	0.228"	5.8 mm
#3L	0.438"	11.6 mm	0.965"	24.5 mm	0.303"	7.7 mm
#5.5	0.688"	18.2 mm	1.126"	28.6 mm	0.248"	6.3 mm
#12 ●	1.500"	40.2 mm	2.453"	62.3 mm	0.461"	11.0 mm

WASHERS

	INSIDE DIAMETER		WASHER FLANGE DIAMETER	
#0	0.250"	6.3 mm	0.457"	11.6 mm
#1	0.313"	8.0 mm	0.591"	15.0 mm
#2	0.375"	9.4 mm	0.740"	18.8 mm
#2L	0.375"	9.4 mm	0.740"	18.8 mm
#3	0.438"	11.6 mm	0.965"	24.5 mm
#3L	0.438"	11.6 mm	0.965"	24.5 mm
#5.5	0.688"	18.2 mm	1.126"	28.6 mm
#12 ●	1.500"	40.2 mm	2.453"	62.3 mm

GROMMETS

HOLE CUTTERS

For many applications the self-piercing dies and grommets will work fine without the need to pre-pierce a hole. However, when the fabric is too thick or too strong, there may be a need for pre-piercing before the grommet application. Hole cutting dies fit all Jackson grommet presses.

S 7470-0	Size 0
S 7470-1	Size 1
S 7470-2	Size 2
S 7470-3	Size 3
S 7470-5.5	Size 5.5

#12 HAND SETTING TOOLS

A	**S 7468**	#12 Piercer Hand Tool
B	**S 7469**	#12 Attacher Hand Tool

STAINLESS STEEL DIES

★ Only for **S 7465-12**

SELF-PIERCING DIES

		S 7461 J-2	S 7462 J-3	S 7463 J-S1
#0	**S 7460-0**	X	X	X
#1	**S 7460-1**	X	X	X
#2	**S 7460-2**	X	X	X
#3	**S 7460-3**	X	X	X
#5.5	**S 7460-5.5**	X	X	X

S 7460-3

S 7460-5.5

NON SELF-PIERCING DIES

		S 7461 J-2	S 7462 J-3	S 7463 J-S1
#12	Piercer **S 7465-12**		X	
#12	Cutting Ring ★ **S 7465-12A**		X	
#12	Attacher **S 7466-12**		X	

S 7465-12A

S 7465-12

S 7466-12

GROMMETS

GROMMETS & WASHERS

SPUR GROMMETS & WASHERS

Rolled rim grommets and spur washers available in brass and nickel. Osborne dies do not work with these grommets. 'M' Series. Must use 'M' Series dies.

STYLE	QTY/PKG	BRASS CODES	NICKEL CODES
#1 - 3/8" Hole	100	**S 5391**	**S 5791**
#1 - 3/8" Hole	1000	**S 5391-1**	**S 5791-1**
#2 - 7/16" Hole	100	**S 5392**	
#2 - 7/16" Hole	1000	**S 5392-1**	
#3 - 15/32" Hole	100	**S 5393**	
#3 - 15/32" Hole	1000	**S 5393-1**	
#4 - 5/8" Hole	100	**S 5394**	
#4 - 5/8" Hole	500	**S 5394-1**	

SHEET GROMMETS & WASHERS

Grommets and washers available in brass and nickel. Osborne dies do not work with these grommets. 'M' Series. Must use 'M' Series dies.

STYLE	QTY/PKG	BRASS CODES	NICKEL CODES
#1 - 5/16" Hole	100	**S 5381**	**S 5781**
#1 - 5/16" Hole	2000	**S 5381-1**	**S 5781-1**
#2 - 3/8" Hole	100	**S 5382**	**S 5782**
#2 - 3/8" Hole	1000	**S 5382-1**	**S 5782-1**
#3 - 13/32" Hole	100	**S 5383**	**S 5783**
#3 - 13/32" Hole	1000	**S 5383-1**	**S 5783-1**
#4 - 1/2" Hole	100	**S 5384**	**S 5784**
#4 - 1/2" Hole	500	**S 5384-1**	**S 5784-1**

GROMMET HAND DIE SETS 'M' SERIES

These Die sets are designed to work with our line of grommets and may not work with other suppliers grommets.

SHEET GROMMET DIE SETS

A	**S 7431**	#1M
B	**S 7432**	#2M
C	**S 7433**	#3M
D	**S 7434**	#4M

SPUR GROMMET DIE SETS

E	**S 7441**	#1M
F	**S 7442**	#2M
G	**S 7443**	#3M
H	**S 7444**	#4M

GROMMETS

HOLE CUTTERS

Cut perfect holes to insert grommets. Hole sizes will work for any make of grommet. The hole size will be slightly smaller than the grommet size.

S 7451	#1M	9/32"
S 7452	#2M	3/8"
S 7453	#3M	7/16"
S 7454	#4M	1/2"

HAND GROMMET PRESS

Bench mount press for fast, easy assembly of grommets or snap fasteners. Dies sold separately. Not recommended for sheet grommets over size #3M and spur grommets over size #2M.

S 7570

JACKSON

GROMMET AND SNAP PRESS DIES

Bench mount press for fast, easy assembly of grommets or snap fasteners. Dies sold separately.
Not recommended for sheet grommets over size #3M and spur grommets over size #2M. Used with **S 7570**.

SNAP FASTENER DIES

A	**S 7576-1**	Top Cap
B	**S 7576-2**	Socket
C	**S 7576-3**	Stud
D	**S 7576-4**	Post

SHEET GROMMET DIES

E	**S 7580-1**	#1M
F	**S 7580-2**	#2M
G	**S 7580-3**	#3M

SPUR GROMMET DIES

H	**S 7581-1**	#1M
I	**S 7581-2**	#2M

GROMMET TOOLS

J-2 HAND PRESS

This heavy duty durable machine will provide years of professional performance.

- Soft handle grip. Easy to move.
- Unique lever design helps reduce the hand force required to apply grommets.
- Enlarged throat depth allows for more flexibility in the placement of your grommets from the edge of the material.
- Utilizes self-piercing grommets. Your hole is cut and set in one operation saving time and money.
- Interchangeable self-piercing dies.

S 7461

Technical Data:

Level Length	10 ¾"
Throat Depth (from center of die)	4 ¼"
Grommet Sizes	#0, #1, #2, #3, #5.5
Net Weight	21.5 kg (47.5 lbs)
Dimensions (H x W x D)	20 ½" x 7 ¾" x 12 ¼"

S 7461

J-3 HAND PRESS

This heavy duty machine is designed to apply especially large size #12 grommets. It is a reliable machine which doesn't require any extra pneumatic or electrical power. Its extra-long lever and force transfer mechanism are designed to generate high mechanical impact to apply large grommets.

- Perfect for tarpaulin and drapery applications.
- Extra-long lever and force transfer mechanism engineered to minimize the amount of hand force required.
- Interchangeable self-piercing dies.

S 7462

Technical Data:

Level Length	15 ¾"
Throat Depth (from center of die)	2 ¾"
Grommet Sizes	#0, #1, #2, #3, #5.5, #12
Net Weight	16 kg (35 lbs)

S 7462

JACKSON

J-S1 STROKING HAND PRESS

Hand power is all that is needed to initiate the built in spring mechanism and the rest is handled by the machine. This press offers similar comfort and precision of pneumatic or electric machines but at fraction of the cost.

Needs minimum hand press power and effort: The required stroking pressure is sourced by the spring system inside the machine. This makes the J-S1 very easy for anyone to use.

Adjustable stroking pressure level: The stroking power can be adjusted from the screw system located on the top of the machine for perfectly applied grommets.

Adjustable height: This allows you to work with a variety of materials. Perfect for working in a seated position. It can be free standing or bench mounted.

Interchangeable self piercing dies: All ClipsShop dies up to size #5.5 are compatible with the J-S1. This allows setting many different sizes of grommets by a simple die changing process which takes only seconds.

Utilizes self piercing grommets: Your hole is cut and set in one operation saving time and money.

S 7463

S 7463

Technical Data:

Throat Depth (from center of die)	5 ½"
Grommet Sizes	#0, #1, #2, #3, #5.5
Net Weight	21.5 kg (47.5 lbs)
Dimensions (H x W x D)	20 ½" x 7 ¾" x 12 ¼"
Stroke Force (max)	18 KN (1835 kgf)

THE GROMMET SNIPER™

The Grommet Sniper™, made exclusively to fit the J-2 hand press, lets users precisely space grommets ⅝" to 3" from the edge of their substrate and uniformly locate the distance between grommets from 2 ½" to 24" apart.

- Equal spacing & depth without marking.
- Easy to adjust. Can be locked into place using finger wing-nuts.
- Laser etched inch and metric markings.
- Easy to install or remove in seconds without any extra tool.
- Shiny finish. Rust free.
- Durable fixture. Made of steel.

S 7464

WARRANTY INFORMATION

George N. Jackson Limited warrants to the original purchaser all grommet setting machines to be free of defects in material and workmanship under normal and proper use for a period of (1) one year. Under this warranty defective machines should be returned to the nearest George N. Jackson distribution centre, freight prepaid. George N. Jackson Limited will repair or replace at our option the machine deemed defective and return it freight prepaid. This warranty does not cover machine dies. This warranty does not cover defects which are a result of misuse of the product. This warranty does not cover claims for incidental or consequential damages. This warranty is void if repairs are made or attempted by others.

BUCKLES

SLIDE BUCKLES

SLIDE LOCK BUCKLE

Non metallic. Made of Nylon.
Non-rusting, non-corrosive.
Black only.

A	**S 5206-1**	1" Buckle

SLIDE BUCKLE

Non metallic. Made of Nylon.
Non-rusting, non-corrosive.
Black only. Available in 1", 1 ½", 2".

B	**S 5204-1**	1" Buckle
C	**S 5204-1.5**	1 ½" Buckle
D	**S 5204-2**	2" Buckle

STAINLESS STEEL SLIDE BUCKLE

With depressed centre bar.
For 1" Webbing. 10 per pack.

E	**S 5256**	2" Buckle

RELEASE BUCKLES

Non metallic. Made of Nylon. Non-rusting, non-corrosive. Black only.

LOCKING SIDE RELEASE BUCKLE

Available in 1". Key sold separately.

F	**S 5209**	Key
G	**S 5209-1**	Buckle

CAM RELEASE BUCKLE

Available in 1".

K	**S 5207-1**	1" Buckle

SIDE RELEASE BUCKLE

Available in 1", 1 ½", 2".

H	**S 5208-1**	1" Buckle
I	**S 5208-1.5**	1 ½" Buckle
J	**S 5208-2**	2" Buckle

QUICK RELEASE BUCKLE

Available in 1".

L	**S 5254**	Zinc Plated Buckle

JACKSON

RATCHET

Our quick-tie micro ⅛" ratchet fits all ⅛" rope. This newly designed micro ratchet is lightweight, durable and extremely tough. To use, just tug on the rope until it is tight, and tie off the remaining rope. To release, pull on the rope the same as when tightening it and release the trigger lock. This is the quickest and easiest way to tie down your cover. These ratchets are made specifically for outdoor marine use.

Use with **S 4505-4 BLACK** polyester cord (see **page 281**).

S 9360

CORD LOCK

Non metallic. Made of Nylon. Non-rusting, non-corrosive. Black only. Fits 3⁄16" cord.

S 5200

SNAP HOOKS

SNAP HOOKS

Pre-assembled. Non metallic. Made of Nylon. Non-rusting, non-corrosive. Black only.

M	**S 5201-1**	1" Snap Hook
N	**S 5201-1.5**	1 ½" Snap Hook
O	**S 5201-2**	2"Snap Hook

STAINLESS STEEL SNAP HOOK

2 ⅛" overall length. For 1" Webbing.

P	**S 5258**	1" SS Snap Hook

LOOPS & RINGS

TRI RINGS

Non metallic. Made of Nylon. Non-rusting, non-corrosive. Black only. Available in 1", 1 ½".

Q	**S 5203-1**	1" Ring
R	**S 5203-1.5**	1 ½" Ring

'D' RINGS

Non metallic. Made of Nylon. Non-rusting, non-corrosive. Black only. Available in 1", 1 ½", 2".

S	**S 5205-1**	1" Ring
T	**S 5205-1.5**	1 ½" Ring
U	**S 5205-2**	2" Ring

STAINLESS STEEL WELDED RING

10 per pack.

V	**S 5257**	1" SS Ring
W	**S 5255**	2" SS Ring

LOOPS

Non metallic. Made of Nylon. Non-rusting, non-corrosive. Black only. Available in 1", 1 ½", 2".

X	**S 5210-1**	1" Loop
Y	**S 5210-1.5**	1 ½" Loop
Z	**S 5210-2**	2" Loop

HOOK & LOOP

VELCRO® REGULAR SEW ON

- 100% Nylon

Stocked in beige, black and white.
Available in convenient 25 yard (22.86 meter) rolls.

Product Characteristics:	
Average Peel Strength	1.2 PSI
Average Shear Strength	14.0 PSI
Operating Temperature Range	-70 °F to 200 °F

SIZE	HOOK 88	LOOP 1000
¾ inch (19 mm)	**S 5400-19 BEIGE** **S 5400-19 BLACK** **S 5400-19 WHITE**	**S 5401-19 BEIGE** **S 5401-19 BLACK** **S 5401-19 WHITE**
1 inch (25 mm)	**S 5400-25 BEIGE** **S 5400-25 BLACK** **S 5400-25 WHITE**	**S 5401-25 BEIGE** **S 5401-25 BLACK** **S 5401-25 WHITE**
2 inches (50 mm)	**S 5400-50 BEIGE** **S 5400-50 BLACK** **S 5400-50 WHITE**	**S 5401-50 BEIGE** **S 5401-50 BLACK** **S 5401-50 WHITE**

OUTDOOR VELCRO® REGULAR SEW ON

- Hook & Loop: 100% Polyester

Will stand up to harsh sun and weather. Available in convenient 25 yard (22.86 meter) rolls. UV, chemical and water resistant make it ideal for applications where outdoor durability is a must.

NOTE: For special order only.

Product Characteristics:	
Average Peel Strength	0.8 PSI
Average Shear Strength	14.0 PSI
Operating Temperature Range	-70 °F to 200 °F

SIZE	HOOK 81	LOOP 9000
1 inch (25 mm)	**S 5416-25 BLACK** **S 5416-25 WHITE**	**S 5417-25 BLACK** **S 5417-25 WHITE**

VELCRO® PRESSURE SENSITIVE (PEEL-N-STICK)

- 100% Nylon
- 0119 general purpose adhesive backing

Stocked in beige (2 sizes only), black and white.
Available in convenient 25 yard (22.86 meter) rolls.

Product Characteristics:

Bond Strength	80% (1 hour) 100% (24 hours)
Operating Temperature Range	-20 °F to 180 °F

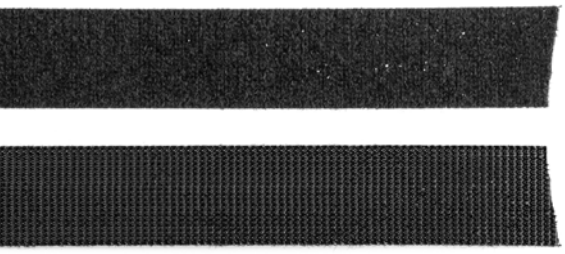
SIZE	HOOK 88	LOOP 1000
¾ inch (19 mm)	**S 5414-20 BLACK** **S 5414-20 WHITE**	**S 5415-20 BLACK** **S 5415-20 WHITE**
1 inch (25 mm)	**S 5414-25 BEIGE** **S 5414-25 BLACK** **S 5414-25 WHITE**	**S 5415-25 BEIGE** **S 5415-25 BLACK** **S 5415-25 WHITE**
2 inches (50 mm)	**S 5414-50 BLACK** **S 5414-50 WHITE**	**S 5415-50 BLACK** **S 5415-50 WHITE**

VELCOIN®

These “circles” of pressure sensitive velcro hook or loop can be used anywhere a tiny amount of velcro is needed to provide a closure. Trade show displays, books, binders, tool hangers, etc. Use instead of pins to hang notices on display boards. Available in black or white in full rolls only.

SIZE	HOOK	LOOP
½ inch (13 mm) 1500 coins/roll	**S 5510-13 WHITE**	**S 5511-13 WHITE**
¾ inch (19 mm) 1000 coins/roll	**S 5510-19 BLACK** **S 5510-19 WHITE**	**S 5511-19 BLACK** **S 5511-19 WHITE**

HOOK & LOOP



VELCRO® ONE-WRAP

- Width: ¾” (18mm) wide in cuts
- 22.86 meter (25 yard) rolls in Black only

Unique Velcro® wrapping system. Back-to-back hook and loop is designed to stick to itself. Perfect for wrapping sleeping bags, tents, electrical wiring, sails, medical casts, sporting goods or anywhere a temporary secure closure is required.

S 5500-18 BLACK

MVA #8 MOLDED HOOK

1” x 25 yards, in black, MVA #8 hook provides an aggressive closure for applications where strength is needed. A molded nylon "arrowhead" design with 180 hook elements per square inch.

Applications:

- High strength fastening
- Limited cyclability
- Engagement into open pore cell foams
- Compatibility with most of our standard loop tape

S 5550-25 BLACK

SOFT LOOP

- 100% Nylon
- Width: 1 ⅝” wide (41 mm)
- 25 yards per bag (22.86 meters/bag)

Used in automotive seat covers.
Works with most hook configurations.

S 4670

JACKSON

VELCRO® MARINE STRAP

Velcro® marine-grade straps make it easy to bundle, secure, and cinch cargo, fishing gear, nautical equipment, and more. Designed for outdoor use, UV and salt water resistant. Straps are fully adjustable and designed for years of reliable performance.

S 5490-18	1" x 18"
S 5490-36	1" x 36"

ALL PURPOSE STRAP

2"x 72" Velcro® Brand All Purpose Straps.
These fasteners cinch and adhere to itself for a firm hold.
Velcro® Brand straps are easily adjustable and reusable.

S 5491

STAPLERS & STAPLES

JACKSON STAPLERS

We have worked very closely with a large ISO 9001:2000 certified pneumatic tool manufacturer to develop a lightweight stapler for use in the upholstery trades. Our goal - to have a stapler that is comfortable and easy to use. A stapler that will stand up to the demands of the professional user and a stapler that is affordable.

To use with staples listed on the next page.

S 7300 model uses the 7100 series staples
S 7301 model uses 1400 series staples

The JACKSON line of pneumatic staplers:

- Are lightweight, they weight less than 2 pounds to reduce operator fatigue
- Have a 360° adjustable exhaust to direct the air away from the user
- Have a rubber handle grip to reduce the vibration
- Incorporate a staple magazine that is all metal and the magazine release latch is located outside the grip area to prevent accidental opening
- Operate in a range from 60 to 100 PSI of air pressure
- Have a large easy to load magazine that can hold up to 180 staples
- Come with a small bottle of air tool oil and hex wrench
- Have a 6 month limited warranty - unlike other brands that only carry a 3 month warranty

S 7300

S 7301

STAPLE LIFTER

The correct angle for removing staples of any size, from the smallest to the long leg staples. Manufactured from alloy tempered steel. Electronically hardened working ends. Multi-sided handle to keep from rolling, made of easy to grip amber plastic.

S 7400-120.5

STAPLE REMOVER

Forged from 4140 alloy tempered steel, carefully hardened for lasting use.

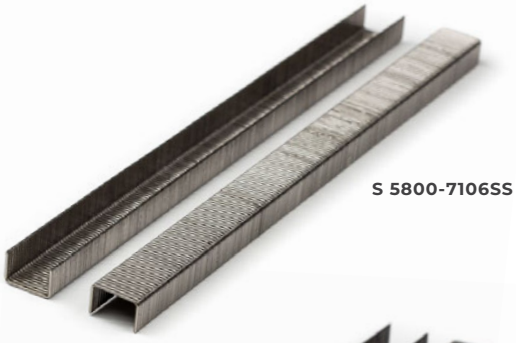
S 7400-124

JACKSON

STAINLESS STEEL STAPLES

- 7100 series
- 10M per box, 10 boxes per case

S 5800-7106SS	¼"	6 mm
S 5800-7110SS	⅜"	10 mm

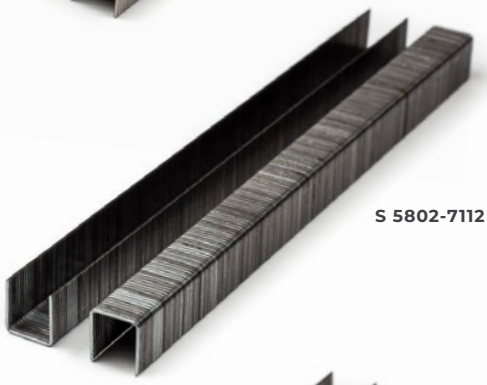


S 5800-7106SS

1400 SERIES STAPLES

- 22 ga. 13/32" crown
- 10M per box, 20 boxes per case

S 5802-1406	¼"	6 mm	**S 5802-1410**	⅜"	10 mm
S 5802-1408	5/16"	8 mm	**S 5802-1412**	½"	12 mm



S 5802-7112

7100 SERIES STAPLES

- 22 ga. ⅜" crown
- 10M per box, 30 boxes per case

S 5802-7106	¼"	6 mm	**S 5802-7110**	⅜"	10 mm
S 5802-7108	5/16"	8 mm	**S 5802-7112**	½"	12 mm

S 5802-1406

TO FIND THE STAPLES THAT FIT YOUR STAPLER...

Look up the make and model number in the list below. Find the series number of the staples, then select the size you need from the staple listing.

MAKE	MODEL	STAPLE
ATRO	14-16	1400
	72 SERIES	7100
	SPK SERIES	1400
	KIWI	7100
BeA	71	7100
BEX	71	7100
BOSTITCH	SPK	1400
	SB3020	1400
	T26	1400
FASCO	F16-1414G	1400
	S3G	7100
HAUBOLD	PN1414G	1400

MAKE	MODEL	STAPLE
JACKSON	S 7300	7100
	S 7301	1400
KIHLBERG	JKPN1414G	7100
	JK20 (670) SERIES	7100
MINICO	71	7100
	1406/146	1400
OMER	14-16	1400
	3G SERIES	7100
RAINCO	R114-16	1400
	R1S3G-16	7100
SENCO	CO	7100
	JJG3 1/2	7100

UPHOLSTERY FASTENERS

CURVE EASE

- Also called Pli-grip or Flex trim
- 3 prong for extra holding power
- 100 ft. coil
- 5 coils per box

Flexible 3 prong tacking strip for both inside and outside curves. Attach fabric to metal prongs and fold into place. Eliminates the need for hand sewing.

S 5691

HARD-FLEX TACK STRIP

- Width: ½" wide in approx. 15" diameter pancake rolls
- Approximately 364 feet per roll
- Approximately 2.5 lbs per roll

Very stiff to provide a perfect straight edge. Made from crushed fibre board. Sold by the pound in full rolls.

S 5699

TACK STRIP COVER

- Clear Polyethylene cover
- 1000 feet per roll

Used to slide over Punched Metal Tack Strips to help eliminate cuts in the fabric from any sharp edges on metal tack strip.

S 5697

JACKSON

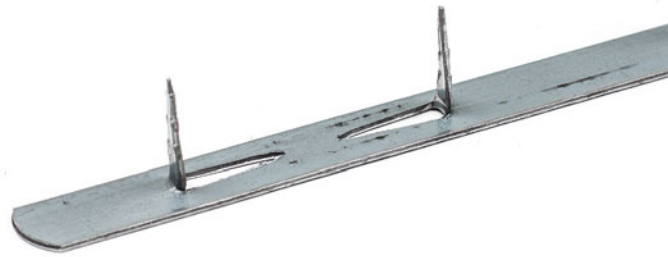
PUNCHED METAL TACK STRIPS

- 10 oz. tack size

Also called Tacktite.

500 PIECES PER BOX	
S 5692-24	24"
S 5692-27	27"
S 5692-30	30"

100 PIECES PER BOX	
S 5693-30	30"



CARDBOARD TACK STRIP

- Cut lengths approximately ½" x 38"
- Approx. 25 lbs per bundle

Sold by the pound or bundle.

S 5696

BLUE STERILIZED TACKS

Our high quality tacks are sterilized for your protection. Sharp points and strong, thin oval heads are ideal for attaching all types of webbing, fabric and leather. With sturdy construction and blued finish to protect against rusting, these deliver quality and performance.

S 5610-3	⅜" length	1000/box
S 5610-6	½" length	1000/box
S 5610-12	11/16" length	1000/box

Automotive Supplies

PADDING & PANELLING 202

RAILS & WELTS 203

TAPES, SEALS, & WEBBING 204

LINING & CARPET 206

HEADLINERS 209

PADDING & PANELLING

LANDAU TOP PADDING

- Width: 60" wide (152 cm)
- White closed cell foam

Can be used over furniture frames to provide padding and protection on sharp edges or as a padding under landau top vinyls on cars.

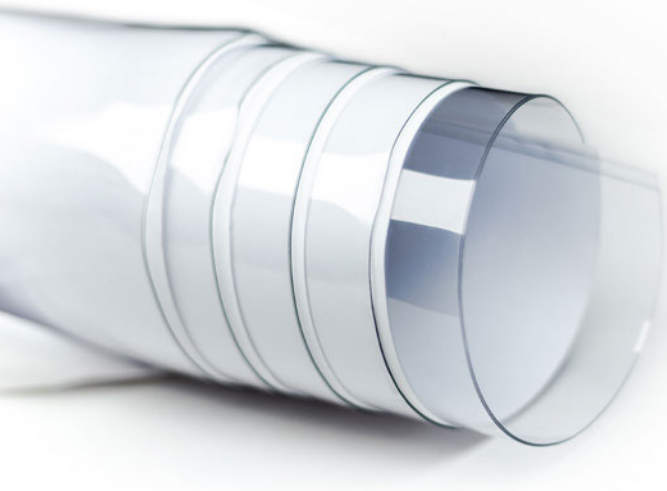
S 6245	⅛" thick	50 yards/roll (45 meters)
S 6246	¼" thick	20 yards/roll (18 meters)

HEEL PADS

- Heavy Black Vinyl Pad
- 9 ¼" x 17 ½"

Finish and protect your carpet installation with a heel pad.

S 6000-101

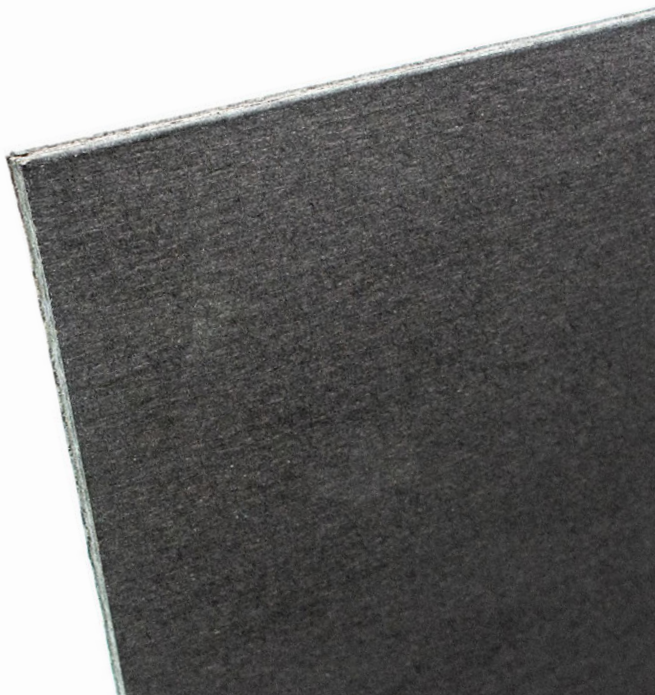


REGALITE

Pressed and polished PVC sheets.

Meets the requirements of Dept. of Transport AS-6 making them the perfect replacement for SUV and other convertible top window replacements. Very high quality marine window vinyl. UV resistant. 0.040 ga. super clear.

S 2201	24" x 54"	35/case
S 2203	29" x 68"	30/case



PANEL BOARDS

- Approximately 7/64" thick
- 0.010 Gauge
- 39" x 65"
- 12 per pack

Black solid chipboard. Used to make door panels, decorative trim panels, sunvisors and rear window decks in automobiles.

Sold in 1, 12 or 36 unit quantities.

S 6225

JACKSON

TONNEAU / AWNING RAIL - ALUMINUM

Aluminum rail in a mill finish. Used to attach awnings or tonneau covers to vehicles, buildings or RV's.

Available in 8 and 16 foot lengths.

S 9010	16' length
S 9011	8' length

TONNEAU / AWNING RAIL - VINYL

A PVC extrusion, this vinyl awning/tonneau rail is non-corrosive and can be run around tight corners without the use of crimping tools. Only small amounts of heat are needed to bend or straighten. Mount using No. 6 x ¾" flat head screws. Pre-drill holes 2" to 2.5" apart for tight radiuses and 4" to 8" apart depending upon the configuration of the mounting surface.

Available in 8 and 10 foot lengths.

NOTE: 10 foot length is special order only.

S 9012	10' length
S 9013	8' length

INSERT WELT

- Natural off white colour
- 100 feet per roll

Used to attach fabric to awning/tonneau rails in place of rope headers to eliminate binding and tearing of fabric.

S 4463

TAPES, SEALS, & WEBBING

LISTING TAPE

- 100 yards per roll (91 meters/roll)

Used to attach headliner. Made from percale cotton, biased and folded in half to finish 1 ¼" wide.

Sold by the roll.

S 4310

TACKING STRIP

- 50 feet per roll

Extruded vinyl tacking strips. Used in convertible top installation or can be riveted or screwed almost anywhere a tack strip is required.

Sold by the roll.

A	**S 2152**	Rear style	½" wide x ⅜" thick
B	**S 2153**	Front style	⅝" wide x ⅛" thick

SEAT BELT WEBBING

- 100% Polyester
- Width: 47 mm wide (1 ⅞")
- Approximately 219 yards per roll (200 meters/roll)

6000 pounds per inch break strength. Available in Black.

S 4870 BLACK

CONVERTIBLE TOP BOW PADS

To protect your top from wearing on the metal framework. Approximately 8.75" wide padded, fits most GM cars.

Sold by the pair.

S 2160

JACKSON

CLOTH WINDLACE

- ½" rubber core
- 15 yards per box (13.72 meters/box)

Original GM cloth windlace. Sold in full box only.

C **S 4221 BLACK**

D **S 4221 DK. GREY**

E **S 4221 GREY**

BULB SEAL

- Grips edges from 1/16" to 5/32"
- 50 feet per roll

Snap on windlace with ¾" black neoprene bulb. Used as a weather seal for doors and trunks.

F **S 4201**

SNAP-ON WELT

- Grips edges from 1/32" to 1/8"
- 100 feet per roll

Flexible plastic windlace with metal core and leather grain surface. For interior or exterior use.

G **S 4210 BLACK**

TRUCK SEAT WELT (J-WELT)

- Approximately 100 feet per roll

A sew-on welt that is used to attach cover material to air suspension truck seating and heavy equipment seats. Simply sew the welt to the cover fabric or vinyl and pull it over the lip on the seat to secure.

H **S 4460**

LINING & CARPET

TRUNK LINING

- Width: 54” wide (137 cm)
- 50 yards per roll (45 meters/roll)
- Random non-linear pattern won’t “grin”
- Resists stain, soiling, mold and mildew
- Easy to cut, fit and mold to desired shape or size

Compartment liner for RV and marine uses made of 100% Solution Dyed Polypropylene.

TL CHARCOAL

TL BLACK

TL GREY

MULTIPILE

- 100% Solution Dyed Polypropylene for good colourfastness
- Width: 40” wide (102 cm)
- 50 yards per roll (45.7 meters/roll)
- FR to the requirements of MVSS 302
- Resists stain, soiling, mold and mildew
- Non-woven carpet will not fray, unravel
- Random, non-linear pattern won’t “grin”
- Easy to cut, fit and mold to desired shape or size
- Plush, high-pile surface
- OEM construction

Automotive trim for cars, van, trucks, and RV’s. 80” width and additional colours (**Dark Charcoal** and **Silver**) available by special order only, approx. 4 week delivery. Full rolls only. Stocked in **Black** and **Charcoal**.

JACKSON

DETROIT

- 100% Nylon loop pile
- Width: 40" wide (102 cm)
- 50 yards per roll (45.7 meters/roll)
- FR to the requirements of MVSS 302
- Resists stain, soiling, mold and mildew
- Loop pile surface
- OEM construction

Automotive trim for cars, van, trucks, RV's.

601	**Black**
602	**Blue**
608	**Turquoise**
609	**Olive Green**
610	**Brown**
615	**Red**
621	**Saddle**
622	**Light Blue**
625	**Maroon**

ELDORADO

- 100% Nylon cut pile
- Width: 40" wide (102 cm)
- 50 yards per roll (45.7 meters/roll)
- FR to the requirements of MVSS 302
- Resists stain, soiling, mold and mildew
- Plush, high-pile surface
- OEM construction

Automotive trim for cars, van, trucks, RV's.
80" width available by special order, full roll only,
50 yards per roll, approximately 4 week delivery.

8010	**Black**
8019	**Medium Opal**
8075	**Medium Grey**
8078	**Medium Quartz**
8100	**Brown**
8120	**Royal Blue**
8150	**Red**
8170	**Lapis Blue**
8180	**Ocean Blue**
824	**Medium Dark Graphite**
8250	**Maroon**
8275	**Agate**
8335	**Medium Natural**
8400	**Navy Blue**
851	**Biscuit**
853	**Metallic Silver**
854	**Caramel**
862	**Medium Dark Flint**
8655	**Medium Mocha**
876	**Prairie Tan**
879	**Dark Slate**
8835	**Medium Beige**
8945	**Dark Graphite**
8970	**Charcoal**

LINING & CARPET

THERMOPAD & THERMOPAD PLUS

- ⅜" thickness
- Width: 48" wide (122 cm)
- 25 yards per roll (22.86 meters/roll)
- Thermal Conductivity (K): 0.28
- Thermal Reflectivity (R): 1.3
- Noise Reduction Coefficient: 0.30
- Meets the flammability requirements of MVSS302

Thermopad, thermal-acoustic insulation, is made with Polyester Fibre with a laminated scrim reinforced foil on one side. Thermopad Plus has foil on both sides. The tough aluminum foil provides a radiant heat shield which can increase R values up to a factor of 4, depending on the distance from the heat source.

Auto trim shops and leading manufacturers of motor homes use Thermopad and Thermopad Plus as an acoustic and heat barrier for engine covers, generator housings, firewalls and other exhaust systems in all kinds of auto and marine applications.

S 6104	Thermopad
S 6105	Thermopad Plus

STEREO

- 100% Solution Dyed Polypropylene
- Width: 72" wide (182.9 cm)
- 50 yards per roll (45.7 meters/roll)
- Random non-linear pattern won't "grin"
- Resists stain, soiling, mold and mildew
- Easy to cut, fit and mold to desired shape or size

Speaker cover fabric and compartment liner for RV and marine uses. Available in **Black** and **Tweed**.

CARPET UNDERLAY

OEM quality carpet underlay. Can also be used over springs in furniture and bedding. Meets the flammability requirements of MVSS302.

S 6100-36	27 oz.	36" wide	50 yards per roll (45.72 meters/roll)
S 6100-72	27 oz.	72" wide	20 yards per roll (18.28 meters/roll)
S 6101-72	20 oz.	72" wide	20 yards per roll (18.28 meters/roll)
S 6102-36	40 oz.	36" wide	25 yards per roll (22.86 meters/roll)

JACKSON

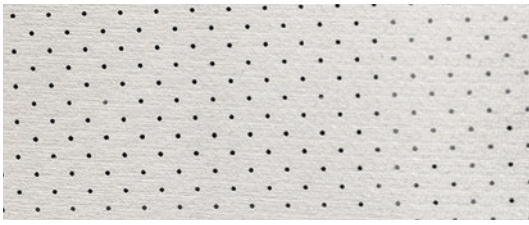
HEADLINER VINYL

- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Back: 100% Polyester
- Width: 54" wide (137 cm)
- 21 oz. per linear yard
- Cold crack: -23 °C
- Heat sealable, except foam backed items

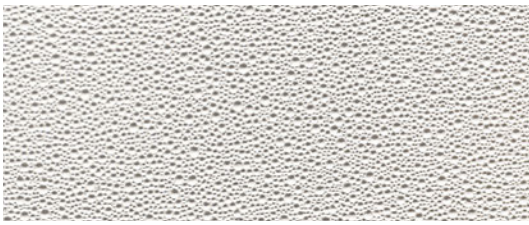
Suitable for automotive and marine use. Compartment liner for RV and marine uses. Manufactured to meet the FR requirements of MVSS 302 and California Technical Bulletin 117, Section E. Sabre is laminated to ⅜" Canadian grey foam. It can be used as a sound barrier or an insulating barrier.

Bulkhead White	50 yards/roll (46 meters)
Crater White	50 yards/roll (46 meters)
Cutlass (Black or White)	50 yards/roll (46 meters)
Premier White	50 yards/roll (46 meters)
Premier Perf White	50 yards/roll (46 meters)
Sabre Black	25 yards/roll (23 meters)
Tier White	50 yards/roll (46 meters)

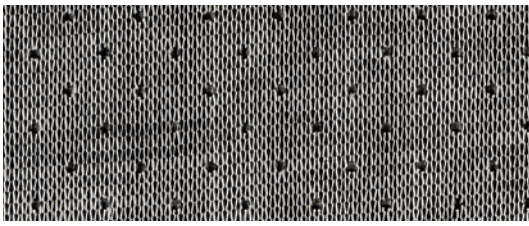
BULKHEAD WHITE



CRATER WHITE

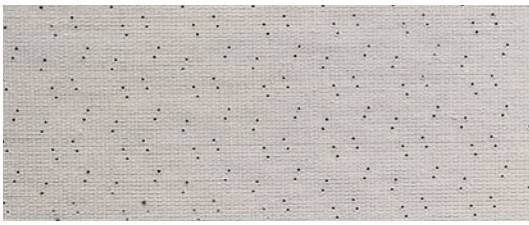


CUTLASS (Black or White)

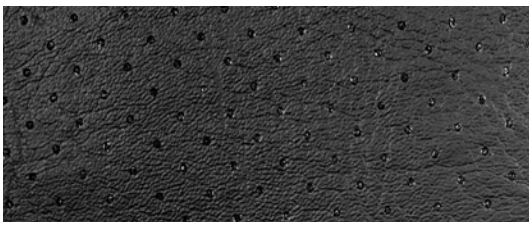


PREMIER WHITE

PREMIER PERF WHITE



SABRE BLACK



TIER WHITE

HEADLINERS

HEADLINING

- 100% Polyester laminated to 3⁄16" foam
- Width: 60" wide (152 cm)
- OEM colour matched
- All automotive headlining has been manufactured to meet the FR requirements of MVSS 302
- Cuts less than 3 yards not available (See Headlining Convenience Packs)

HEADLINING CONVENIENCE PACKS

- All automotive headlining is available in 3 yard Convenience Packs
- Ideal for when small yardage is required
- Pre-Packaged in boxes for easy storage
- The label on the box end allows for easy identification of the contents
- Goods are less susceptible to shipping and storage damage
- Quick delivery

BRUSHED KNIT

A SB1807
OXFORD WHITE

A SB2117
CYPRESS

A SB2002
LT. NEUTRAL

A SB2013
LT. DRIFTWOOD

A SB2081
MED. NEUTRAL

A SB1747
QUICKSILVER

A SB2144
SHALE

A SB2207
MILD BEIGE

A SB1784
SAND GREY

A SB1971
DK. SAND

A SB2037
LT. NATURAL

A SB1711
DOESKIN

A SB2040
OAK

A SB1897
ANTELOPE

A SB2004
LT. BEIGE

A SB1787
BRIAR BROWN

A SB1666
CLARET

A SB1654
DK. BURGUNDY

A SB1855
GARNET

A SB1872
SCARLET

A SB1755
SADDLE

A SB2038
LT. BLUE

A SB1879
DK. SAPPHIRE

A SB1690
DK. BLUE

A SB1928
EBONY

A SB1559
BLACK

A SB2001
GRAPHITE

A SB1769
CHARCOAL

A SB2058
LT. OPAL

A SB1600
WHITE

JACKSON

BRUSHED KNIT

A SB1808
OXFORD GREY

A SB2209
CLEAR GREY

A SB2076
MED. GRAPHITE

A SB2000
MED. OPAL

A SB2095
OPALENE

A SB1891
TITANIUM

A SB2006
LT. GREY

A SB2140
MED. DK. PEWTER

A SB1853
SMOKE

A SB2005
MED. GREY

A SB2208
QUARTZ

A SB1927
LT. TITANIUM

A SB2068
CLEAR GREY

A SB1955
LT. GREY

A SB2245
MED. CHARCOAL

A SB2126
NATURAL BEIGE

A SB2021
GREY

A SB2075
LT. GRAPHITE

FLAT KNIT

A SB4207
LT. DUNE

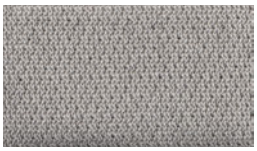
A SB4220
IVORY

A SB2413
SHALE

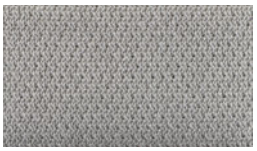
A SB2363
LT. CASHMERE

A SB2349
OPAL GREY

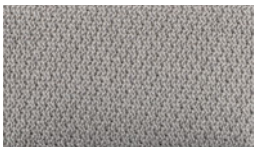
A SB4183
PASTEL GREYSTONE



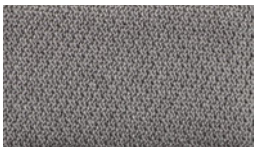
A SB4190
CEMENT



A SB2340
CLEAR GREY



A SB2412
LT. TITANIUM



A SB4219
GREY

A SB4195
MED. GREY

A SB2334
LT. GREY

A SB2469
CHARCOAL BLACK

A SB2423
BLACK

CONVERTIBLE TOPS
TONNEAU COVERS
GLASS REAR WINDOWS
TOP BOOTS AND ACCESSORIES
PLASTIC REAR WINDOWS

We are one of Canada's leading distributors of Robbins Auto Top products. In addition to our wide selection of convertible tops and windows, we also stock a complete selection of installation aids including cables, wire-on welt, header strip rubber, bow pads and all the tools.

Ask your Jackson sales rep for our complete Robbins catalogue and sample binder.

In operation since 1943, the Robbins family has been committed to bringing convertible owners high-quality products that offer long-term value. Their expertise in the design, manufacturing and installation of convertible tops, glass and plastic windows, tonneau covers and related products is unmatched. They are the only aftermarket top manufacturer to pass the stringent Ford Q1 Quality Audit.

What Makes ROBBINS Better!

Robbins is committed to manufacturing the highest quality products offering peace of mind to installers and long term value to convertible owners.

Technical Support: Contact Doug Robbins: Phone 805-604-3200, then dial 2, or email support@robbinsautotop.com

ROBBINS Quality: They use the newest, most advanced Gerber Cutting technology, and only first quality toppings, original style components and finest custom workmanship, to manufacture their Convertible Tops, Glass and Plastic Windows and other products. Their goal is to build the highest quality products. They do not use second quality materials or inferior materials from non OEM sources. They also do not eliminate important design features due to tooling costs or difficulty to reproduce, as do most of their competitors.

Factory Designs Duplicated or Improved: Robbins evaluates factory designs and improves upon them when necessary/possible, to find solutions for problems in OEM tops such as wear spots or holes that result from OEM component design flaws. They add reinforcements, change the grain direction in which panels are cut, use superior manufacturing processes and duplicate original style extrusions and components in their products.

Heat Sealed Reinforcements: Robbins heat seals their reinforcements in many of their products for greater strength and prevention of shrinkage across the width of the product. Gluing is cheaper, but I'm sure you'll agree there is truth to the adage "you get what you pay for". Their skilled technicians are not new to the heat sealing process. They have decades of experience heat sealing reinforcements that won't bubble or fail over time, effectively increasing the service life of the product.

Labour Savings for Trimmers: Robbins products generally require less time to install due to pre-punched bolt alignment holes added to assure precise fit and top speed installation of Chrysler LeBaron and Sebring, Mustang, GM and other tops and glass windows. For many other tops and window assemblies they include alignment guide holes or marks for trimmers to correctly position top quarters for proper fit and reduced installation time.

Shops have reported saving 45 minutes to an hour installing Robbins' Mustang, LeBaron and Sebring tops; and as much as an hour and a half installing their Miata tops. They provide rivets and other hardware, and installation instructions for many of their products which saves shops time, that their competitors do not provide.

Glass Windows: All Robbins glass window assemblies are manufactured using first quality toppings from OEM suppliers, never seconds. They use PPG Glass, which complies with National Auto Glass Specifications (NAGS). They heatseal glass into their tops and glass window assemblies using the same techniques as GM, Ford, Chrysler and other OEM convertible manufacturers. They do not use silicone (as many of their competitors do) to install glass, which produces weak bonds.

They add reinforcements when necessary, use factory style extrusions, and carefully finish their glass window assemblies to provide quality, exceptional appearance, and long service life. They offer clear, tinted and tinted with heater/defroster glass as convertibles were originally equipped with.

Plastic Windows: Like their tops and glass windows, they use only full width, first quality toppings to manufacture their plastic window assemblies and never use second quality materials or small pieces sewn together. They use Regalite Ultralite B.U.B. and Solvay Draka sheets, never low quality, less expensive grades. They also duplicate original extrusions and fittings.

Finish and Detail: Robbins purchases full width cloth and vinyl binding materials run to their specifications, to make most bindings they use to finish their tops and other products. Their bindings are more supple and sew on easily without bunching around tight curves on tops. Tops made with conventional bindings bunch up in wrinkles when sewn around tight corners, and cannot match the finished appearance of bindings on their tops. Stitching in their products is held to a uniform length and they do not ship products with broken or erratic stitches.

Warranty Support: Their three year pro-rated warranty matches the warranty period offered for most new car manufacturers' convertibles, and trim shops know that if they encounter a problem with one of their products, that Robbins will stand behind them. Customer satisfaction is the number one goal of their warranty program, which is why Robbins warranty support is unmatched in the industry.

Innovation is part of Robbins' Heritage: Robbins has been granted a number of patents for their innovative designs, such as their Rainguard deck seam process for 1980-93 VW Rabbit and Cabriolet convertibles; and their Flex-Hinge extrusion for folding glass rear windows.

In 1994 Robbins invented the first top with glass window for 1990-97 Mazda Miata convertibles, offering Miata owners a top that is far superior to factory tops equipped with plastic window, for which they were awarded a U.S. Patent. Since August 2004 they have a Patent Pending for their new 2001-On BMW E46 headlining clip receptacles, making their 2714C the only aftermarket top that works with the BMW original headlining.

Testing and Quality Systems: For each lot of topping they receive, Robbins performs stretch testing, sew testing and heat seal testing. They test all lots of thread, plastic sheets and other critical raw materials before they can be used in their manufacturing. Robbins is the only aftermarket top manufacturer to pass the tough Ford Q1 Quality Audit. They are working to obtain ISO/QS 9000 quality system certification, and are committed to continuous improvement of their products and level of service.

ROBBINS®
AUTO TOP COMPANY, INC.
Since 1943

Foam & Cushioning

POLYURETHANE 216

PADDING & FILL 220

LATEX 221

CUSHIONS 222

POLYURETHANE

POLYURETHANE FOAM PRODUCTS

Each of our distribution centres maintains a large selection of foam products in various grades and sizes suited to local needs. In addition to stock sizes we can supply almost any size, shape or grade on a special order basis. From super soft to super firm. From roll stock to extra plush mattresses. From economy grades to the highest quality seating and bedding foam.

NOTE: Stock sizes vary by branch, call your closest Jackson Distribution Centre for details.

ECONOMY

GRADE	CODE	AVERAGE ILD	AVERAGE DENSITY
Super Soft	**F 1021-XX**	21 lb	1.0 lb

ECONOMY ROLLS

GRADE	CODE	AVERAGE ILD	AVERAGE DENSITY
General Purpose	**F 1040-XX**	40 lb	1.0 lb
	F 1040-XX		
	F 1040-XX		

ECONOMY SHEETS

GRADE	CODE	AVERAGE ILD	AVERAGE DENSITY
General Purpose	**F 1040-XX**	40 lb	1.0 lb

SEW FOAM

GRADE	CODE	AVG. ILD	AVG. DENSITY	SIZE
Miss Grade - pink	**F 6301**	40 lb	1.0 lb	¼" x 58" x 1800"
	F 6300	40 lb	1.0 lb	½" x 58" x 720"
	F 6301-2	40 lb	1.0 lb	¼" x 58" x 600"

GENERAL PURPOSE

GRADE	CODE	AVERAGE ILD	AVERAGE DENSITY
General Purpose	**F 1545-XX**	45 lb	1.5 lb

JACKSON

EXTRA FIRM

GRADE	CODE	AVERAGE ILD	AVERAGE DENSITY
FR to MVSS302	**F 2090FR-XX**	90 lb	2.0 lb

ROYAL CELL

5 YEAR WARRANTY

GRADE	CODE	AVERAGE ILD	AVERAGE DENSITY
	F 2550-XX	50 lb	2.5 lb

HIGH DENSITY

5 YEAR WARRANTY

GRADE	CODE	AVERAGE ILD	AVERAGE DENSITY
Quality Seating	**F 2040-XX**	40 lb	2.0 lb
Quality Seating	**F 2070-XX**	70 lb	2.0 lb
Quality Seating	**F 2540-XX**	40 lb	2.5 lb

DEFINITIONS TO HELP YOU KNOW YOUR FOAM

BOARD FOOT: is a piece of foam 1" x 12" x 12". Most foam is sold by the board foot. We price our sheets and rolls by the piece so you know exactly how much you are paying for a particular piece of foam. To calculate the board feet in a piece of foam: **Multiply the length x width x height and divide by 144.**

CUBIC FOOT: is a piece of foam 12" x 12" x 12" or 12 board feet. To calculate the cubic feet in a piece of foam: **Multiply the length x width x height and divide by 1728 or you can take the board feet and divide by 12.**

DENSITY: is the weight of material in one cubic foot of foam.

COMPRESSION: refers to the firmness of the foam. Also called the ILD or IFD.

ILD / IFD: ILD stands for Indentation Load Deflection. IFD is Indentation Force Deflection. These are the same thing. It is a measure of the amount of force required to compress a 4" piece of foam to 3". This is called the 25% ILD/IFD.

It is possible to have a high density very soft foam or a low density very firm foam. All foam will lose some of its firmness over time. The amount of this firmness loss is related to density. The higher the density the lower this loss will be.

POLYURETHANE

ULTRACEL®

Another proven foam product.

ULTRACEL® has a soft surface feel, together with a deep down firmness for exceptional support and comfort that won't bottom out. ULTRACEL® has some of the best compression set values in foam manufacturing. This means it won't flatten or loose it's shape. ULTRACEL®'s high performance cell structure means consistent feel from sheet to sheet.

ULTRACEL® passes the reduced burn rate requirements of the following regulations:

- California 117 Section A part 1
- FAR 25.853 (a)(1)(ii)
- MVSS 302
- CAN/CGSB-4.2 No.27.7

In addition, ULTRACEL® has been approved by B.C. Ferries for use in passenger seating. How well a foam maintains it's firmness over a period of time is determined in the laboratory using a Roller Shear Fatigue test. In this torture test, the foam is subjected to a massive rolling weight. Years of cushion wear and tear are accelerated into thousands of abusive test cycles.

In this vital performance area, ULTRACEL® foam samples measure 40% to 50% better than conventional foams of equivalent densities. This level of performance can help assure customers that the comfortable, attractive furniture and bedding they purchase will remain appealing through years of normal use.

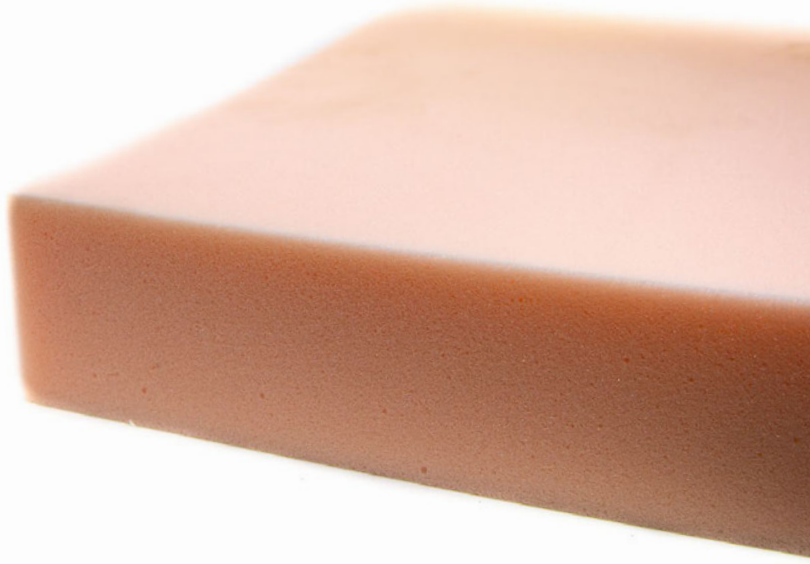
ULTRACEL® foam is the first high support foam to measure up to and exceed the compression set resistance of conventional foam. In bedding this could mean less troublesome body impression and in upholstered furniture, fabric covers will be less likely to shift, twist and lose their fit.

ULTRACEL® is guaranteed against losing resiliency, altering it’s size or changing it’s shape to within 10% of the original standards, for a period of Fifteen (15) years from the date of purchase when used in residential furniture and bedding or Five (5) years from the date of purchase when used in commercial applications. This warranty covers replacement of foam only and does not cover claims for labour or incidental or consequential damages.

NOTE: Stock sizes vary by branch, call your closest Jackson Distribution Centre for details.

ULTRACEL®

GRADE	CODE	SIZE (D x W x L)	UNIT	AVERAGE ILD	AVERAGE DENSITY
UC33 Medium	**F 2733-49**	4" x 22" x 80"	ea	33 lb	2.7 lb
	F 2733-24	2" x 22" x 80"	ea		
	F 2733-37	3" x 22" x 80"	ea		
	F 2733-61	5" x 22" x 80"	ea		
UC45 Firm	**F 2745-24**	2" x 22" x 80"	ea	45 lb	2.7 lb
	F 2745-37	3" x 22" x 80"	ea		
	F 2745-49	4" x 22" x 80"	ea		
	F 2745-61	5" x 22" x 80"	ea		
UC55 Extra Firm	**F 2755-10**	½" x 36" x 80"	ea	55 lb	2.7 lb
	F 2755-12	1" x 22" x 80"	ea		
	F 2755-16	½" x 60" x 80"	ea		
	F 2755-20	1" x 36" x 80"	ea		
	F 2755-24	2" x 22" x 80"	ea		
	F 2755-37	3" x 22" x 80"	ea		
	F 2755-49	4" x 22" x 80"	ea		
UC70 Extra Firm	**F 2770-10**	½" x 36" x 80"	ea	70 lb	2.7 lb
	F 2770-20	1" x 36" x 80"	ea		
Booth Seating	**F 2770-23**	3 ½" x 19" x 48 ½"	ea	70 lb	2.7 lb



PADDING & FILL

LANDAU TOP PADDING

- Width: 60" wide (152 cm)
- White closed cell foam

Can be used over furniture frames to provide padding and protection on sharp edges or as a padding under landau top vinyls on cars.

S 6245	⅛" thick	50 yards/roll (45 meters)
S 6246	¼" thick	20 yards/roll (18 meters)

FOAM BOLSTERS

Can be used as bolsters or neck rolls.

Longer sizes can be made by gluing two pieces together. To add diameter wrap with ½" foam or a polyester cushion wrap. Made using 1236 foam.

F 6030	5" diameter x 22"
F 6031	7" diameter x 22"

BONDED POLYESTER

- ⅞ oz. per sq. ft.

Odourless and will not absorb moisture. Use as a cushion wrap, in back pillows, toss cushions and as outdoor furniture cushion fill. Thermally bonded, available in 2 weights. This is a reduce burn rate product that meets the requirements of California Technical Bulletin 117 Section C (1980).

Check local warehouse for stock sizes. Open all Vacuum Packed Poly on arrival. Allow 24 hours for it to fully expand. Rotate your stock.

F 6413	30"	4 oz. approx. 64 yds
F 6414	60"	4 oz. approx. 64 yds
F 6415	30"	8 oz. approx. 32 yds
F 6416	60"	8 oz. approx. 32 yds

LATEX FOAM

Pure latex foam is derived from the sap of the rubber tree (Hevea Brasiliensis). The sap is mixed with compounding ingredients and formed into different type of cushioning materials. Today, latex foam is regarded as the supreme cushioning material due to its high durability, resiliency and bacteriostatic properties. It is widely used in bedding and furniture markets around the world.

In high end furniture design, form often follows function. When it comes to cushioning materials, nothing follows form better than pure latex foam. Pure latex foam provides a unique balance of comfort and support not found in any other cushioning product.

Product Characteristics:

- Naturally derived from the rubber tree
- Soft surface feel with deep down support
- Environmentally friendly - naturally derived & biodegradable
- Anti-microbial, dust mite and mildew resistant
- No "motion transfer" across seating or mattresses
- Exceptionally durable, guaranteed for 20 years
- Manufactured using the Dunlop Process

Average Density:

Firm	4.74 lb Density (76 kg/mtr³)
Extra Firm	5.62 lb Density (90 kg/mtr³)

CUSHION SHEET

GRADE	CODE	SIZE (D x W x L)	UNIT
Firm	**F 6600**	1" x 22 7/8" x 78 3/4"	ea
	F 6601	2" x 22 7/8" x 78 3/4"	ea
	F 6602	4" x 22 7/8" x 78 3/4"	ea
Extra Firm	**F 6610**	1" x 22 7/8" x 78 3/4"	ea
	F 6611	2" x 22 7/8" x 78 3/4"	ea
	F 6612	4" x 22 7/8" x 78 3/4"	ea

CUSHIONS

CUSHION AIR™ ULTRA TOSS CUSHION

- 50% Polyester / 50% Cotton 200 thread count percale cover
- 100% High Loft Polyester Fibre fill

Pillows are individually packaged for retail sale. They can be covered with any fabric to create unique decorative accent pieces.

SQUARE

F 6504-16	16" x 16"	18/case
F 6504-18	18" x 18"	14/case
F 6504-20	20" x 20"	12/case
F 6504-22	22" x 22"	8/case
F 6504-25	25" x 25"	6/case
F 6504-28	28" x 28"	5/case

RECTANGLE

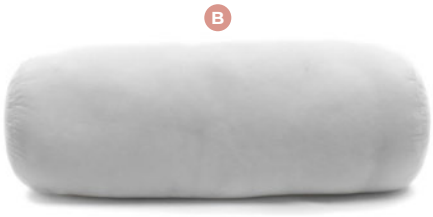
F 6504-1218	12" x 18"	18/case
F 6504-1224	12" x 24"	14/case

NOTE: Cushion sizes are based on a flat measurement before the cushions are stuffed.

CUSHION AIR™ TOSS CUSHIONS

- 100% Polypropylene cover
- 100% Hollow Core Polyester Fibre fill

Pillows are individually packaged for retail sale. Cushion Air brand toss cushion inserts can be covered with any fabric to create unique decorative accent pieces.



A RECTANGLE

F 6491	12" x 18"	18/case

B NECK ROLL

F 6501	18" Long 6" Diameter	18/case

C ROUND

F 6498	16" Diameter	18/case

D SQUARE

F 6493	14" x 14"	30/case
F 6490	16" x 16"	18/case
F 6494	18" x 18"	14/case
F 6495	20" x 20"	12/case
F 6492	25" x 25"	6/case

JACKSON

SEAT & CUSHION UNDERLINING

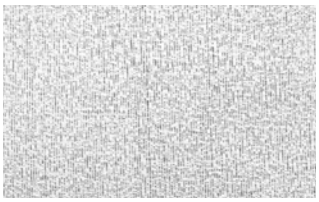
- Face: 100% Polyvinyl Chloride
- Base: 3.20 Osnaburg Polyester/Cotton
- Width: 54" wide (137 cm)
- 9 oz. per sq. yd.
- Sold in 100 yard rolls

Seat and cushion underlining is highly breathable and designed to allow air to pass through so cushioning materials dry faster and do not hold moisture. A must have on any high quality marine seating project. Contains a broad spectrum biocide for excellent mildew resistance, rot resistance, and dimensional stability.

MARU 001
BLACK

MARU 002
IVORY/WHITE

MARU 003
GREY



MARU 004
BRIGHT WHITE

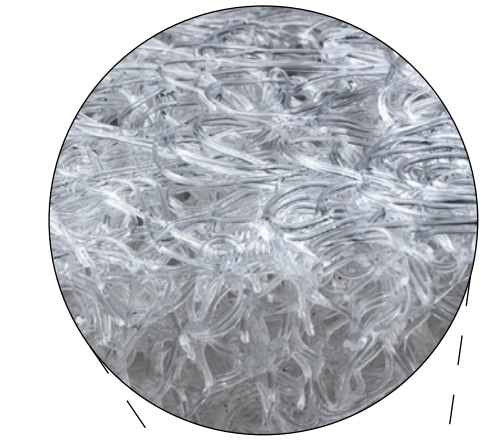
INSTANT DRY CUSHIONING

Making cushions for outdoor or marine use has had its drawbacks. Traditional foam cushioning absorbs water much like a sponge and takes forever to dry. Until now, quick drying foam cushioning has been expensive. Instant Dry Cushioning solves all those problems.

Instant Dry Cushioning is perfect for any outdoor or marine application. Instant Dry's unique lace design allows water to flow right through it. The high density polyethylene fibre will not absorb moisture and air circulates freely throughout the cushioning speeding the drying process. In most cases the cushioning material will dry before the fabric covering it.

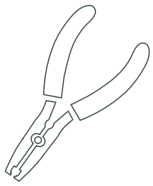
Instant Dry can be wrapped with polyester batting to give extra thickness and a high loft soft feel to the cushion without affecting the drying time. Polyester batting like our **F 6414** or **F 6416** will not absorb moisture and like Instant Dry, water flows through it.

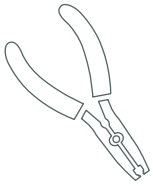
Instant Dry does not support growth of moulds or mildew. Instant Dry cuts easily using the **S 7753** foam cutter or with any sharp knife and can be stacked to get make thicker cushions. We recommend using **S 8504** latex adhesive around the edges to glue sheets together. Latex adhesive is not affected by moisture and by using it just around the edges it will not affect the flow or water or air through the cushion. Instant Dry Cushioning is guaranteed for 5 years against loss of shape in residential use.

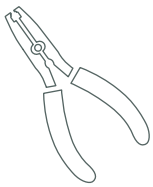


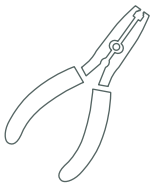
	S 6500	S 6501
Density	5.2 lbs	5.2 lbs
Approximate Compression	60 lbs	60 lbs
Dimensions	2" x 22" x 72"	2" x 26" x 88"
Actual Weight/Sheet	9.5 lbs	13.8 lbs
Cubed Weight/Sheet	18.5 lbs	26.5 lbs

Tools









SHEARS	226
BLADES	228
MARKING	229
NEEDLES	230
HAND TOOLS	232
PLIERS	238
STAPLE ACCESSORIES	242
OTHER TOOLS	244
BUTTON PRESS & DIES	247
DIES	248
HOLE CUTTERS	251
GROMMET & SNAP PRESS DIES	253
GROMMET PRESSES	255
TUBE BENDER	257

C.S. OSBORN & CO
NEWARK N.J. U.S.A.

SHEARS

WISS® "INLAID" SHEARS

These are the finest quality shears you can buy. Inlaid Wiss® shears will cut easier, quicker and remain on the job longer. Manufactured from 100% USA drop-forged steel and guaranteed to your satisfaction. Wiss® inlaid shears are manufactured by welding high carbon steel blades to hot drop-forged steel frames. This superior combination of edge hardness and adjustability produces shears that cut better and last longer.

LENGTH		DESCRIPTION	ITEM #
7" Overall Length	#27		**S 7027**
8" Overall Length	#28		**S 7028**
9" Overall Length	#29		**S 7029**
10" Overall Length	#20		**S 7020**
	#20LH	Left Hand Model	**S 7020LH**
	#20W	Heavy Duty Wide Blade	**S 7020W**
	#1225	Extra Sharp Knife Edge	**S 7025**
11" Overall Length		Spring Loaded Locking	**S 7030**
12" Overall Length	#22		**S 7022**
	#22W	Heavy Duty Wide Blade	**S 7022W**
	#1226	Extra Sharp Knife Edge	**S 7026**

S 7027

S 7028

S 7029

S 7020

JACKSON

S 7020LH

S 7020W

S 7025

S 7030

S 7022

S 7022W

S 7026

BLADES

QUICK CLIP

Quick Clip speed cutters by Wiss®. Features stainless steel replaceable blades. Positive action spring re-opens the blade for fast cutting. Heavy duty contour designed frame.

S 7040	Quick Clip
S 7041	Replacement Blades

RAZOR BLADES

0.3 mm thick. Industrial one sided, double honed extra heavy duty.

100 per box.

S 7016

OLFA NOL-1 KNIFE

This heavy-duty HandSaver® utility knife includes a stainless steel blade channel, ratchet wheel blade lock and stainless steel ultra-sharp black snap-off blade. Its' elastomer resin handle is chemically resistant to paint, paint thinner and MRO environments.

S 7001	Heavy Duty Knife	Single or 6 unit case
S 7002	Black Ultra-Sharp Replacement Blades	10/pack or 6 unit case

JACKSON

MARKING

GREASE MARKING PENCILS

Ideal for marking on non-porous polymers such as vinyls and plastics. Should not be used on woven or knit textiles.

12 per box.

S 7901

TEXTILE MARKING PENCILS

White, round marking pencil, softer than lead yet firmer than grease pencils. Marks remove easily from finished product. Product does not mark plastics and vinyls.

100 per box.

S 7902

TAILORS CHALK

Wax chalk.

S 7900	White	48 pieces/box
S 7900	Yellow	48 pieces/box

SANIGENE® CHALK

White, dustless chalk.

144 pieces per box.

S 7906

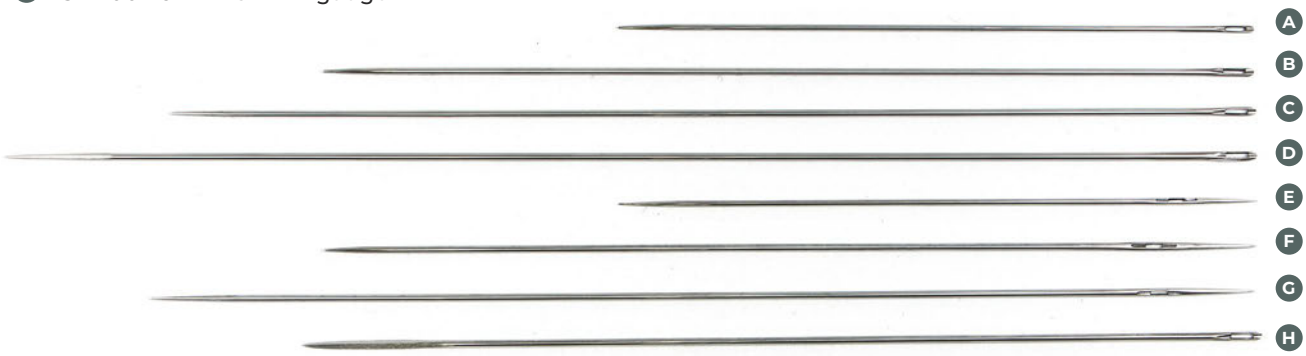
NEEDLES

STRAIGHT NEEDLES

SINGLE ROUND POINT			
A	**S 7200-8**	8"	14 gauge
B	**S 7200-12**	12"	13 gauge
C	**S 7200-14**	14"	13 gauge
D	**S 7200-16**	16"	12 gauge

DOUBLE ROUND POINT			
E	**S 7201-8**	8"	14 gauge
F	**S 7201-12**	12"	13 gauge
G	**S 7201-14**	14"	13 gauge

SINGLE BAYONET POINT			
H	**S 7202-12**	12"	13 gauge



CURVED NEEDLES

I SINGLE ROUND POINT		
S 7204-3	3"	18 gauge
S 7204-4	4"	16 gauge
S 7204-5	5"	16 gauge
S 7204-6	6"	15 gauge

DOUBLE BAYONET POINT		
S 7205-3	3"	18 gauge
S 7205-4	4"	16 gauge
S 7205-6	6"	15 gauge

12" TUFTING NEEDLE

Comes with 24 clips.

J	**S 7213**	Needle
K	**S 7214**	Bag of 144 clips

UPHOLSTERER'S REGULATOR

With black plastic handle and solid steel point.

L	**S 7215-10**	10"
M	**S 7215-8**	8"

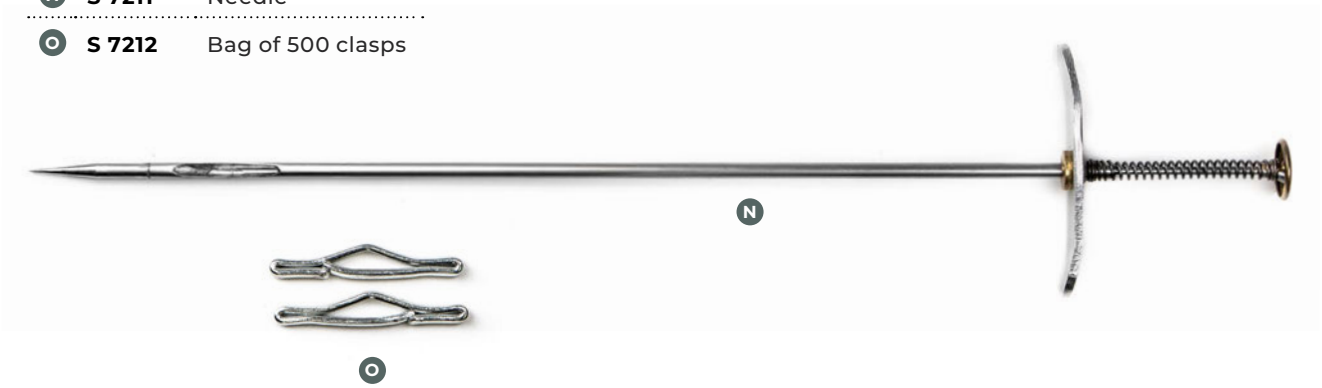
JACKSON

TIMESAVER TUFTING NEEDLE

Syringe style. The very best in the trade! Does not catch when it is withdrawn. After threading button, end of needle is loaded with clasps. As needle reaches max depth, clasp is rejected. A splendid tool for the true craftsperson.

N **S 7211** Needle

O **S 7212** Bag of 500 clasps



PINS

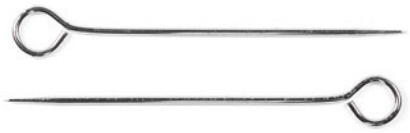
1 ½" 19 gauge, Nickel plated.
Approximately 2200 per box.

H 7707

UPHOLSTERY SKEWER

#190 Skewer, 16 gauge, 3" long.
144 per box.

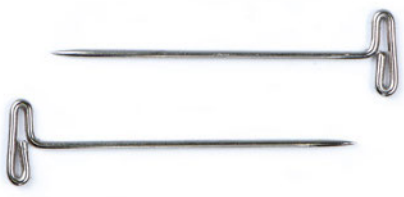
S 7216



T PINS

½ Lb. boxes #24, 1 ½" long.
Approximately 450 pins per box.

H 7504

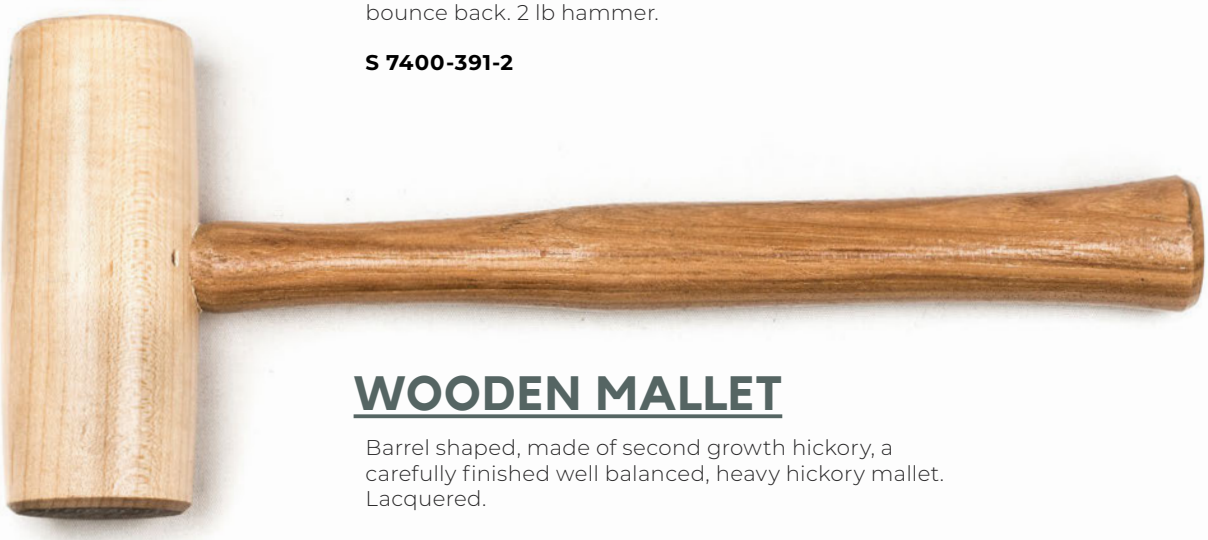


HAND TOOLS

DEAD BLOW HAMMER

Minimizes damage to the struck surface and controls force with minimal rebound. Head is filled with shot, which absorbs the impact of a strike reducing the bounce back. 2 lb hammer.

S 7400-391-2



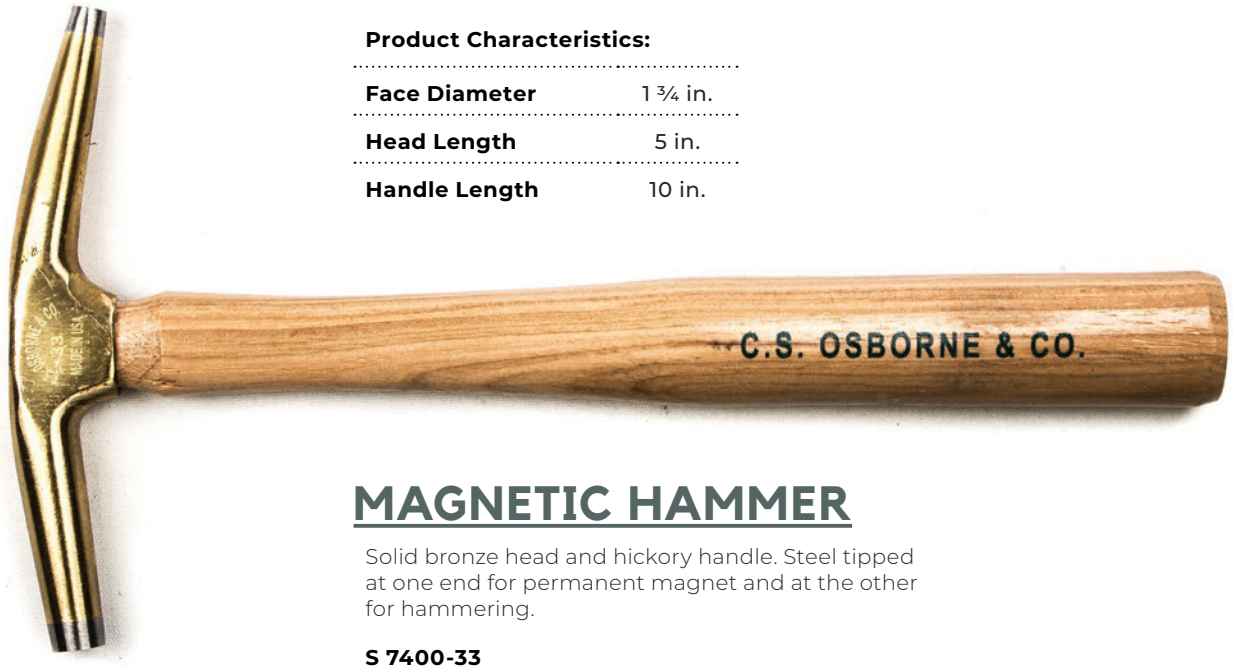
WOODEN MALLET

Barrel shaped, made of second growth hickory, a carefully finished well balanced, heavy hickory mallet. Lacquered.

S 7400-89.5-4

Product Characteristics:

Face Diameter	1 ¾ in.
Head Length	5 in.
Handle Length	10 in.



MAGNETIC HAMMER

Solid bronze head and hickory handle. Steel tipped at one end for permanent magnet and at the other for hammering.

S 7400-33

JACKSON

REPLACEMENT HANDLE

S 7400-222H

TUCKING TOOL

Used to tuck automotive headliner or upholstery fabrics behind trim, windows and doors. Sturdy wooden handle, metal blade.

S 7400-747

QUICKNAILER

Evenly spaces 5 nails at a time without damaging the furniture or your fingers.

S 7400-777

LUFKIN MEASURING TAPE

1'' x 25' measuring tape.

H 9000

60" ALUMINUM RULER

1 ½" wide, 5⁄64" thick. Light weight.

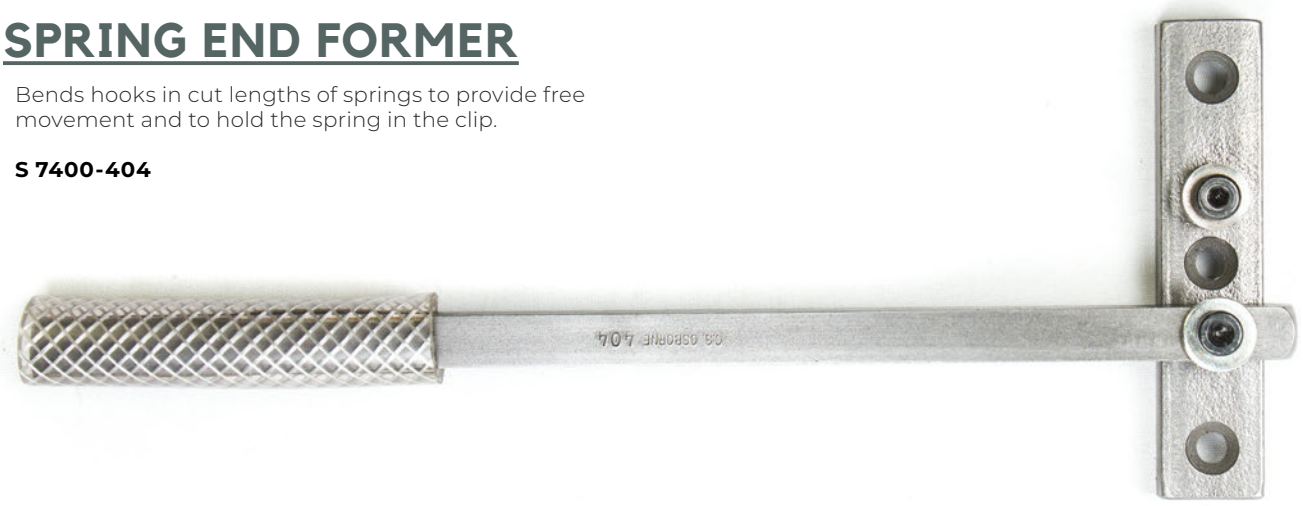
S 7400-161

HAND TOOLS

SPRING END FORMER

Bends hooks in cut lengths of springs to provide free movement and to hold the spring in the clip.

S 7400-404



GOOSE NECK WEBBING STRETCHER

Catches webbing close to the frame with plenty of leverage.
Equally efficient for left or right hand use.

S 7400-253

WEBBING STRETCHER

Webbing stretcher is made of hardwood maple with corrugated non-slip rubber at one end, and one row of 6 steel teeth at the other end.

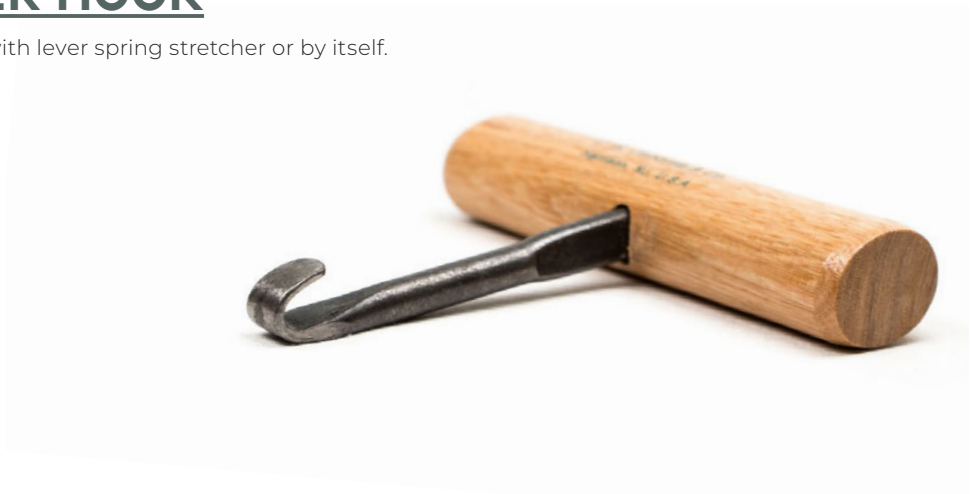
S 7400-255

JACKSON

SPRING PULLER HOOK

Can be used in conjunction with lever spring stretcher or by itself.

S 7400-297



LEVER SPRING STRETCHER

S 7400-268

WIRE FORMER

Form edge wire into any shape of spring, making offsets where you need them or use it to reshape old bent springs.

Fits 9 gauge wire or smaller.

S 7400-1963

HAND TOOLS

DO-IT-YOURSELF KIT

Includes easy to follow instruction book. The cover of this professionally boxed kit pictures all the tools in the kit. Makes a great retail sale item.

S 7400-B4

A	**Instruction Book**	1 ea.
B	**No. 255 Webbing Stretcher**	1 ea.
C	**No. 146 Claw Tool**	1 ea.
D	**No. 222C Tack Hammer**	1 ea.
E	**6" Straight Needle**	1 ea.
F	**3" Curved Needle**	1 ea.
G	**4" Curved Needle**	1 ea.

JACKSON

JIFFY STEAMER

J-4000D Heavy duty professional model has dual thermostats for steam in seconds after pre-heating. The water sight gauge makes it easy to see if water needs to be added.

Features a built in boiler tank made from strong, rustproof stainless steel. 1500 watt heating element is designed for more steam and longer life. Also features heavy duty colour coded wiring with 3 position control switch. 120 volt AC. Comes with a 7 ½ foot hose for use in upholstery, drapery and tailor shops.

H S 7704

Jiffy Steamer includes the following parts:

- **I Bottom Section of Rod Set w/Nut Attached**
- **J Middle Sections of Rod Set**
- **K Hook Section of Rod Set**
- **L 7.5' Hose with Plastic Steam Head**
- **M Funnel**
- **N Jiffy Steamer Assembly Wrench**

H

I

J

L

K

M

N

PLIERS

ZIPPER JIG

Holds YKK® zipper sliders from #2.5 to #10.

Lower clamp securely holds zipper jig to your counter. Upper clamp is used for locking jig rod in any direction. Also allows you to put zipper on backwards. 5 ½" x 4 ¾" size is ideal for your workstation.

To use, simply place the slider, upside-down and facing forward, into the slot on the rod. Open the zipper back one or two inches and hold face down. Feed both sides evenly into the slider held by the rod, coming in at a 45° angle (not straight in). Pull forward and it's done! Sliders can also be inserted backwards on zippers if needed.

S 7400-1014

ZIPPER STOPS PLIERS

Made of high quality forged steel. Vinyl handles for easy gripping. Open spring. Designed to install any kind of stops on zippers. Hard to find in the market.

S 7400-1012

JACKSON

REVOLVING PUNCH

Six tube punch sizes: 5⁄64" - 3⁄32" - 7⁄64" - 1⁄8" - 5⁄32" - 3⁄16"

This punch is known as the best Revolving Punch made. The frame is made of forged steel, highly polished. Cutting tubes are turned from special carbon tool steel and threaded to allow easy replacement. These tubes are individually hardened. The reach or distance from the cutting tube to the back of jaw is 1 ½".

S 7400-223

WEBBING-CANVAS-LEATHER PLIER

Mated rounded teeth secure no-slip grip on leather or canvas.
Hammer jaw acts as a lever if a strong pull is required or it can be used as a hammer. Excellent tool for stretching leather, canvas or webbing.

3 ½" jaw width.

S 7400-250

3 PRONG CLIP PLIER

Use to fasten **S 3212** clips.

S 7400-445

PLIERS

B.W. CLIP PLIERS

This sturdy tool is especially designed for rapid closing of **S 3209** BW spring clips. Contoured handle for better grip.

S 7400-522

ANTIQUE NAIL PLIER

Easily removes antique nails from furniture.

S 7400-601

BENT HOG RING PLIERS

Made of forged steel with vinyl covered handles set at 135° to the jaw.
Closing spring holds hog ring in jaws while you position it.

S 7400-1440BC

JACKSON

STRAIGHT HOG RING PLIERS

Made of forged steel with vinyl covered handles.

A	**S 7400-1440AC**	Closing Spring
B	**S 7400-1440AN**	No Spring
C	**S 7400-1440AO**	Opening Spring

A

B

C

STAPLE ACCESSORIES

STAPLE REMOVER

Forged from 4140 alloy tempered steel, carefully hardened for lasting use.

S 7400-124

STAPLE AND TACK CLAW

Ends are hardened and tempered to prevent breakage. Wooden handle. Designed with V-shaped notch to pull out tacks.

S 7400-201

STAPLE LIFTER

The correct angle for removing staples of any size, from the smallest to the long leg staples. Manufactured from alloy tempered steel. Electronically hardened working ends. Multi-sided handle to keep from rolling, made of easy to grip amber plastic.

S 7400-120.5

JACKSON STAPLERS

We have worked very closely with a large ISO 9001:2000 certified pneumatic tool manufacturer to develop a lightweight stapler for use in the upholstery trades. Our goal - to have a stapler that is comfortable and easy to use. A stapler that will stand up to the demands of the professional user and a stapler that is affordable.

To use with staples listed on **page 197.**

S 7300 model uses the 7100 series staples
S 7301 model uses 1400 series staples

The JACKSON line of pneumatic staplers:

- Are lightweight, they weight less than 2 pounds to reduce operator fatigue
- Have a 360° adjustable exhaust to direct the air away from the user
- Have a rubber handle grip to reduce the vibration
- Incorporate a staple magazine that is all metal and the magazine release latch is located outside the grip area to prevent accidental opening
- Operate in a range from 60 to 100 PSI of air pressure
- Have a large easy to load magazine that can hold up to 180 staples
- Come with a small bottle of air tool oil and hex wrench
- Have a 6 month limited warranty - unlike other brands that only carry a 3 month warranty

S 7300

S 7301

OTHER TOOLS

FOAM CUTTER

Economical alternative to high priced foam cutters. Large removable foot plate allows tool to stand on its own. Variable speed 0-3200 cycles. Powerful 3.2 Amp 120 volt electric motor features a one year replacement guarantee. One stationary blade and one moving blade for a straight even cut. 8" cutting depth. Shock absorbing base prevents bounce.

A	**S 7753**	Foam Cutter
B	**S 7754**	Extra Blade
C	**S 7754-1**	Blade Guide

U-CUT FOAM SLICER

Works like a band saw to cut foam horizontally from ¼" to 9" thickness. Up to 36" in width and unlimited length. U-Cut is fast, flexible and foolproof. Desired cutting thickness is quickly obtained by means of an adjustable screw setting. Extra blades available.

S 7400-410	Foam Slicer
S 7400-410B	Extra Blade

JACKSON

HEAT CUTTER

The ideal tool for cutting synthetic fabrics, webbing and rope.

Consistent cutting and edge sealing in one operation to prevent fraying. Designed for intermittent operation, the knife heats up in 6 - 8 seconds. Temperature is controlled by a convenient trigger switch. Blades heat up to 600 °C. Addition of the cutting foot allows material to be cut without using a special cutting base. Tool, blade and cutting foot all sold separately.

D	**S 7780**	Heat Cutter
E	**S 7781**	Blade
F	**S 7782**	Cutting Foot

118 SPRAY GUN

Syphon gun. New valve assembly lets you control the amount of liquid being applied by how far you pull the trigger. Use to spray silicone, adhesive or fabric protectors. Gun comes with aluminum liquid tube. To use with liquids containing Methylene Chloride you must switch to a stainless steel tube. This SS tube is available separately or in the replacement nozzle kit.

G	**S 7920**	Spray Gun
H	**S 7921**	Replacement Jar
I	**S 7922-1**	Nozzle Kit with SS Tube
J	**S 7923-1**	SS Liquid Tube

OTHER TOOLS

QUICK-FIT™

Quick-Fit™ holding tools snaps on to the existing studs and provides a quick and easy way to hold material while fitting, no clamps necessary. They accurately mark the fabric cover as to where the snap sockets are to be placed. Great for fitting with material and also holding paper or plastic when making a pattern. Can be used over and over on job after job. Can be used on boat cockpit covers, side curtains, enclosures, console covers, carpet, truck tonneau covers, etc.

QUICK-FIT™ SOCKET WITH POINT

Pack of 10.

A S 7503

QUICK-FIT™ HOLDING CAP

The caps hold the material in place on the holding pin, especially on a windy day. Pack of 10.

B S 7504

QUICK-FIT™ RELEASE TOOL

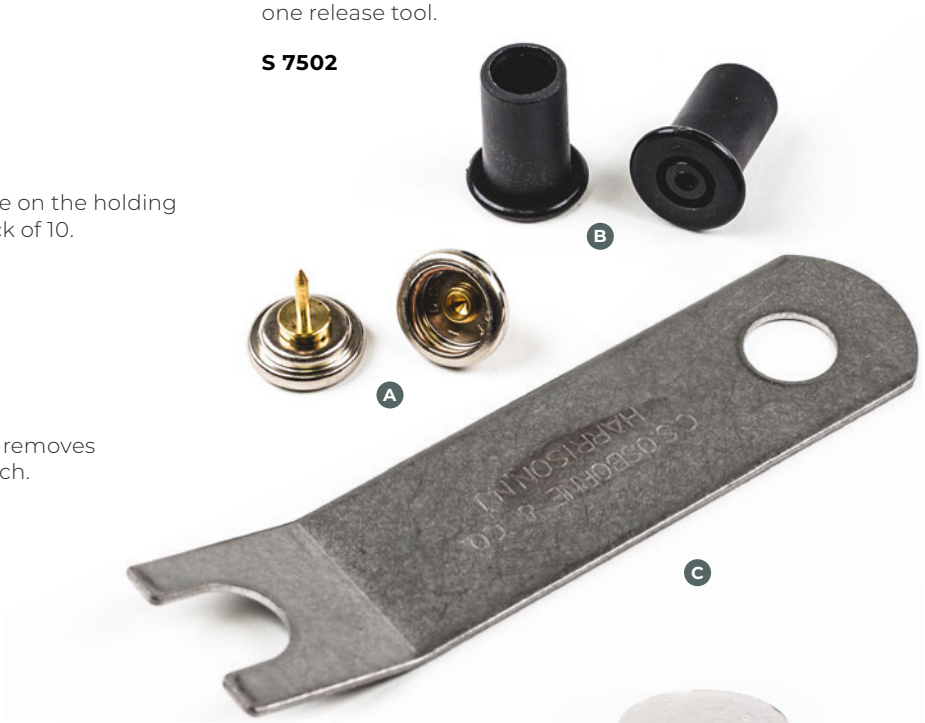
The release tool easily installs and removes the holding tool from the stud. Each.

C S 7505

QUICK-FIT™ TOOL KIT

Kit Includes: 50 sockets with point, 25 holding caps, one release tool.

S 7502



TOP-SNAPPER®

Features:

- Makes snapping boat covers and tops easy!
- Dual blades to fasten inside and outside canvas snaps
- Both blades are ideal for unsnapping snaps without ripping your canvas
- Easy-to-grip rubberized handle
- Works on corroded snaps and shrunken canvas
- Lifetime Warranty

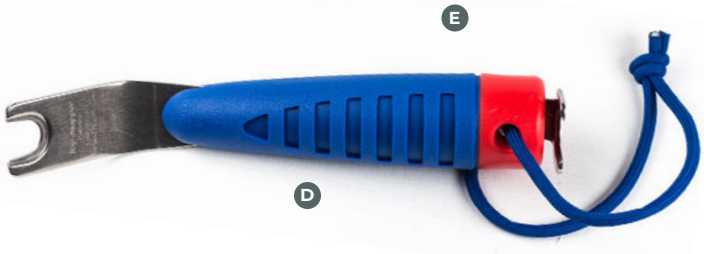
D S 7800

TOP-SNAPPER® DISPLAY PACK

Increase the exposure in your shop with a Top-Snapper® counter size display pack. This informative four colour display includes 12 Top-Snapper® tools.

E S 7801

E



D

JACKSON

BUTTON PRESS & DIES

#1 BUTTON PRESS

This versatile manually operated covering/cutting machine uses two piece dies and short cutters for a production rate of about 90 buttons per hour. A wooden cutting block is included.

S 7179

S 7100-22

S 7102-22

S 7112-22

S 7122-22

S 7179

BUTTON DIE SETS

The dies for the **S 7179** button machine are two piece die sets and include a short cutter. Button die sets come in 3 different sizes for each number size. The correct size is determined by the thickness of the fabric you are covering.

Die sets are marked with either the size stamped in the metal or by a strip of colour painted onto the die. Using the correct size die for the material is essential in making buttons that last.

LU	Blue for light weight fabrics
HU	White for medium weight fabrics
HUX	Red for heavy weight fabrics & vinyl

DIE SIZE	LU-BLUE	HU-WHITE	HUX-RED	REPLACEMENT SHORT CUTTERS
#22	**S 7122-22**	**S 7102-22**	**S 7112-22**	**S 7100-22**
#30	**S 7122-30**	**S 7102-30**	**S 7112-30**	**S 7100-30**
#36	**S 7122-36**	**S 7102-36**	**S 7112-36**	**S 7100-36**
#40	**S 7122-40**	**S 7102-40**	**S 7112-40**	**S 7100-40**
#45	**S 7122-45**	**S 7102-45**	**S 7112-45**	**S 7100-45**

DIES

PRES-N-SNAP®

Versatile and easy to use. This portable snap setting tool allows you to set fasteners quickly and accurately. It's heat treated cast aluminum body makes it both lightweight and durable.

Tool comes with:

Cap Die, Socket Die, Eyelet Die and Stud Die
(#1 Grommet Dies; See **DIES FOR SNAP FASTENERS**).

A **S 7560**

PRES-N-SNAP® REPLACEMENT PARTS

Make minor repairs with these easy to replace parts.

B	**S 7560-6**	Small 'O' Ring
C	**S 7560-7**	Stud 'O' Ring
D	**S 7560-8**	Plunger
E	**S 7560-9**	Rubber Ring
F	**S 7560-10**	Plunger Spring

BABY DURABLES™ DIE SET

Includes: Cap Die, Socket Die, Eyelet Die and Stud Die

S 7560-16

JACKSON

GROMMET DIES FOR SELF-PIERCING GROMMETS

G	**S 7560-17**	#1
H	**S 7560-18**	#2

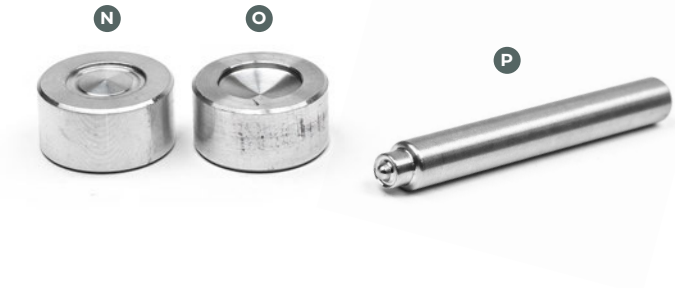
DIES FOR SNAP FASTENERS

I	**S 7560-2**	Cap Die
J	**S 7560-3**	Socket Die
K	**S 7560-4**	Eyelet Die
L	**S 7560-5**	Stud Die
M	**S 7560-11**	Gypsy Stud Die

BENCH DIES

For hand setting all regular size snap fasteners.

N	**S 7542**	Punch
O	**S 7543**	Eyelet Die
P	**S 7544**	Button Die



PUNCH AND DIE SET

Steel punch and reversible plastic die.
For setting all regular size snap fasteners.

S 7545

DIES

GROMMET HAND DIE SETS 'M' SERIES

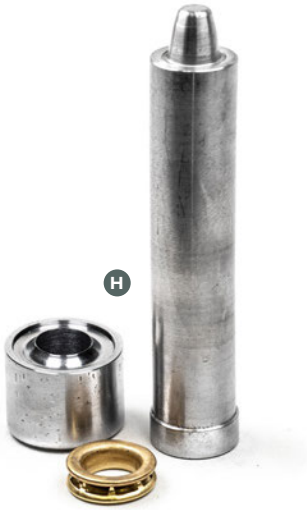
These Die sets are designed to work with our line of grommets and may not work with other suppliers grommets.

SHEET GROMMET DIE SETS

A	**S 7431**	#1M
B	**S 7432**	#2M
C	**S 7433**	#3M
D	**S 7434**	#4M

SPUR GROMMET DIE SETS

E	**S 7441**	#1M
F	**S 7442**	#2M
G	**S 7443**	#3M
H	**S 7444**	#4M



JACKSON

HOLE CUTTERS

For many applications the self-piercing dies and grommets will work fine without the need to pre-pierce a hole. However, when the fabric is too thick or too strong, there may be a need for pre-piercing before the grommet application. Hole cutting dies fit all Jackson grommet presses.

S 7470-0	Size 0
S 7470-1	Size 1
S 7470-2	Size 2
S 7470-3	Size 3
S 7470-5.5	Size 5.5

HOLE CUTTERS

Cut perfect holes to insert grommets. Hole sizes will work for any make of grommet. The hole size will be slightly smaller than the grommet size.

S 7451	#1M	9/32"
S 7452	#2M	3/8"
S 7453	#3M	7/16"
S 7454	#4M	1/2"

HOLE CUTTERS

EYELET HOLE CUTTERS

A EYELET HOLE CUTTER

For **S 5150** turn fastener.

S 7510

B EYELET HOLE CUTTER

Cuts holes for “Lift-the DOT” socket & back plate. Use a wood or rubber mallet.

S 7511

C PRONG STUD HOLE CUTTER

Cuts holes for **S 5154** prong stud.

S 7514

D TURN BUTTON CUTTER

S 7513

HAND GROMMET PRESS

Bench mount press for fast, easy assembly of grommets or snap fasteners. Dies sold separately. Not recommended for sheet grommets over size #3M and spur grommets over size #2M.

S 7570

JACKSON

GROMMET & SNAP PRESS DIES

GROMMET AND SNAP PRESS DIES

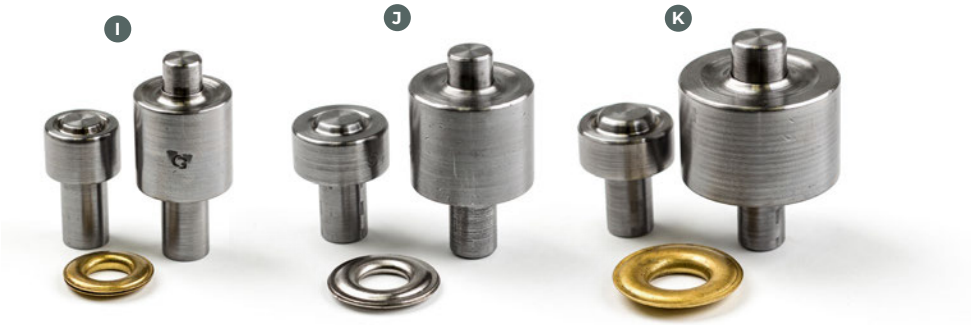
Bench mount press for fast, easy assembly of grommets or snap fasteners. Dies sold separately.
Not recommended for sheet grommets over size #3M and spur grommets over size #2M. Used with **S 7570**.

SNAP FASTENER DIES

E	**S 7576-1**	Top Cap
F	**S 7576-2**	Socket
G	**S 7576-3**	Stud
H	**S 7576-4**	Post

SHEET GROMMET DIES

I	**S 7580-1**	#1M
J	**S 7580-2**	#2M
K	**S 7580-3**	#3M



SPUR GROMMET DIES

L	**S 7581-1**	#1M
M	**S 7581-2**	#2M

#12 HAND SETTING TOOLS

N	**S 7468**	#12 Piercer Hand Tool
O	**S 7469**	#12 Attacher Hand Tool

GROMMET & SNAP PRESS DIES

STAINLESS STEEL DIES

★ Only for **S 7465-12**

SELF-PIERCING DIES

		S 7461 J-2	S 7462 J-3	S 7463 J-S1
#0	**S 7460-0**	X	X	X
#1	**S 7460-1**	X	X	X
#2	**S 7460-2**	X	X	X
#3	**S 7460-3**	X	X	X
#5.5	**S 7460-5.5**	X	X	X

S 7460-3

S 7460-5.5

NON SELF-PIERCING DIES

		S 7461 J-2	S 7462 J-3	S 7463 J-S1
#12	Piercer **S 7465-12**		X	
#12	Cutting Ring ★ **S 7465-12A**		X	
#12	Attacher **S 7466-12**		X	

S 7465-12A

S 7465-12

S 7466-12

JACKSON

GROMMET PRESSES

J-2 HAND PRESS

This heavy duty durable machine will provide years of professional performance.

- Soft handle grip. Easy to move.
- Unique lever design helps reduce the hand force required to apply grommets.
- Enlarged throat depth allows for more flexibility in the placement of your grommets from the edge of the material.
- Utilizes self-piercing grommets. Your hole is cut and set in one operation saving time and money.
- Interchangeable self-piercing dies.

S 7461

Technical Data:

Level Length	10 ¾"
Throat Depth (from center of die)	4 ¼"
Grommet Sizes	#0, #1, #2, #3, #5.5
Net Weight	21.5 kg (47.5 lbs)
Dimensions (H x W x D)	20 ½" x 7 ¾" x 12 ¼"

S 7461

J-3 HAND PRESS

This heavy duty machine is designed to apply especially large size #12 grommets. It is a reliable machine which doesn't require any extra pneumatic or electrical power. Its extra-long lever and force transfer mechanism are designed to generate high mechanical impact to apply large grommets.

- Perfect for tarpaulin and drapery applications.
- Extra-long lever and force transfer mechanism engineered to minimize the amount of hand force required.
- Interchangeable self-piercing dies.

S 7462

Technical Data:

Level Length	15 ¾"
Throat Depth (from center of die)	2 ¾"
Grommet Sizes	#0, #1, #2, #3, #5.5, #12
Net Weight	16 kg (35 lbs)

S 7462

GROMMET PRESSES

J-S1 STROKING HAND PRESS

Hand power is all that is needed to initiate the built in spring mechanism and the rest is handled by the machine. This press offers similar comfort and precision of pneumatic or electric machines but at fraction of the cost.

Needs minimum hand press power and effort: The required stroking pressure is sourced by the spring system inside the machine. This makes the J-S1 very easy for anyone to use.

Adjustable stroking pressure level: The stroking power can be adjusted from the screw system located on the top of the machine for perfectly applied grommets.

Adjustable height: This allows you to work with a variety of materials. Perfect for working in a seated position. It can be free standing or bench mounted.

Interchangeable self piercing dies: All ClipsShop dies up to size #5.5 are compatible with the J-S1. This allows setting many different sizes of grommets by a simple die changing process which takes only seconds.

Utilizes self piercing grommets: Your hole is cut and set in one operation saving time and money.

S 7463

S 7463

Technical Data:

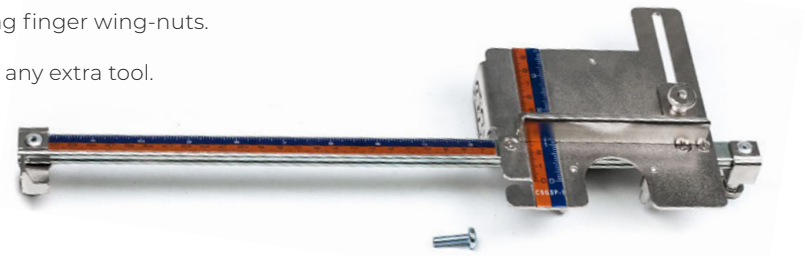
Throat Depth (from center of die)	5 ½"
Grommet Sizes	#0, #1, #2, #3, #5.5
Net Weight	21.5 kg (47.5 lbs)
Dimensions (H x W x D)	20 ½" x 7 ¾" x 12 ¼"
Stroke Force (max)	18 KN (1835 kgf)

THE GROMMET SNIPER™

The Grommet Sniper™, made exclusively to fit the J-2 hand press, lets users precisely space grommets ⅝" to 3" from the edge of their substrate and uniformly locate the distance between grommets from 2 ½" to 24" apart.

- Equal spacing & depth without marking.
- Easy to adjust. Can be locked into place using finger wing-nuts.
- Laser etched inch and metric markings.
- Easy to install or remove in seconds without any extra tool.
- Shiny finish. Rust free.
- Durable fixture. Made of steel.

S 7464



WARRANTY INFORMATION

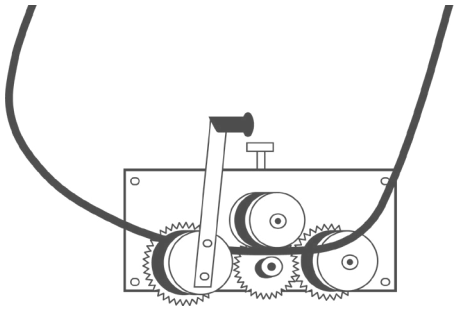
George N. Jackson Limited warrants to the original purchaser all grommet setting machines to be free of defects in material and workmanship under normal and proper use for a period of (1) one year. Under this warranty defective machines should be returned to the nearest George N. Jackson distribution centre, freight prepaid. George N. Jackson Limited will repair or replace at our option the machine deemed defective and return it freight prepaid. This warranty does not cover machine dies. This warranty does not cover defects which are a result of misuse of the product. This warranty does not cover claims for incidental or consequential damages. This warranty is void if repairs are made or attempted by others.

JACKSON

TUBE BENDER

CROWNARC TUBE CROWNER

The crank turns both lower wheels. This two wheel drive system makes control much easier. Crownarc is supplied with rollers cut for 1 ¼" diameter tubing. Easily crowns 1 ¼", 1", ⅞" or ¾" aluminum or stainless steel round tubing. An adapter kit is available to convert your crowner to crown 1" square tubing.



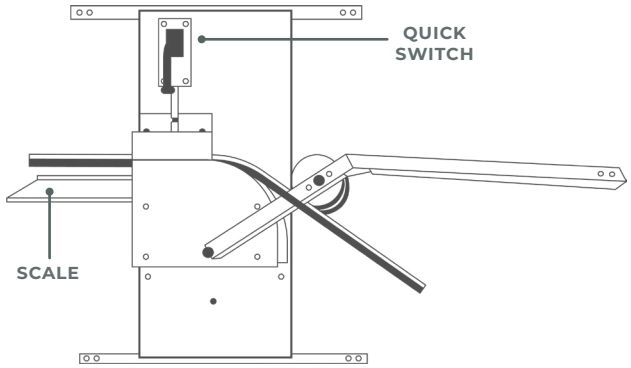
S 7692-2	Crownarc Bender
S 7692-1	1" sq Adapter Kit

BENDARC TUBE BENDER

Get beautiful, precise bends in aluminum or stainless steel tubing. Easy, pull down use. Wall mounting allows your body weight to help you. The scale and bend formula allows you to easily calculate your dimensions.

QUICK SWITCH roller, clamp and radius blocks are available to convert your Bendarc tube bender to almost any combination of ⅞" or 1" tubing in 6", 8", 10" or 12" radius. Older Bendarc tools will not accept QUICK SWITCH parts. QUICK SWITCH benders have bend arms made from square tubing with 3 or 4 holes for roller positioning.

NOTE: ★ Indicates stock items, all other are special order approximately 3 week delivery.



⅞" ROUND TUBE		1" ROUND TUBE		1 ¼" ROUND TUBE		1" SQUARE	
S 7691-6 ★	6" Radius	**S 7693-6**	6" Radius	**S 7694-10**	10" Radius	**S 7695-1**	10" Radius
S 7691-8 ★	8" Radius	**S 7693-8**	8" Radius	**S 7694-12**	12" Radius	**S 7695-12**	12" Radius
S 7691-10	10" Radius	**S 7693-10**	10" Radius				
S 7691-12	12" Radius	**S 7693-12**	12" Radius				

MAINTENANCE ON BENDARC & CROWNARC

BENDARC: Remove the roller from the handle. Spray the hole with a silicone suitable for use on plastics. Oil the clamp pivots and shaft with **S 8480** sewing machine oil. Remove the handle pivot and coat it with axle grease.

CROWNARC: Remove the 3 rollers. Use axle grease on the backs and holes of the steel gears and on the bronze bushings. Use **S 8480** sewing machine oil on the adjusting bolt threads.

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE: Use the following as a guideline to how often you should perform the simple maintenance shown above.

- **50 Frames per year:** Maintenance yearly
- **50 to 150 Frames per year:** Maintenance twice yearly
- **Over 50 Frames per year:** Maintenance quarterly

TUBE BENDER

BENDARC QUICK CHANGE CROSS REFERENCE GUIDE

Use this handy chart to see what components you need to change your Bendarc bender from one size to another. If there is no listing under a heading, the parts are not available for the change you wish to make.

TO 6" RADIUS		8" RADIUS		10" RADIUS			12" RADIUS		
FROM	⅞" TUBE	⅞" TUBE	1" TUBE	⅞" TUBE	1" TUBE	1 ¼" TUBE	⅞" TUBE	1" TUBE	1 ¼" TUBE
Round to					S 7686-1			S 7686-1	
1" Square					S 7687-1			S 7687-1	
					S 7688-10			S 7688-12	
6" Radius			S 7680-1		S 7680-1	S 7680-125		S 7680-1	S 7680-125
⅞" Tube			S 7681-1		S 7681-1	S 7681-125		S 7681-1	S 7681-125
		S 7683-78	S 7683-1	S 7684-78	S 7684-1	S 7684-125	S 7685-78	S 7685-1	S 7685-125
6" Radius	S 7680-78	S 7680-78		S 7680-78		S 7680-125	S 7680-78		S 7680-125
1" Tube	S 7681-78	S 7681-78		S 7681-78		S 7681-125	S 7681-78		S 7681-125
	S 7682-78	S 7683-78	S 7683-1	S 7684-78	S 7684-1	S 7684-125	S 7685-78	S 7685-1	S 7685-125
8" Radius			S 7680-1		S 7680-1	S 7680-125		S 7680-1	S 7680-125
⅞" Tube			S 7681-1		S 7681-1	S 7681-125		S 7681-1	S 7681-125
	S 7682-78		S 7683-1	S 7684-78	S 7684-1	S 7684-125	S 7685-78	S 7685-1	S 7685-125
8" Radius	S 7680-78	S 7680-78				S 7680-125	S 7680-78		S 7680-125
1" Tube	S 7681-78	S 7681-78				S 7681-125	S 7681-78		S 7681-125
	S 7682-78	S 7683-78			S 7684-1	S 7684-125	S 7685-78	S 7685-1	S 7685-125
10" Radius			S 7680-1		S 7680-1	S 7680-125		S 7680-1	S 7680-125
⅞" Tube			S 7681-1		S 7681-1	S 7681-125		S 7681-1	S 7681-125
	S 7682-78	S 7683-78	S 7683-1		S 7684-1	S 7684-125	S 7685-78	S 7685-1	S 7685-125
10" Radius	S 7680-78	S 7680-78				S 7680-125	S 7680-78		S 7680-125
1" Tube	S 7681-78	S 7681-78				S 7681-125	S 7681-78		S 7681-125
	S 7682-78	S 7683-78	S 7683-1			S 7684-125	S 7685-78	S 7685-1	S 7685-125
10" Radius	S 7680-78	S 7680-78	S 7680-1		S 7680-1			S 7680-1	
1 ¼" Tube	S 7681-78	S 7681-78	S 7681-1		S 7681-1			S 7681-1	
	S 7682-78	S 7683-78	S 7683-1		S 7684-1			S 7685-1	S 7685-125
12" Radius			S 7680-1		S 7680-1	S 7680-125		S 7680-1	S 7680-125
⅞" Tube			S 7681-1		S 7681-1	S 7681-125		S 7681-1	S 7681-125
	S 7682-78	S 7683-78	S 7683-1		S 7684-1	S 7684-125		S 7685-1	S 7685-125
12" Radius	S 7680-78	S 7680-78				S 7680-125	S 7680-78		S 7680-125
1" Tube	S 7681-78	S 7681-78				S 7681-125	S 7681-78		S 7681-125
	S 7682-78	S 7683-78	S 7683-1		S 7684-1	S 7684-125	S 7685-78		S 7685-125
12" Radius	S 7680-78	S 7680-78	S 7680-1		S 7680-1		S 7680-78	S 7680-1	
1 ¼" Tube	S 7681-78	S 7681-78	S 7681-1		S 7681-1		S 7681-78	S 7681-1	
	S 7682-78	S 7683-78	S 7683-1		S 7684-1	S 7684-125	S 7685-78	S 7685-1	

JACKSON

QUICK CHANGE RADIUS BLOCK

For use with the Bendarc Tube Bender. All items are special order. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

⅞" ROUND TUBE	
S 7682-78	6" Radius
S 7683-78	8" Radius
S 7684-78	10" Radius
S 7685-78	12" Radius

1" ROUND TUBE	
S 7683-1	8" Radius
S 7684-1	10" Radius
S 7685-1	12" Radius

1 ¼" ROUND TUBE	
S 7684-125	10" Radius
S 7685-125	12" Radius

1" SQUARE TUBE	
S 7688-10	10" Radius
S 7688-12	12" Radius

QUICK CHANGE ROLLER

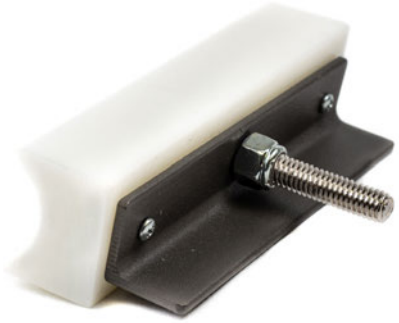
For use with the Bendarc Tube Bender. All items are special order. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

S 7680-78	For ⅞" Tube
S 7680-1	For 1" Tube
S 7687-1	For 1" Square Tube
S 7680-125	For 1 ¼" Tube

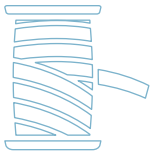
QUICK CHANGE CLAMP

For use with the Bendarc Tube Bender. All items are special order. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

S 7681-78	For ⅞" Tube
S 7681-1	For 1" Tube
S 7686-1	For 1" Square Tube
S 7681-125	For 1 ¼" Tube



Soft Goods



THREAD 262

BINDING 272

WELTS 277

WEBBING & TWINE 282

THREAD

SUNGUARD POLYESTER

SUNGUARD
UVR Bonded Polyester

SUNGUARD Polyester is twisted and bonded through a state-of-the-art bonding and dying process to ensure the highest quality of colorfastness and performance in the outdoor market. Special nanotechnology provides added strength resilient enough for awnings, marine enclosures, covers and upholstery, tarps, and other industrial applications. Every SUNGUARD product is also manufactured to meet anti-wick standards which reduces seam leakage.

SUNGUARD #138 POLYESTER THREAD

- Polyester Thread
- Size 138
- UV and Mildew Resistant
- Chlorine and Bromine Resistant
- Anti-wick Finish
- Break Strength: 14; Plies: 4
- Government Size FF
- 16 oz. spool

S 4130-224Q	Black
S 4130-201Q	White

JACKSON

SUNGUARD BONDED POLYESTER THREAD

- B92 Bonded Polyester
- Strong 4 ply, 14 lb break strength
- Recommended needle size: Metric 140 Singer 22

The perfect thread for outdoor use.

Good resistance to sun fade, anti-wicking. The thread shades listed have been formulated to offer the highest standards in colour matching for the fabrics listed in the chart. Due to manufacturing and dyeing processes.

S 4127-XXXQ 2100 yd spool

S 4128-XXXQ 4200 yd spool (**201Q, 214Q, 216Q, 222Q, 224Q** only)

S 4127-201Q
NATURAL WHITE

S 4127-202Q
OYSTER

S 4127-203Q
SAND

S 4127-204Q
BEIGE

S 4127-205Q
TRUE BROWN

S 4127-206Q
ORANGE

S 4127-207Q
CARDINAL

S 4127-208Q
BURGUNDY

S 4127-209Q
BLACK CHERRY

S 4127-211Q
MAUVE

S 4127-212Q
SUNFLOWER

S 4127-213Q
SKY BLUE

S 4127-214Q
PACIFIC BLUE

S 4127-215Q
SAPPHIRE BLUE

S 4127-216Q
NAVY

S 4127-217Q
TURQUOISE

S 4127-218Q
AQUAMARINE

S 4127-219Q
ERIN GREEN

S 4127-220Q
FORREST GREEN

S 4127-221Q
PEARL GREY

S 4127-222Q
SHARK GREY

S 4127-223Q
CHARCOAL

S 4127-224Q
JET BLACK

S 4127-225Q
MEDITERRANEAN

S 4127-227Q
TAUPE

S 4127-229Q
BEAVER

S 4127-230Q
MOCHA

S 4127-231Q
SADDLE

S 4127-234Q
MED. TITANIUM

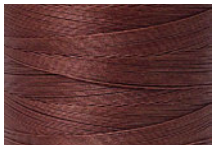
S 4127-235Q
MED. OPAL

S 4127-236Q
GRAPHITE

S 4127-237Q
SEAFOAM

S 4127-238Q
SAGE

S 4127-239Q
PARCHMENT


S 4127-252Q
CEDAR

S 4127-255Q
CONCORD

THREAD

QTC CONTRAST T270 NYLON THREAD

- 8 oz. spool
- Approximately 1400 yards on spool
- Breaking Strength: approx. 41 lbs

QTC “Contrast” is perfect for decorative seat trimming, accent stitching and much more. Stocked in 20 impactful colours to choose from, this thread will create a bold effect in any seam that is guaranteed to get noticed.

S 4106-701Q NATURAL

S 4106-702Q KING BLUE

S 4106-703Q TOBBOGAN

S 4106-704Q TAN

S 4106-705Q GREY

S 4106-706Q DK. GREY

S 4106-707Q SCARLET

S 4106-709Q FORSYTHIA

S 4106-710Q DK. PINK

S 4106-711Q BEAVER

S 4106-712Q OREGON PURPLE

S 4106-714Q CHINESE RUST

S 4106-715Q CATHAY BLUE

S 4106-716Q HUNTER

S 4106-717Q SADDLE

S 4106-718Q LIME

S 4106-719Q SCARAB

S 4106-720Q NICKEL

S 4106-721Q WHITE

S 4106-744Q BLACK

'G' BOBBINS

- 30 yards per bobbin
- 144 bobbins per box

B 69 Nylon prewound on a ‘G’ style bobbin. Available in black or white.

S 4134 BLACK

S 4134 WHITE

JACKSON

MONOFILAMENT TRANSPARENT THREAD

- Ultra clear, soft
- Approximately 1.68 lb per spool (0.76 kg/spool)
- Melt Temperature: approx. 492 °F / 256 °C

100% Monofilament Nylon. Eliminates the need to stock a wide range of colours in the shop.

Sold by the pound.

	S 4110	S 4111
Diameter	0.10	0.11
Thread Size	52	63
Tensile strength/lbs	5.5 - 6.0	6.5 - 7.0
Approx. yards/lb	8600	7100

T120 D-CORE GLAZED THREAD

- Glazed finish 11.68 lb break strength
- 6000 yard spools

Also referred to as Dual Duty thread.

D-Core is a multi-filament polyester wrapped in cotton. The cotton sheath expands when wet to seal needle holes. D-Core is designed to eliminate thread breaks and skip, resulting in reduced downtime and seconds. It offers excellent colourfastness under dry heat, washing and sunlight.

S 4133 BLACK

S 4133 WHITE

TUFTING TWINE

- Approximately 2400 ft. per pound
- Handy 1 lb. tube

#9 Nylon button tufting twine. Special finish to prevent fraying and knot slippage.

S 4504

STRENGTH THAT LASTS

SolarFix®

PTFE THREAD

GUARANTEED IN WRITING TO LAST

STRENGTH UNAFFECTED BY SUNLIGHT & CLEANING CHEMICALS

MOLD AND MILDEW RESISTANT

CREATES A BOLD, CONTRAST STITCH

Sew better.

So happy.

SOLARFIX® IS AY TECH LLC'S REGISTERED TRADEMARK FOR SYNTHETIC FIBER, THREAD AND YARN.

SOLARFIX®

Solarfix® sewing threads are 100% PTFE (also called Teflon). Available in 3 styles: 1350 denier for general use in most outdoor applications, 2000 for heavy uses and 2720 denier for extra heavy duty applications. All styles are put up on economical 18.5 oz King spools. Guaranteed for the life of the qualified fabric article it is sewn with.

Product Characteristics:

- Ultraviolet resistant
- Salt & acid rain resistant
- Mildew resistant
- Rot resistant

Construction Characteristics:	Style 1350/1500	Style 2000/2200	Style 2720/3000
Thread Size	1350 Denier (1500 Dtex)	2000 Denier (2200 Dtex)	2720 Denier (3000 Dtex)
Size Equivalent	B69	B92	B138
Recommended Needle Size	16 to 20	18 to 22	22 to 23
Approx. Weight/Spool	18.5 oz 1.16 lb	18.5 oz 1.16 lb	18.5 oz 1.16 lb

BLACK

BLUE

CLEAR

GREY

WHITE

COLOUR	S 4102 2000 D	S 4103 1350 D	S 4104 2720 D
BLACK	X	X	X
BLUE	X	X	X
CLEAR	X	X	X
GREY	X	X	X
WHITE	X	X	X

American & Efird Canada, Inc.

A&E is the foremost manufacturer and distributor of premium quality industrial and consumer sewing thread, embroidery thread and technical textiles. Producers of apparel, automotive components, home furnishings, medical supplies, footwear and a diverse range of industrial products rely on A&E industrial sewing thread to manufacture their products. Through its global network, A&E's products are manufactured in 22 countries, distributed in 50 countries and sold in over 100 countries. A&E is a recognized industry leader in environmental sustainability and corporate social responsibility, and operates its global facilities with the utmost regard for the safety and health of its associates employed worldwide.

An Elevate Textiles Company

A&E operates as part of Elevate Textiles with worldwide operations in the United States, Mexico, and China. Elevate Textiles, a portfolio company of Platinum Equity, offers global textile brands including American & Efird, Burlington, Cone Denim, Gütermann and Safety Components. With a global array of premium fabric and thread solutions focused on innovation, sustainability and quality craftsmanship, Elevate Textiles provides products that surround us every day and in all facets of life. We offer advanced, high-quality products and mission critical textile solutions across vast industries including fashion and functional apparel, footwear, military, fire, medical, athletic, automotive, aerospace, outdoor, and other specialty sectors. Elevate Textiles is committed to delivering solutions that protect and enhance our lives through its global manufacturing platform that includes 38 facilities across six continents and over 15,000 employees.

A&E continues to lead the industry in the area of sustainability.

In the area of environmental sustainability, A&E's **Eco•Driven**® mark is a symbol of A&E's continued commitment to Environmental Sustainability, which is manifested through the **Eco•Driven**® program.

Eco•Driven®

Visit our sites: www.amefird.ca & www.amefird.com

A&E Burlington Cone Denim Gütermann Safety Components

SUNSTOP® POLYESTER THREAD

Sunstop® line of UVR treated Polyester thread engineered specifically for outdoor use. Sunstop® is a market leader in colour fastness and strength retention. Stocked in 16 popular colours in a large 2100 yd spool T-90 (B92). Sunstop® is also available in size T-135 (B138).

S 4131-66500	White
S 4131-665XX	All colours

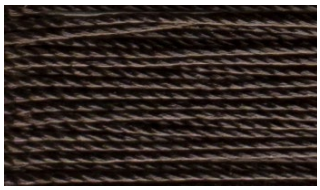
S 4132-66500	White
S 4132-665XX	All colours

66502
NATURAL

66517
LINEN

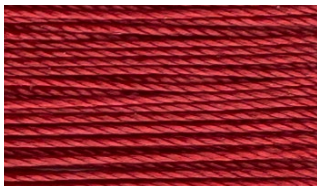
66512
TOAST

66503
BEIGE

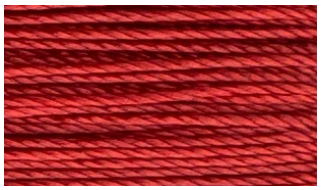


66510
TRUE BROWN

66504
BURGUNDY

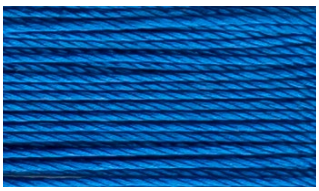


66507
JOCKEY RED



66519
LOGO RED

66506
FOREST GREEN



66513
PACIFIC BLUE

66518
CAPTAIN NAVY

66508
NAVY

66501
SOL-BLACK

66511
CADET GREY

66509
SILVER

66500
WHITE

THREAD

ANEFIL® NYLON

B69 Bonded Nylon. Bonded twisted multi-filament.
1 lb. spools, approximately 6000 yards per spool.

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	S 4107-34129	Sta White
	S 4107-30001	White
	S 4107-35553	Cream
	S 4107-67054	Ficelle
	S 4107-35070	Ashes
	S 4107-35417	Platinum
	S 4107-34257	Silver
	S 4107-34215	Natural
	S 4107-34099	Beige
	S 4107-67057	Beige
	S 4107-36030	Beige
	S 4107-67058	Pebble Beige
	S 4107-36188	Sand
	S 4107-34609	Sand #2
	S 4107-34086	Sand
	S 4107-35103	Mastic Beige
	S 4107-34664	LT Beaver
	S 4107-34140	Shade 1600
	S 4107-35477	Saba Sand
	S 4107-67059	Deer
	S 4107-63233	Tan 499
	S 4107-35634	Beaver
	S 4107-67065	Beaver
	S 4107-63114	Coyote
	S 4107-36220	String 5005
	S 4107-67063	Marron Glace
	S 4107-67060	French Beige
	S 4107-35385	Beach Tan
	S 4107-34297	Sable
	S 4107-67061	Sienna
	S 4107-35538	Marron Glace
	S 4107-34170	Maple

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	S 4107-67067	Toast Brown
	S 4107-67071	Gold Brown
	S 4107-34136	Wood
	S 4107-35557	Brown
	S 4107-36135	Tonka Toast
	S 4107-67073	Dk Mahogany
	S 4107-35100	Seal
	S 4107-67075	Walnut
	S 4107-36048	Chocolate
	S 4107-35486	Rocky Brown
	S 4107-35495	ODS-1
	S 4107-36111	Taupe
	S 4107-67074	Chestnut
	S 4107-67015	Coyote Tan
	S 4107-35020	Chestnut
	S 4107-35551	Chestnut
	S 4107-35472	Dk Mahogany
	S 4107-35561	Brown
	S 4107-34117	Rust
	S 4107-67069	Chinese Rust
	S 4107-34230	Salmon
	S 4107-67037	Pink #3
	S 4107-36341	Neon Pink 102
	S 4107-36999	FL Cerise
	S 4107-56037	Oo Lala Pink
	S 4107-36255	Dk Cardinal 70082
	S 4107-36343	Wine
	S 4107-36184	Burgundy
	S 4107-67046	Rubytone
	S 4107-34794	Bright Red
	S 4107-34050	Scarlet
	S 4107-34212	Old Glory Red

JACKSON

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	S 4107-36081	Fire Red 2580
	S 4107-35000	Scarlet
	S 4107-35048	Red
	S 4107-36241	Scarlet
	S 4107-67034	Toboggan
	S 4107-34081	Orange
	S 4107-36245	Neon Org 105
	S 4107-34370	Orange
	S 4107-35497	Gold
	S 4107-34913	Gold
	S 4107-67029	Forysthia
	S 4107-67028	Lemon
	S 4107-36731	Neon Yellow
	S 4107-36289	Neon Grn 101
	S 4107-67021	Green Pepper
	S 4107-34811	Class Green
	S 4107-67025	Evergreen
	S 4107-67026	Carafe Green
	S 4107-36179	Dk Green
	S 4107-34067	Green Olive
	S 4107-34444	Seafoam
	S 4107-34252	Copen
	S 4107-35210	Pro Blue
	S 4107-34466	Blue
	S 4107-36911	Teal
	S 4107-34974	Db Teal
	S 4107-34072	Blue
	S 4107-34785	Mediterranean Blue
	S 4107-36099	Royal Blue
	S 4107-67007	Yale Blue
	S 4107-35434	College Blue
	S 4107-34177	Navy

COLOUR	PRODUCT #	COLOUR NAME
	S 4107-36279	Purple 7007
	S 4107-35312	Purple
	S 4107-36195	New Grey
	S 4107-35516	Navy #1
	S 4107-35520	Navy #3
	S 4107-35524	Washington Blue
	S 4107-67011	Midnight
	S 4107-56033	Black
	S 4107-67053	Graphite
	S 4107-36139	Dark Silver
	S 4107-63120	Foliage Gn 504
	S 4107-67050	Cub
	S 4107-67048	Nickel
	S 4107-34144	Silver
	S 4107-35500	Smoke
	S 4107-35670	Steel
	S 4107-35631	Steel
	S 4107-67047	Mist

LT Beaver

Scarlet

BINDING

ACRI-BIND ACRYLIC BINDING

★ Premium Colour

- 50 yards per roll (45 meters)
- Available in ¾" and 1" from stock in the following colours
- Two edge turned

COLOUR NAME	3/4" STRAIGHT CUT	3/4" BIAS CUT	1" STRAIGHT CUT
Erin Green	**S 4301-4600**		
Pacific Blue	**S 4301-4601**	**S 4302-4601**	**S 4306-4601**
Sunflower Yellow	**S 4301-4602 ★**		
Jockey Red	**S 4301-4603 ★**		**S 4306-4603 ★**
Natural	**S 4301-4604**		**S 4306-4604**
Hemlock Tweed	**S 4301-4605**		
Dubonnet Tweed	**S 4301-4606**		
Charcoal Tweed	**S 4301-4607**		
Black	**S 4301-4608**	**S 4302-4608**	**S 4306-4608**
Orange	**S 4301-4609 ★**		
Turquoise	**S 4301-4610**		
Tan	**S 4301-4614**		
Mocha	**S 4301-4616**		
Royal Blue	**S 4301-4617**		**S 4306-4617**
Walnut Brown	**S 4301-4618**		
Beige	**S 4301-4620**		
True Brown	**S 4301-4621**		**S 4306-4621**
Terracotta	**S 4301-4622**		
Aquamarine	**S 4301-4623**		
Sky Blue	**S 4301-4624**		
Navy	**S 4301-4626**	**S 4302-4626**	**S 4306-4626**
Toast	**S 4301-4628**		
Cadet Grey	**S 4301-4630**		**S 4306-4630**
Burgundy	**S 4301-4631 ★**	**S 4302-4631 ★**	**S 4306-4631 ★**
Linen	**S 4301-4633**		**S 4306-4633**
Buttercup	**S 4301-4635**		
Forest Green	**S 4301-4637**		**S 4306-4637**
Black Cherry	**S 4301-4640**		
Sapphire	**S 4301-4641**		
Oyster	**S 4301-4642**		**S 4306-4642**
Persian Green	**S 4301-4643**		**S 4301-4643**
Charcoal Grey	**S 4301-4644**	**S 4302-4644**	

★ Premium Colour

COLOUR NAME	3/4" STRAIGHT CUT	3/4" BIAS CUT	1" STRAIGHT CUT
Seagrass Green	**S 4301-4645**		
Captain Navy	**S 4301-4646**	**S 4302-4646**	**S 4306-4646**
Taupe	**S 4301-4648**		**S 4306-4648**
Silver	**S 4301-4651**		
Mediterranean Blue	**S 4301-4652**		
Mediter Blue Tweed	**S 4301-4653**	**S 4302-4653**	
Linen Tweed	**S 4301-4654**		
Logo Red	**S 4301-4666 ★**		**S 4306-4666 ★**
Fern	**S 4301-4671**		
Heather Beige	**S 4301-4672**	**S 4302-4672**	
Wheat	**S 4301-4674**		
Capri	**S 4301-4675**		
Cocoa	**S 4301-4676**		
Tuscan	**S 4301-4677 ★**		
Marine Blue	**S 4301-4678**		
Ocean Blue	**S 4301-4679**		
Parchment	**S 4301-4683**		
Slate	**S 4301-4684**		
Ginko	**S 4301-4685**		
Basil	**S 4301-4688**		

BINDING

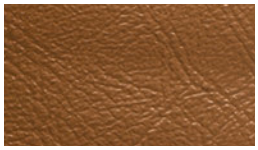
VINYL BIAS BINDING

- 1 ¼" wide one edge turned
- Approximately 100 yards per roll

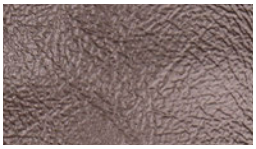
S 4325 DARK GREY

S 4325 OFF WHITE

S 4325 ALMOND

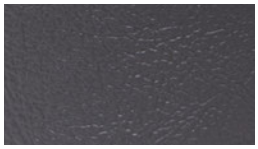


S 4325 SADDLE

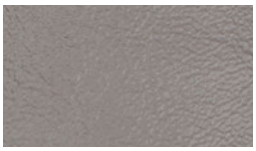


S 4325 DK BROWN

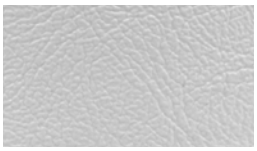
S 4325 BLACK



S 4325 CHARCOAL



S 4325 LT GREY



S 4325 WHITE

STAMOID® BINDING

Stamoid® Double Fold Binding Tape is available in ¾" & 1" widths manufactured from the original fabric. Cut on the bias for easy curving around corners. A soft vinyl coated polyester binding that is 100% waterproof, UV resistant and easy to clean. Will not fade or weaken from normal exposure conditions, including sunlight and mildew.

STM F3933-00002
BLACK

STM F3933-03244
WHITE

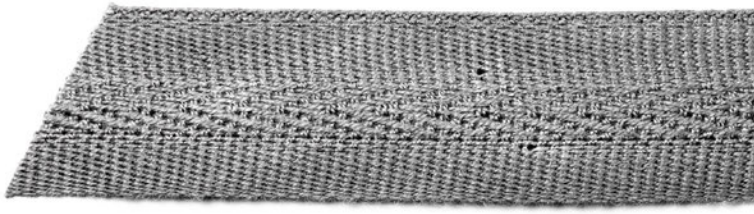
STM F3933-10204
CREAM

STM F3933-10309
SNOW WHITE

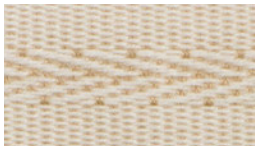
JACKSON

CENTREFOLD BINDING

- Acrylic binding woven with a natural centrefold
- Width: ⅞" wide
- Resists stretching during sewing
- Approximately 200 yards per roll

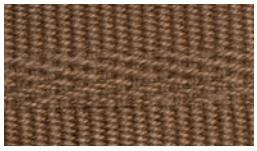


S 4305-6630
CADET GREY



S 4305-6642
OYSTER

S 4305-6633
LINEN

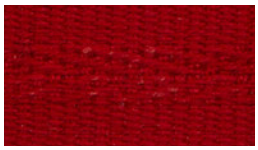


S 4305-6620
HEMP BEIGE

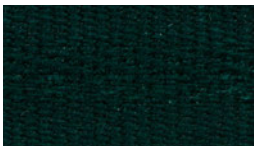
S 4305-6648
TAUPE

S 4305-6621
TRUE BROWN

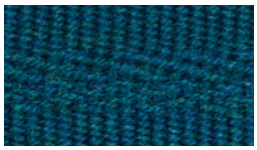
S 4305-6631
BURGUNDY



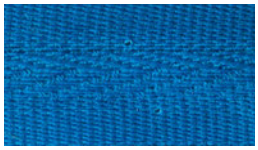
S 4305-6603
JOCKEY RED



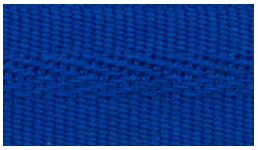
S 4305-6637
FOREST GREEN



S 4305-6610
BLENDED TURQUOIS

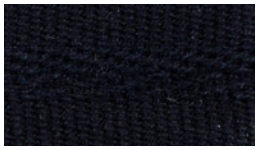


S 4305-6624
SKY BLUE

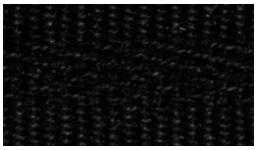


S 4305-6601
PACIFIC BLUE

S 4305-6646
CAPTAIN NAVY



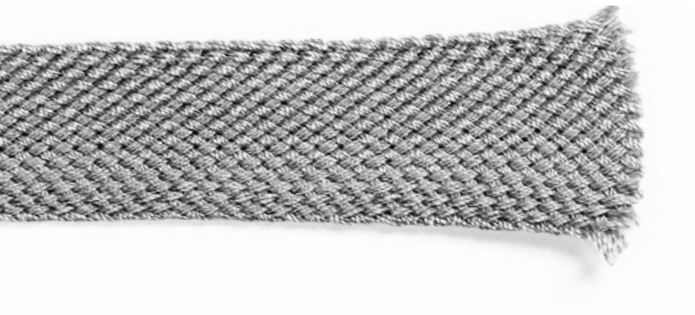
S 4305-6626
NAVY



S 4305-6608
JET BLACK

S 4305-6604
NATURAL

BINDING



AWNING BRAID

- 100% Solution Dyed Acrylic
- Width: 13⁄16" wide
- 144 yards per roll (132 meters)

Due to the printing process these colours should not be considered exact matches. To get an exact shade refer to the sample card or the actual product. The finished braid may be a slightly different shade due to weaving and yarn size differences.

S 4361-4630
GREY

S 4361-4633
LINEN

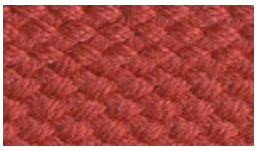
S 4361-4628
TOAST

S 4361-4620
BEIGE

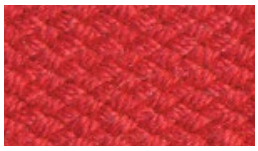
S 4361-4648
TAUPE

S 4361-4621
BROWN

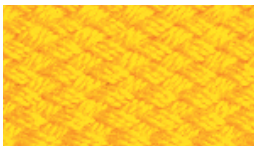
S 4361-4631
BURGUNDY



S 4361-4622
TERRACOTTA

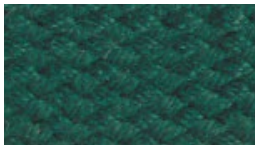


S 4361-4603
RED

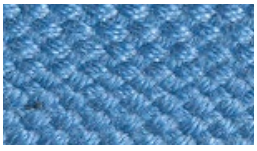


S 4361-4602
YELLOW

S 4361-4600
GREEN



S 4361-4627
FOREST

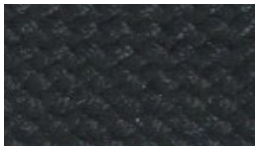


S 4361-4624
SKY BLUE

S 4361-4601
PACIFIC BLUE

S 4361-4646
CAPTAIN NAVY

S 4361-4626
NAVY



S 4361-4608
BLACK

S 4361-4644
CHARCOAL

S 4361-4630
GREY

S 4361-4604
NATURAL

JACKSON

CLOTH WINDLACE

- ½" rubber core
- 15 yards per box (13.72 meters/box)

Original GM cloth windlace. Sold in full box only.

A **S 4221 BLACK**

B **S 4221 DK. GREY**

C **S 4221 GREY**

BULB SEAL

- Grips edges from 1/16" to 5/32"
- 50 feet per roll

Snap on windlace with ¾" black neoprene bulb. Used as a weather seal for doors and trunks.

D **S 4201**

SNAP-ON WELT

- Grips edges from 1/32" to 1/8"
- 100 feet per roll

Flexible plastic windlace with metal core and leather grain surface. For interior or exterior use.

E **S 4210 BLACK**

½" RUBBER

- 50 yards per roll

Used for shimming and bolstering worn and shrunken weatherstrip around doors and trunks and in convertible top headers. Makes a very high quality welt. Available in Plain.

F **S 4433**

WELTS

INSERT WELT

- Natural off white colour
- 100 feet per roll

Used to attach fabric to awning/tonneau rails in place of rope headers to eliminate binding and tearing of fabric.

S 4463

LOOSE BACK WELT

- 5⁄32" Polyethylene welting
- Approximately 500 yards per roll

A very rigid cord that holds it's shape. Ideal for use in pillow backs or other applications where the welt helps hold the cushions shape.

S 4472

WELT HOLLOW PE

- ¼" diameter
- 1000 feet per roll

Use this hollow welt cord to add piping to marine seating and other upholstery projects. Made from heavy-grade but flexible plastic, the welting is built to last. Easly sew fabric around the cord and glue into the seams of the furniture for an elegant finish.

S 4500

STYLE 180 EMBOSSED WELT

- 6⁄32" diameter bead, ½" overall
- Approximately 100 yards per roll (91 meters/roll)

Pre-made vinyl welt features a split flange for easy tailoring and workability. U.V. stabilized. Excellent for marine and automotive seating.

S 4440-9	Black
S 4440-1	White

KEDER WELT

Heavy-duty polyester welded to PVC. Used to attach fabric to PVC and aluminum rail extrusions.

Stocked in 100 yard rolls.

S 4401 BLACK	7.5 mm	**S 4402 BLACK**	8.5 mm
S 4401 WHITE	7.5 mm	**S 4402 WHITE**	8.5 mm

JACKSON

HYDEM WELT

- Approximately 50 yards per roll

Hide staples on chrome chairs or panel upholstery, lamp shades, etc. Available in Black or White.

Sold by the yard in full rolls only.

S 4473 BLACK

S 4473 WHITE

ARMADA

ROLL N PLEAT

Available in 7 colours.

52" wide, 10 yards per roll.

ARMADA RP1**

HYDEM WELT

Available in 7 colours.

40 yard rolls.

S 4475-***

MATCHING PIPING

Available in 7 colours.

40 yard rolls.

S 4442-***

COLOUR	VINYL	ROLL N PLEAT	HYDEM	PIPING
Biscay Ivory	**Armada 102**	**Armada RP102**	**S 4475-102**	**S 4442-102**
Mystic Grey	**Armada 111**	**Armada RP111**	**S 4475-111**	**S 4442-111**
Nautilus	**Armada 112**	**Armada RP112**	**S 4475-112**	**S 4442-112**
Perfect Storm	**Armada 113**	**Armada RP113**	**S 4475-113**	**S 4442-113**
Sand Dollar	**Armada 117**	**Armada RP117**	**S 4475-117**	**S 4442-117**
Sand Beach	**Armada 119**	**Armada RP119**	**S 4475-119**	**S 4442-119**
Tsunami Black	**Armada 126**	**Armada RP126**	**S 4475-126**	**S 4442-126**

WELTS

LISTING TAPE

- 100 yards per roll (91 meters/roll)

Used to attach headliner. Made from percale cotton, biased and folded in half to finish 1 ¼" wide.

Sold by the roll.

S 4310

TWILL TAPE

- 100% Polyester
- 100 meter per roll

Use to reinforce seams and edges or as a binding. 1" wide white.

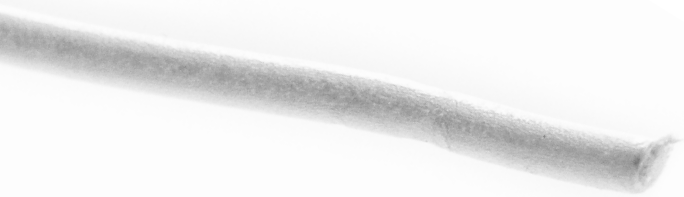
S 4304-25

3/32" POLY WELT

- Approximately 1000 yards per roll

PVC solid core welting. Used in seat inserts for automotive and marine applications or anywhere a small diameter welt is needed.

S 4421



FOAM WELT

- 500 yards per roll

Cellular Polyethylene with a synthetic core reinforcement yarn to prevent stretching and tearing. Smooth uniform size and firmness. UFAC compliant.

S 4400-4	4/32"
S 4400-5	5/32"
S 4400-6	6/32"

T BRAID WELT CORD

Economy welt cord made of unbleached cellulose and wrapped in a rayon braid. White Only.

S 4410-4	4/32"	1600 yds	**S 4410-8**	8/32"	500 yds
S 4410-5	5/32"	1000 yds	**S 4410-12**	12/32"	225 yds
S 4410-6	6/32"	800 yds			

JACKSON

TRUCK SEAT WELT (J-WELT)

- Approximately 100 feet per roll

A sew-on welt that is used to attach cover material to air suspension truck seating and heavy equipment seats. Simply sew the welt to the cover fabric or vinyl and pull it over the lip on the seat to secure.

S 4460

TRIM-FLEX

- Approximately 1500 feet per roll

½" diameter extruded Polyethylene foam with ½" lip.
Use for spring and frame edging or as large diameter welt.

S 4430-5

J-FLEX EDGING

- 50 feet per roll

Spun bonded covering, all synthetic filler. Clean and odour free. Large lip, light weight, durable.

S 4450-5	½"	10 rolls/case	**S 4450-1**	1"	6 rolls/case
S 4450-75	¾"	7 rolls/case	**S 4450-1.25**	1 ¼"	5 rolls/case

AWNING CORD

- 1000 feet per spool

Spun Polyester - solid braid suitable for outdoor applications.
Use to lace awning, close bags or as a general purpose cord.

S 4505-4 WHITE	#4	⅛" diameter
S 4505-4 BLACK	#4	⅛" diameter
S 4505-5	#5	5⁄32" diameter
S 4505-6	#6	3⁄16" diameter

SHOCK CORD

- 250 feet per roll

Marine grade virgin rubber. Nylon covered.
White colour has a black tracer yarn.

S 4711	⅛"	Black	**S 4716**	5⁄16"	Black
S 4713	3⁄16"	White	**S 4717**	¼"	White
S 4714	3⁄16"	Black	**S 4718**	¼"	Black
S 4715	5⁄16"	White			

WEBBING & TWINE

SEAT BELT WEBBING

- 100% Polyester
- Width: 47 mm wide (1 ⅞")
- Approximately 219 yards per roll (200 meters/roll)

6000 pounds per inch break strength. Available in Black.

S 4870 BLACK

POLY WEB

- 100% Polypropylene webbing
- 50 yards per roll

380 pounds per inch break strength.
Stocked in Black or White.

S 4883 BLACK	1"	**S 4884 WHITE**	1 ½"
S 4883 WHITE	1"	**S 4885 BLACK**	2"
S 4884 BLACK	1 ½"	**S 4885 WHITE**	2"

NYLON WEBBING

- 100% Nylon
- Approximately 50 yards per roll

1500 pounds per inch break strength.
Stocked in Black and White.

S 4891 BLACK	1"
S 4891 WHITE	1"

JAXON BLACK STRIPE WEBBING FOR SEAT DECKS

- Width: 47 mm wide
- 70% stretch @ 90 kgs
- Approximately 100 meters per roll

S 4850

JUTE WEBBING

- Width: 3 ¼" wide natural jute
- 9 lb. rolls
- Approximately 72 yards per roll

S 4830

JACKSON

HEMP TWINE

- 5 lb. roll
- Approximately 1250 feet per roll

Highest grade hemp twine for tying springs. Smooth polished finish is easier on the hands. Very strong.

S 4521

JUTE TWINE

- 5 lb. ball
- Approximately 1425 feet per roll

3 ply jute. 110 lb tensile strength. Used to tie springs and as a utility twine.

Sold by the roll.

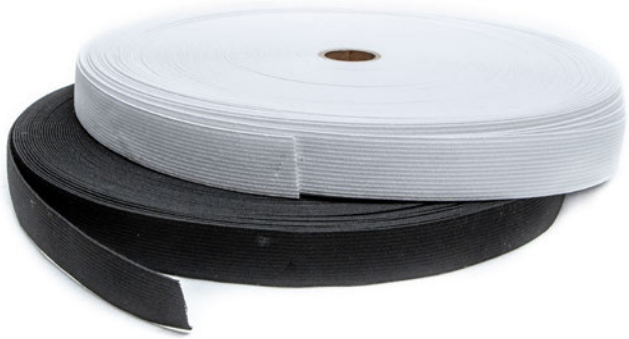
S 4510

ELASTIC

- 50% Texturized Polyester / 50% rubber
- 50 meters per roll

Stretch is 125% ± 10% — this means a 10" length will stretch to 22.5". Available in black or white.

S 4661 WHITE	1"	**S 4662 WHITE**	¾"
S 4661 BLACK	1"	**S 4662 BLACK**	¾"



SOFT LOOP

- 100% Nylon
- Width: 1 ⅝" wide (41 mm)
- 25 yards per bag (22.86 meters/bag)

Used in automotive seat covers.
Works with most hook configurations.

S 4670

WEBBING CLIPS

2" webbing clips. Used for Jaxon Black Stripe or any other 2" webbing.

Sold in packages of 250.

S 4804

Sprays & Adhesives

PROTECTANTS 286

CLEANERS & CONDITIONERS 288

ADHESIVES & SOLVENTS 295

SPRAY ADHESIVES 298

PROTECTANTS

WRINKLE MIST

This unique spray helps in removing wrinkles from fabrics and crush marks from velvets. Use on drapery and upholstery fabrics or on clothing to remove “static cling”. Removes creases and wrinkles making it easier to control pleating, folding and overall handling.

Safe for use on most fabrics but test on a small concealed area before applying to overall fabric. Do not use on fabrics treated with an F/R finish.

Available in 1 litre jug that you can use **H 6509** trigger sprayer to apply and a 4 litre refill.

H 6501	1 Litre	12/case
H 6504	4 Litres	4/case
H 6509	Trigger Sprayer	

SUPER SLIP SILICONE

Prevents buildup of heat and friction on work surfaces. Super Slip is a multi-purpose silicone lubricant and release agent. The fast drying and non-staining characteristics of Super Slip make it ideally suited for applications in drapery, upholstery and garment industries.

Available in 400 gram aerosol can and 20 litre pails.

S 8421	Aerosol	12/case
S 8421-2	20 Litre Pail	

FABRIGARD

Forms an invisible shield to waterproof and repel stains on canvas, rainwear, shoes, carpeting, auto interiors, furniture and velvet and suede fabrics. May effect the backing on some upholstery fabrics. Do not use on flock velvet fabrics.

Available in 300 gram aerosol,
4 litre can or 20 litre pail.

NOTE: 20 Litre Can is special order (3 week delivery).

S 8400	Aerosol	12/case
S 8400-1	4 Litre Pail	4/case
S 8400-2	20 Litre Can	

SEWING MACHINE OIL

Jackson high performance oil for cleaning and lubricating.
Available in 500 ml. bottle.
12 bottles per case.

S 8480

CLEANERS & CONDITIONERS

303 FABRIC CLEANER™

303's new technology cleaner is powerful enough for heavy degreasing, yet safe enough to wash fruits and vegetables. This product contains no soaps, detergents or solvents. Full strength or at a recommended dilution for a particular cleaning job, Non-hazardous, non-toxic, non-flammable, non-foaming, non-caustic, non-fuming, odorless.

Meets or exceeds EPA standards for biodegradability. Safe for all water-safe materials.

32 oz. spray, 6 per case.

S 8456

303 PROTECTANT™

FOR USE ON RUBBER, VINYL, FIBREGLASS, TIRES, PLASTIC AND LEATHER - DO NOT USE ON FABRICS

Up to 100% reduction in UV caused slow-fade with regular use. Can restore lost colour and lustre to faded surfaces. Lasts 4-10 times longer than the leading name brands.

S 8463	16 oz.	12/case
S 8464	1 gallon	4/case

303 HIGH TECH FABRIC GUARD™

Longest lasting fabric & carpet protector. Repels grease, dirt, water & oil based stains on all natural & synthetic fabrics. Specifically formulated for fabrics and carpeting exposed to the sun. Double UV sunscreen for maximum fade protection. Safe and effective on all fabrics — nontoxic and odourless.

S 8455	16 oz.	12/case
S 8454	1 gallon	4/case

303 MOLD & MILDEW CLEANER + BLOCKER™

Quickly removes mold & mildew stains on contact. Blocks mold & mildew stains from reoccurring. Does not contain bleach, leaves behind a fresh scent. Works on ALL water-safe surfaces, including vinyl & fabrics.

32 oz. spray, single or 6 per case.

S 8453

JACKSON

YOUR BOAT'S LEADING LINEUP

Whether you are dealing with harmful UV rays, rough winds, moisture, or just the natural wear of time - we have the products that will help you keep your boat looking like new!

303
Exceeding Expectations Since 1980

www.303products.com

SKU #	DESCRIPTION
S 8455	130316 - 303 Fabric Guard, 6/473mL
S 8463	130340 - 303 Aerospace Protectant, 6/473mL
S 8456	130207 – 303 Multi-Purpose Cleaner, 6/946mL
S 8453	130553 - 303 Mold & Mildew Cleaner + Blocker, 6/946mL

CLEANERS & CONDITIONERS

MOLD & MILDEW STAIN REMOVER

Colour & Fabric Safe! Removes mold, mildew, algae stain, bird droppings, spider droppings, tannin (leaf) stain, tree sap, tough dirt, grease and oil, some food and drink stains, blood stains and more. Recommended for use on awnings, tents, boat covers, canvas, cushions, carpeting, umbrellas, camping gear, inflatables, fabrics, vinyl, plastic and fiberglass. It is non-chlorine, biodegradable and has no harmful vapors.

One 12 oz. jar makes up to three gallons of solution.
The 65 oz. pail makes 16.25 gallons.

S 8467	12 oz. jar
S 8467-1	65 oz. pail

SEAM SEALER

IOSSO® Seam Sealer prevents most seams from leaking. Best for use on cotton, cotton blends, polyester and synthetic woven fabrics. Water repellency will vary with vinyl coated and vinyl laminated fabrics due to seam construction. It will not change the look or feel of the fabric. Ideal for boat covers, awnings, tents, backpacks, etc.

S 8468	4 oz. applicator bottle
S 8468-1	1 gallon

METAL POLISH

Removes oxidation, tarnish, surface rust, and water spots. Easy to use, just rub on, and buff off. May be used with a buffing wheel. Leaves a brilliant shiny protective coating that lasts for months.

Recommended for use on all metals, porcelain, plexiglass, hard plastics, and painted surfaces. Also removes black marks left from metal pots on ceramic or porcelain sinks. Use it on jewelry, sinks & faucets, silverware, musical instruments, buckles & badges. Great for removing the blue from motorcycle pipes.

3 oz. tube or 16 oz. tub.

S 8473	3 oz. tube
S 8473-1	16 oz. jar

JACKSON

VINYL & LEATHER CLEANER AND CONDITIONER

This special blend cleans and conditions in an easy spray & wipe formula. With the finest natural oils, it protects vinyl, leather, rubber. Great for clear vinyl windows. It restores appearance, natural feel and makes scratches less visible. It leaves a light gloss and protects against drying and cracking. If surface has mildew or other stains, use IOSSO ® Mold & Mildew Stain Remover prior to use of this product.

16 oz. spray bottle.

S 8469

WATER REPELLENT

Effective on all fabrics including Recacril® and other solution dyed acrylics. It protects from water, soil, oil, bird droppings, and environmental pollutants. Recommended for use on awnings, canopies, canvas, tents, patio furniture, cushions, umbrellas, spa covers, tarps, boat covers, bimini tops, hunting fabrics, camping gear, leather, synthetics, and vinyl. Formula is non-solvent and non-silicon.

The 32 oz. bottle covers approximately 37 square feet. One gallon covers up to 150 square feet. The one gallon concentrate makes 5 gallons.

S 8470	32 oz. bottle
S 8470-1	1 gallon ready to use
S 8470-2	1 gallon concentrate

CLEANERS & CONDITIONERS

FIBERGLASS RECONDITIONER

One Step - Restores and Protects. Restores color to faded fiberglass. Removes oxidation and chalking, water-line, water spots, tars and oils, and leaves a brilliant protective coating that lasts for months. There is no need to wax over IOSSO®. Because it does not contain silicone, it will not cause problems with refinishing at a later time.

A one pound (16 oz.) jar will clean a 30 foot boat from the waterline up.

S 8472

IOSSO® CARE KIT

Includes four 4 oz. bottles. (1) each of:

- Vinyl, Leather Cleaner & Conditioner
- Seam Sealer
- Water Repellent
- Mold & Mildew Stain Remover

S 8497

E-Z SNAP ZIPPER & SNAP LUBRICANT

For snaps, zippers, hinges and hardware. Lubricates, waterproofs, and reduces friction. It keeps snaps from corroding and locking up. It keeps zippers free flowing. E-Z Snap will not rinse away or dissipate in hot weather. The formula is non-hazardous, and does not contain solvents, silicone or Teflon. 1.5 oz. tube.

S 8471 1.5 oz.

S 8498 DISPLAY CASE

JACKSON

IOSSO®

Whether you're cleaning, protecting, waterproofing, or polishing, we have the Iosso branded product for the job!

CLEANERS & CONDITIONERS

IMAR™ STRATAGLASS™ PROTECTIVE CLEANER #301

This cleaner is uniquely formulated to clean, shine and protect Strataglass™ and the Strataglass™ scratch resistant protective coating. Special UV inhibitors in IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Cleaner significantly extend the useful life of Strataglass™ by minimizing the deteriorating effects of sunlight. This helps defeat the common problem of age induced brittleness and promotes continued flexibility. This cleaner is safe to use daily and is recommended to be used often to properly maintain the famous clarity of Strataglass™.

16 oz. spray.

S 8430-1

IMAR™ STRATAGLASS™ PROTECTIVE POLISH #302

This polish is a polymer based product specifically formulated to safely clean, polish and protect Strataglass™ and the Strataglass™ scratch resistant protective coating. The trade secret ingredient of IMAR™ Strataglass™ Protective Polish is the molecular bonding that creates a nearly invincible protective barrier against the damaging effects of marine environment pollutants. This polish is recommended for use every 2 to 3 months. In areas of high fallout use every 4 to 6 weeks.

16 oz. bottle.

S 8431-1

IMAR™ YACHT SOAP CONCENTRATE #401

This soap is formulated with a unique blend of surfactants to create its highly polished appearance. Its non-streaking, non-spotting formulation rinses clear and decreases drying time. IMAR™ Yacht Soap Concentrate avoids the use of harsh alkalis, acids and abrasives so it protects durable polishes while thoroughly cleaning. It is the perfect complement to your Strataglass™ Protective Cleaner and Strataglass™ Protective Polish.

16 oz. bottle.

S 8432-1

JACKSON

ADHESIVES & SOLVENTS

SELECTING THE RIGHT ADHESIVE

Selecting the right adhesive for the job is not an easy task. Adhesive selection will depend on the products being glued as well as the environment the adhesive will be exposed to. Here are some practical suggestions and some other helpful hints when choosing an adhesive. Remember the best way to find out if an adhesive is right for the job is to test it yourself.

AUTOMOTIVE USE

Heat is a big factor in gluing materials in a car. There is also a wide variety of substrate to adhere to. Here are some glues to try for some of the common automotive applications.

S 8585 / S 8593	Foam backed headliner
S 8585 / S 8501	Vinyl roofs
S 8585 / S 8593	Door panels, Carpet

MARINE USE

Moisture and heat are major factors to take into consideration for marine uses. Like automotive, there are a wide variety of substrates to adhere to. Here are some glues to try for some of the common marine applications.

S 8585 / S 8593	Foam backed headliner
S 8585 / S 8593	Vinyl headliner or hulliner
S 8585 / S 8593	Hulliners
S 8504 / S 8501 / S 8593	Vinyl flooring
S 8501 / S 8504 / S 8585 / S 8593	Carpet

VINYL TARPAULIN REPAIRS

Gluing to PVC is a real challenge. Plasticiser migration is a common problem that causes most adhesives to fail. **S 8566** the HH-66 adhesive resists Plasticiser migration and works well regardless of the temperature and weather extremes.

FOAM

Another really easy item to glue. Almost any adhesive we have will glue foam together. What you need to consider is the open time and the glue line. The open time gives you enough time to work and gives a high initial tack that will hold. Some adhesives dry and leave a solid seam or glue line. Depending on the application you may be able to feel the glue line when you sit down on it. **S 8578** provides good initial strength with sufficient working time and dry with a soft flexible glue line that you won't feel on the finished product.

ADHESIVE COLOURS

Many adhesives are coloured so you can see them better during application. The colour is only a dye and does not affect the performance of the adhesive. It is important to remember that adhesives will be absorbed by the materials being glued. This can cause the colour of the adhesive to bleed through the material. If you use a green glue it will show through as green, if you use pink it will show through as pink, etc. This is common with very light fabrics and many vinyls with heavy backing and generally in the lighter colours. To avoid this problem use a clear or neutral colour adhesive such as the **S 8585**.

ADHESIVES & SOLVENTS

SOLVENT

Non flammable solvent/cleaner. Use to dilute and clean **S 8578** foam and fabric adhesive.

4 Litre can, 4 cans per case.

S 8423

SOLVENT/CLEANER

Use to dilute and clean **S 8585** adhesives.

4 Litre can, 4 cans per case.

S 8427

S 8423 S 8427

HH-66 SOLVENT/CLEANER

Use to clean up or thin HH66 Adhesives. Can also be used to clean surfaces to be glued.

1 US Gallon (3.78 ltr.), 6 cans per case.

S 8466-2

HH-66 VINYL CEMENT

A superior quality fast drying, solvent-synthetic resin adhesive. Used extensively for bonding vinyl coated and vinyl laminated fabrics to themselves or to various materials. Outstanding for sealing or waterproofing stitched seams. Resistant to temperature and weather extremes, chemicals, oil, fuel and grease. Apply with brush or roller. A superior quality vinyl adhesive that really works.

Available in 227 ml. and 950 ml. brush top cans and 3.78 ltr. refills. To thin or clean use **S 8466-2** solvent.

S 8566	227 mL	12/case
S 8566-1	950 mL	12/case
S 8566-2	3.78 Ltr	6/case
S 8566-3	18.93 Ltr	

JACKSON

JAXON AUTO TRIM & MARINE TRIM CEMENT

Clear, sprayable synthetic elastomer developed especially to permanently adhere Landau tops. Provides a waterproof, heat resistant, non-staining bond on any common surface found in the automotive trade. Use cement to adhere vinyl tops, fabric to foam, headliners, door panels, carpets and more. Works on marine applications.

Maximum heat resistance of fully cured adhesive is 200 °F. To thin or clean use **S 8427** solvent.

3.78 Litre, 2 cans per case.

S 8585

MARINE & OUTDOOR CARPET ADHESIVE

High strength, water-based adhesive designed for the use in installation of marine carpet, most outdoor grade carpets and many vinyl and rubber products. Can be used on or below grade. Can be used over plywood, association grade particleboard, hardwood, concrete, aluminum and fiberglass. For vinyl and rubber, only use over wood. Not recommended for pressure treated wood.

S 8501

478 FOAM ADHESIVE

A premium quality adhesive which can be applied with conventional spray equipment to bond flexible urethane or latex foams to themselves, fabrics and other materials. On foam, this product provides fast tack adhesion and good tearing strength in seconds. Final bonds are strong, long lasting without dimples and provide a soft flexible glue line. It is nonflammable and contains no ozone depleting chemicals. Sprays well with no dripping. High solids gives higher yield with a lighter application. Green colour.

Use **S 8423** solvent for clean-up and to thin.

Available in 4 and 20 litre pails.

S 8578	4 Ltr	4/case
S 8578-2	20 Ltr Pail	
S 8578-2 CLEAR	20 Ltr Pail	

SPRAY ADHESIVES

470 FEATHER SPRAY

A high strength, high tack adhesive, ideal for bonding urethane and latex foams to themselves, fabrics, wood, rubber and metal surfaces. The unique "feather spray pattern" provides excellent coverage and a delivery rate that enables fast drying, resulting in strong and permanent bonds. Not for use on headliners or vinyl. Yellow colour.

375 gram aerosol can. 12 cans per case.

S 8570

393 HEADLINER & TRIM SPRAY ADHESIVE

This aerosol adhesive is recommended for applications that require high strength or high temperature or both. It is clear and non-yellowing. Use it on trim work, headliners, door panels or other difficult applications in the van conversion, motorhomes and manufactured housing industries.

393 Spray has a 3-way adjustable valve offering the user a web type spray pattern. This adhesive works well in marine applications to apply carpeting, hulliner or insulation. 393 adhesive is packaged for retail sale.

12 cans per case.

S 8593

504 LATEX ADHESIVE

A natural rubber latex adhesive used for bonding fabric, gimp to itself and foams. Extremely effective on numerous applications which require a water-resistant bond. Ideal for repairing canvas, burlap and marine flooring or carpets.

Easy to use 500 ml squeeze bottle. 12 per case.

S 8504

JACKSON

SEAMING TAPE

Jackson's re-vamped line of seaming tape has the tackiest bond of any transfer tape we've tested. The acrylic adhesive bonds well with all canvas and acrylic fabrics and will hold all your components in place during sewing.

Jackson's stocks ¼", ½", and 1" widths to accommodate all your sewing needs.

S 4313	¼"
S 4311-1	½"
S 4315	1"

924 ADHESIVE TRANSFER TAPE

- Width: ½" wide
- 36 yards per roll
- 12 rolls per case

All purpose transfer tape with a good balance of initial adhesion and shear holding power. Great for temporary holding of fabric prior to sewing.

S 4308

969 HEAVY DUTY ADHESIVE TRANSFER TAPE

- Width: ½" wide
- 36 yards per roll
- 12 rolls per case

Very high initial adhesion and high tack. Provides a good bond to many plastics. Recacril® fabric. Provides a temporary hold during sewing. Helps to prevent seam leakage.

S 4307

Upholstery Supplies

FABRICS 302

HARDWARE 304

COILS 310

TACK STRIP 314

BED FRAMES & SPRINGS 316

FABRICS

CELESTRA

- 100% Spun-bonded Polypropylene
- Approx. 547 yards per roll (500 meters/roll)
- Applications: Dust cover, quilt backing, flys and pulls, landscape fabric

Celestra is mildew resistant, fray resistant, dimensionally stable with non-ravelling edges.

1.25 OZ. WHITE

S 1042-36	36" Wide

1.5 OZ. BLACK

S 1045-30	30" Wide
S 1045-36	36" Wide
S 1045-54	54" Wide
S 1045-60	60" Wide

EMBOSSED RODON

- 100% Non-woven Polypropylene
- Width: 30” wide (76 cm)
- Approx. 110 yards per roll (100 meters/roll)

Superior appearance and strength. Nonslip grip. Perfect for use with leather to prevent the cushions from sliding.

S 1205-30 BLACK

BURLAP

- Width: 40” wide (102 cm)
- Approx. 100 yards per piece (91 meters/piece)
- 2000 yards per bale (1829 meters/bale)

High quality 10 oz. Hessian cloth.
Flat folded, Natural colour.

S 1200

WHITE NEEDLE PUNCH

- Width: 30” wide (76 cm)
- 180 grams per square meter (6.5 oz.)
- Approximately 25 meters per roll (approx. 27 yards/roll)

Use as a quilt back or frame pad to eliminate sharp edges.

S 1212 WHITE

JACKSON

SKIRT LINING

- Width: 5” wide
- Approximately 91 meters per roll

Sew-On skirt lining is “Lentex” heavy non-woven fabric; very stiff, will not flare.

Sold by the meter in full rolls only.

S 1800-5

FIBRE-DECK / UNI-DECK

- ¼" thick 50 yard rolls

Strong insulating pad. Also called deck pad. Use over springs in furniture and mattresses or as an economy grade carpet underlay in cars, vans and RV's. Meets F/R requirements of UFAC and California Technical Bulletin 117 Section D Part 1.

Sold by the roll.

S 6210-24	24" Wide
S 6210-27	27" Wide

PANEL BOARDS

- Approximately 7⁄64" thick
- 0.010 Gauge
- 39” x 65”

Black solid chipboard. Used to make door panels, decorative trim panels, sunvisors and rear window decks in automobiles.

Sold in 1, 12 or 36 unit quantities. 12 per pack.

S 6225

FLW “PLASTI FLUFF”

- 100% Polypropylene base fabric
- 100% Nylon “fluff”
- Width: 36” wide
- Approximately 273 yards per roll (250 meters/roll)

Also called FLW Needle Punch. An excellent replacement for burlap. Works great right over top of springs. Will not rot or mildew. White only.

S 1236

CARDBOARD SHEETS

- 0.040 Ga. heavy cardboard
- Approximately 30” x 40"

For pattern making or light support.

S 6220

HARDWARE

UPHOLSTERY GRADE FELT

- 100% Cotton padding
- 16 oz. Sold in paper wrapped bales
- Approximately 13 lbs. per bale
- Width: 27” wide
- Approximately 12 yards per bale

S 6206

MEDIUM THIN

- 100% Cotton padding
- 12 oz. Sold in paper wrapped bales
- Approximately 13 lbs. per bale
- Width: 27” wide
- Approximately 16 yards per bale

S 6202

S 3006-30

S 3005-45

S 3006-22

BUTTON SHELLS

Shells and backs sold separately. Available in 5 sizes in regular soft shell or an aluminum shell that will not rust, making it the best choice for marine or outdoor use.

Sold in 5 gross (720 pieces) boxes.

REGULAR SHELLS

S 3005-22	#22	9/16"
S 3005-30	#30	3/4"
S 3005-36	#36	7/8"
S 3005-40	#40	1"
S 3005-45	#45	1 1/8"

ALUMINUM SHELLS

S 3006-22	#22	9/16"
S 3006-30	#30	3/4"

#9 WIRE EYE BACKS

A strong wire loop to string button twine through.

Sold in 5 gross (720 pieces) per box.

S 3015-22	#22	**S 3015-40**	#40
S 3015-30	#30	**S 3015-45**	#45
S 3015-36	#36		

S 3015-22

S 3015-45

JACKSON

PRONG WASHER

15⁄16" diameter, metal #1, locks all sizes of prongs firmly in place.

5 gross per box.

S 3071

PRONG BACK

2" long, can be used with solid backs or right through the foam and padding. Use with **S 3071** prong washer for best results.

5 gross per box.

S 3022-22	#22
S 3022-30	#30
S 3022-45	#45

THREADED NAIL BACKS

Threaded shaft provides a strong hold in any wood backing. Using **S 3075** spring washer means it will never pull out. Available in nail lengths of 7⁄8" and 1 1⁄2".

5 gross per box.

7⁄8" LONG		1 1⁄2" LONG	
S 3030-22	#22	**S 3032-22**	#22
S 3030-30	#30	**S 3032-30**	#30
S 3030-36	#36	**S 3032-36**	#36

S 3030-30

S 3032-30

SPRING WASHER

15⁄16" diameter spring, metal #15, provides a secure anchor when locked on to a threaded nail.

5 gross per box.

S 3075

HARDWARE

DURA SNAP RINGS

Make a covered snap button for panel upholstery. Cover a shell in the regular way using a Dura Snap plastic collet and snap the finished button onto any snap fastener screw stud. Great for finishing vans, RVs or boats. Available in #30 size. See the Fasteners section for a selection of snap studs.

5 gross (720 pieces) per box.

S 3047-30

NYLON HOOK BACKS

For use with twine or pre-tied loops.
Hook design prevents loops from sliding off.

#30 size. 5 gross (720 pieces) per box.

S 3016-30

METAL CUSHION GLIDE

⅞" metal base with rubber cushion.

100 per package.

S 3396

PLASTIC GLIDE

¾" White plastic. Use as a glide or on backs of furniture to protect edges from rubbing walls.

100 per package.

S 3205

JACKSON

DECORATIVE NAILS

7⁄16" diameter head. ½" shank.

SMOOTH DOME

A	**S 5630**	French Natural	1000/box

ROSSETTE

B	**S 5632**	Old Gold	1000/box

HAMMERED

C	**S 5633**	Old Gold	1000/box

HOG RINGS 'D' STYLE

- Open ¾" crown
- Closed ¼" diameter
- Wire 15 ga 0.072"/1.83mm
- Approximately 500 rings per pound

Polished ¾" loose hog rings with sharp points. Use with either straight (**S 7400-1440AN**) or bent hog ring pliers (**S 7400-1440BC**).

Sold by the pound.

S 5901

WEBBING CLIPS

2" webbing clips. Used for Jaxon Black Stripe or any other 2" webbing.

Sold in packages of 250.

S 4804

JAXON BLACK STRIPE WEBBING FOR SEAT DECKS

- Width: 47 mm wide
- 70% stretch @ 90 kgs
- Approximately 100 meters per roll

S 4850

HARDWARE

E.K. CLIP

- Approximately 5 lb per package

For use with nails. Tape lined to eliminate spring noise.

500 per package.

S 3207

E.L.C. CLIP

- Approximately 5 lb per package

For use with staples or nails. Plastic lined to eliminate spring noise.

500 per package.

S 3208

B.W. CLIP

- Approximately 4.8 lb per package

Use to connect edgewire to springs or itself. Use **S 7400-522** pliers. Tape lined to eliminate spring noise.

500 per package.

S 3209

'G' DROP CLIP

- Approximately 4.7 lb per package

Allows spring to be lowered 7⁄8" below frame rail. Tape lined to eliminate spring noise.

250 per package.

S 3210

3 PRONG CLIP

Use to connect edgewire to springs or itself. Use **S 7400-445** pliers.

Approximately 500 pieces per package.

S 3212

JACKSON

#1 BUTTON PRESS

This versatile manually operated covering/cutting machine uses two piece dies and short cutters for a production rate of about 90 buttons per hour. A wooden cutting block is included.

S 7179

S 7100-22

S 7102-22

S 7112-22

S 7122-22

S 7179

BUTTON DIE SETS

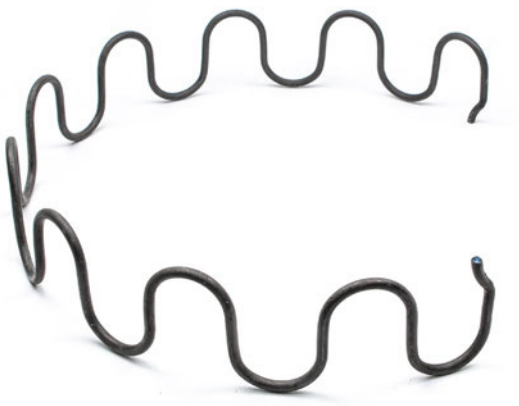
The dies for the **S 7179** button machine are two piece die sets and include a short cutter. Button die sets come in 3 different sizes for each number size. The correct size is determined by the thickness of the fabric you are covering.

Die sets are marked with either the size stamped in the metal or by a strip of colour painted onto the die. Using the correct size die for the material is essential in making buttons that last.

LU	Blue for light weight fabrics
HU	White for medium weight fabrics
HUX	Red for heavy weight fabrics & vinyl

DIE SIZE	LU-BLUE	HU-WHITE	HUX-RED	REPLACEMENT SHORT CUTTERS
#22	**S 7122-22**	**S 7102-22**	**S 7112-22**	**S 7100-22**
#30	**S 7122-30**	**S 7102-30**	**S 7112-30**	**S 7100-30**
#36	**S 7122-36**	**S 7102-36**	**S 7112-36**	**S 7100-36**
#40	**S 7122-40**	**S 7102-40**	**S 7112-40**	**S 7100-40**
#45	**S 7122-45**	**S 7102-45**	**S 7112-45**	**S 7100-45**

COILS



S 3507-22

NO-SAG XL LOOP CUT LENGTHS

The same width as original loop but the distance between bars is greater. XL loop is firmer and more economical than Original. It is recommended where the full action of the Original is not required. Cut to size for quick use. Ends are formed to prevent slipping in clips.

Approximately 200 pieces per box. Other sizes available in quantities of 1000.

8 GAUGE - FOR SEATS

S 3507-22	22" long
S 3507-24	24" long
S 3507-26	26" long

11 GAUGE - FOR SEATS BACKS

S 3510-21.5	21.5" long

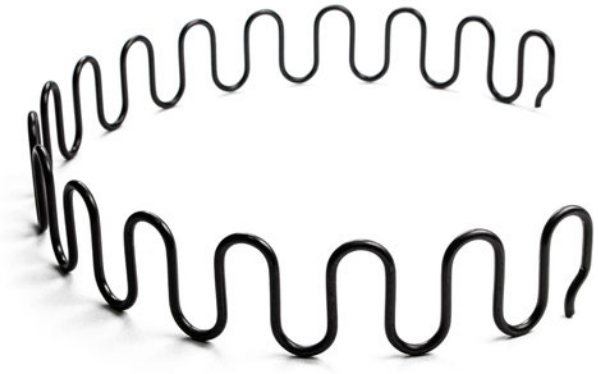
S 3808-24

BLACK LINE STANDARD LOOP CUT LENGTHS

The “basic” sinuous spring for upholstery operations. Cut to size for quick use. Ends are formed to prevent slipping in clips. Springs are painted black which make them cleaner to work with.

8 GAUGE - FOR SEATS

S 3808-22	22" long
S 3808-24	24" long
S 3808-26	26" long
S 3808-28	28" long



S 3808

BLACK LINE CONTINUOUS COIL

This sinuous spring has been a basic for upholstery operations since its introduction. Springs are painted black which makes them cleaner to work with.

8 gauge is used for seating applications.

11 gauge is used for seat backs.

S 3808	8 gauge	30 meters/coil
S 3811	11 gauge	30 meters/coil

JACKSON

BLACK LINE COIL SPRINGS

9 ga. Knotted One End coil springs. Springs are painted black which makes them cleaner to work with.

Sold in bundles of 1, 20 or 50.

S 3809-5	5" high	5 twist
S 3809-6	6" high	6 twist
S 3809-7	7" high	7 twist
S 3809-8	8" high	8 twist
S 3809-9	9" high	9 twist

S 3809-6

NO-SAG CONTINUOUS COIL

Also called Zig-Zag or Sagless. This sinuous spring has been a basic for upholstery operations since its introduction. 9 gauge is used for seating applications. 12 gauge is used for seat backs.

S 3509	9 gauge	120 feet/coil
S 3512	12 gauge	154 feet/coil

S 3509

S 3512

COILS

FURNITURE CONNECTOR

Connect sectional furniture or other pieces together. Hides out of view when pieces are separated.

Positive lock with quick release.

S 5900

EDGE WIRE

8 gauge straightened wire. Pieces are 134" long.

Sold by the piece.

S 3605

PAPER COVERED WIRE

- 3000 feet per roll

15 gauge wire wrapped in paper to eliminate spring squeak. Use across springs to prevent tipping and to spread the spring load.

Sold by the roll.

S 3606

PLASTIC COVERED WIRE

- 500 meters per roll

15 gauge wire coated with PVC to eliminate spring squeak.

Sold by the roll.

S 3607

JACKSON

SWIVEL ROCKER BASES

5 legs for exceptional stability. 2 heights available.
6 per case.

		OVERALL HEIGHT	FLOOR TO BASE
#2	**S 3905-2**	5 ½"	2"
#3	**S 3905-3**	7"	3 ½"

SWIVELS

Standard 360 degree turn swivel plates.

S 3930-7	7"	19/case
S 3930-10	10"	12/case

BED HELICOILS

Close wound heavy 11 gauge coils to attach deck to bed frame on hide-a-bed units.
Use 10 turn for ends and 13.5 turn for sides.
20 springs per pack.

S 3941	10 turn
S 3942	13.5 turn

SEAT HELICOILS

Close wound 15 gauge wire.
20 coils per pack.

S 3943	2"
S 3944	2 ½"
S 3946	3"

TACK STRIP

CURVE EASE

- Also called Pli-grip or Flex trim
- 3 prong for extra holding power
- 100 ft. coil
- 5 coils per box

Flexible 3 prong tacking strip for both inside and outside curves. Attach fabric to metal prongs and fold into place. Eliminates the need for hand sewing.

S 5691

HARD-FLEX TACK STRIP

- Width: ½" wide in approx. 15" diameter pancake rolls
- Approximately 364 feet per roll
- Approximately 2.5 lbs per roll

Very stiff to provide a perfect straight edge. Made from crushed fibre board. Sold by the pound in full rolls.

S 5699

TACK STRIP COVER

- Clear Polyethylene cover
- 1000 feet per roll

Used to slide over Punched Metal Tack Strips to help eliminate cuts in the fabric from any sharp edges on metal tack strip.

S 5697

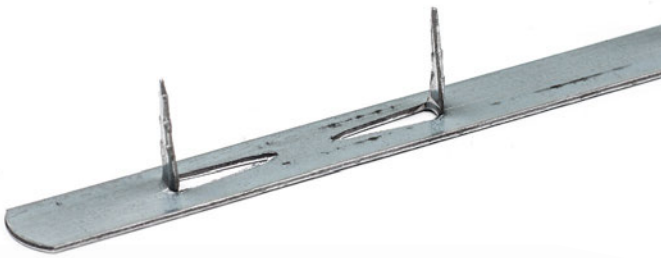
FASTENERS KLINCH

For joining coil springs to webbing. Quick and easy. Saves you time and money by eliminating the need to sew springs to webbing.

S 7400-7200

JACKSON

PUNCHED METAL TACK STRIPS



- 10 oz. tack size

Also called Tacktite.

500 PIECES PER BOX		100 PIECES PER BOX	
S 5692-24	24"	**S 5693-30**	30"
S 5692-27	27"		
S 5692-30	30"		

CARDBOARD TACK STRIP

- Cut lengths approximately ½" x 38"
- Approx. 25 lbs per bundle

Sold by the pound or bundle.

S 5696

BLUE STERILIZED TACKS

Our high quality tacks are sterilized for your protection. Sharp points and strong, thin oval heads are ideal for attaching all types of webbing, fabric and leather. With sturdy construction and blued finish to protect against rusting, these deliver quality and performance.

S 5610-3	⅜" length	1000/box
S 5610-6	½" length	1000/box
S 5610-12	11⁄16" length	1000/box

BED FRAMES & SPRINGS

ROCKER SPRINGS

- 7 gauge heavy duty springs
- 30 per case

Coils are permanently mounted in sturdy ribbed brackets engineered to allow maximum spring action without fatigue.

Sold by the pair (as shown in photo).

S 3920-7

JUNIOR ROCKER SPRINGS

- 8 gauge heavy springs
- 30 per case

This single spring unit has all the features of the regular rocker spring unit except it has only one spring. Designed for use on juvenile furniture where a heavy duty unit is not required.

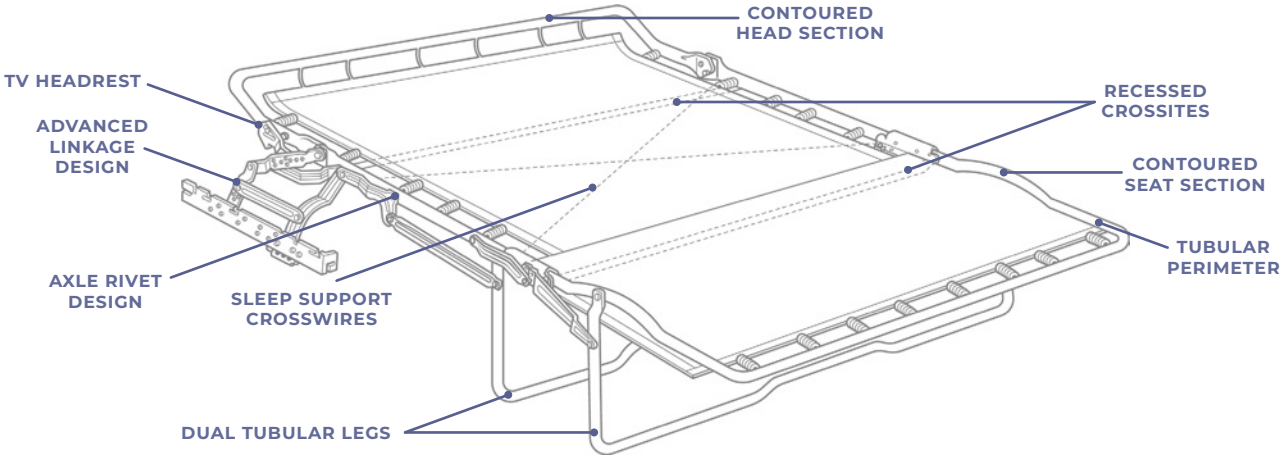
Sold by the pair (as shown in the photo).

S 3919-8

JACKSON

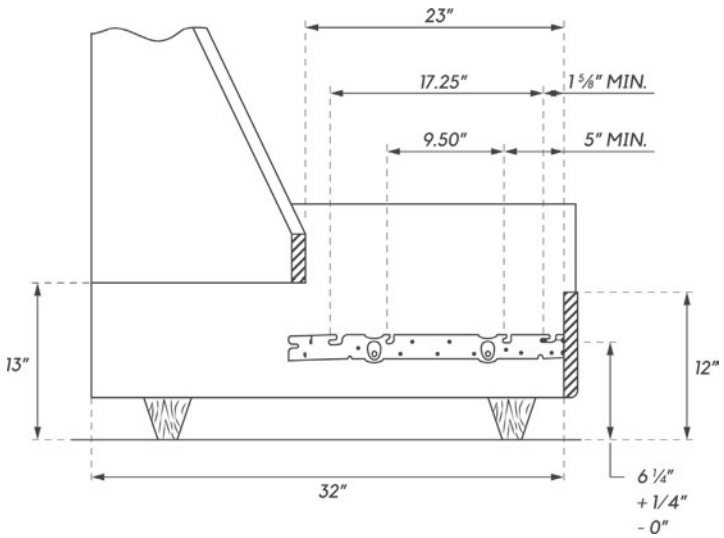
SOFA BED MECHANISMS

Classic Square unit with square tubing framework with high quality features that make it the best available.



Strong Tubular Construction — Provides for a safe, strong, visually appealing mechanism.
Axle Rivet Design — Rivets pass through both sides of the tube at all pivot points for increased durability.
Dual Tubular Legs — For added strength and reduced floor damage.
Memory-Flex Suspension — Helically suspended polypropylene fabric enhances sit/sleep comfort.
Sleep Support Crosswires — For enhanced comfort and support in the sitting and sleeping position.
Versatile Styling — Mechanism suitable for a wide range of styles and front rail heights.
Contoured Head Section — Retains mattress throughout the operating cycle.
Advanced Linkage Design — Allows extra easy opening and closing.
Positive Lock System — Securely encapsulates the mattress throughout the operating cycle.
Double Locking TV Headrest — Provides additional support on both sides of the mechanism. Unit cannot be cycled with the TV headrest in the "up" position.
Contoured Seat Section — Special forming allows a wider seating area for added comfort next to the arm.
Streamlined Side Profile — Eliminates metal protrusions above the mattress line.

	DOUBLE	QUEEN
Unit Length	72"	72"
Unit Width	60"	68"
Maximum mattress thickness	4 - 4 ¾"	4 - 4 ¾"
Maximum mattress length	72"	72"
Maximum mattress width	52"	60"
Classic Square Contract Series	**S 3950 DOUBLE**	**S 3950 QUEEN**
Replacement Fabric Decks	**S 3951 DOUBLE**	**S 3951 QUEEN**



Index (Alphabetical)

A

Acri-bind Binding 272-273
Acrylic Binding 272-273, 275-276
Adhesives 296-298
Adjustable Angle Deck Hinge 150
Adjustable Support Poles 157
Allante 114
Allante Collection 114-115
Alliston 58
Allsport 94
Allsport - M2 Collection 21
Aluminum Awning Rail 142
Aluminum Ruler 233
Aluminum Sliders 4 YAH 160
Aluminum Tubing 143
Aluminum Zipper 4 YAH 160
Anchor 32
Anefil® Nylon Thread 270-271
Angled Deck Hinge 148
Antique Nail Plier 240
Apex 34
Arc 117
Aries 32
Aristo 116
Armada 141, 279
Armada - Ship2Shore 27
Aspirations Collection 105
Automotive Fabrics 58-83
Automotive Headliner 76-77, 210-211
AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLIES 200-213
Auto Trim Cement 297
Awning Braid 276
Awning Cord 281
Awning Rail 142, 203
Awning, Shade & Cover Fabrics 45-57

B

Baby Durable™ Dies 177, 248
Baby Durable™ Fasteners 169
Ballistic Nylon 97
Baron 109
Bayside 24
Bed Helicoils 313
Beluga 39
Bench Dies 177, 249
Bendarc Quick Change Cross Reference Chart 258
Bendarc Tube Bender 257
Bent Hog Ring Pliers 240
Bimini Boat Top Frame Kit 137
Bindings 272-276
Biscayne 17
Black Line Springs 310
Blades 228

Blue Sterilized Tacks 199, 315
Boat Hinges 143
Boat Top Frame Kits 137
Boat Vents 144
Bobbins 264
Bonded Polyester 220
Bow Pad 204
Brass Chain Zipper 160
Brass Sliders
Top & Bottom Stops 160
Breeze 40
Brushed Aluminum
Endurasoft 61
Ship2Shore 28
Buckles 190
Bug Screen 87
Bulb Seal 205, 277
Bulkhead Marine Headliner 42, 78, 209
Burlap 124, 302
Button Die Sets 247, 309
Button Press 247, 309
Button Shells 304
B.W. Clip 308
B.W. Clip Pliers 240

C

Cantech 15
Carbon Fiber
Endurasoft 62
Ship2Shore 29
Softside 35
Cardboard Sheets 303
Cardboard Tack Strip 199, 315
Carina 15
Carpet Snaps 174
Carpet Underlay 125, 208
Carrara 115
Catalina 15
Celebration 123
Celestra 124, 302
Centrefold Binding 275
Chainmaille - Endurasoft 65
Chalk 139, 229
Chrome Marine Fittings 156
Clear Window Vinyl 41, 135
Cloth Windlace 205, 277
Cockpit Pole Parts 149
Cockpit Poles 157
Coil Springs 311
Commander 9
Common Sense™ Fasteners 171
Compass Flooring 13
Concave Rail Hinge 150
Continuous Coil 311
Convertible Top Bow Pads 204
Convertible Tops 212-213
Cord 281
Cord Lock 191
Corinthian
Endurasoft 61
Morbern 75
Corner and Tee Fittings 154
Cotton Duck 8
Counterpane 122
Countersunk Washer 179
Crater 78, 209
Crownarc Tube Crowner 257
Crystal Clear 20/20 133
Curved Needles 230
Curve Ease 198, 314
Cushion Air™ Toss Cushions 222
Cutlass 78, 209

D

Darby 108
Daytona Leather 101
D-Core Glazed Thread 265
Dead Blow Hammer 232
Deck Hinge
- Chrome (Zamak) 156
- Nylon 148
- Stainless 150

Deck Hinge Slider 148
Deck Strap 151
Decorative Nails 179, 307
Detroit 81, 207
Diamante MQ 35
Dies 254
DockGARD™ 94
Doeskin - Endurasoft 64
Do-It-Yourself Kit 236
'D' Ring 191
Durable™ Fasteners 168
Dura Snap Rings 306
Duration Collection 113

E

Edge 20
Edge Wire 312
E.K. Clip 308
Elastic 283
Elbow 90° 153
E.L.C. Clip 308
Eldorado 81, 207
Embossed Rodon 124, 302
Embossed Welt 278
End Cap 145
Endurasoft™ Core Collection 61-69
Extraordinaire 111
Eye End
- Nylon 146
- Stainless 154

Eyelet Hole Cutter 177, 252
E-Z Snap Zipper & Snap Lubricant 130, 292

F

470 Feather Spray 298
478 Foam Adhesive 297
504 Latex Adhesive 298
Fabric Pencil 139, 229
Fabrigard 287
FASTENERS 158-199
Fasteners Klinch 314
Fathom 11
Felt 304
Fiberglass Reconditioner 130, 292
Fibre-Deck 125, 303
Flair 117
Flat Boat Hinge 143
Flush Mount Deck Hinge 154
FLW 303
Foam Bolsters 220
FOAM & CUSHIONING 214-223
Foam Cutter 244
Foam & Fabric Adhesive 296-298
Foam Welt 280
Frame Kits 137
Freeport 19
Furniture Connector 178, 312

G

'G' Bobbins 264
'G' Drop Clip 308
Gemini 33
GENERAL INFORMATION 4
Generations
MorCare™ Collection 116-119
G-Grain
Endurasoft 66
Morbern 74
Glaze 102
Goose Neck Webbing Stretcher 234
Greige Number Ducks 8
Greige Sheeting 8
Greige Single Fill Ducks 8
Grommet and Snap Press Dies 187, 253
Grommet Hand Die Sets 185, 250
Grommet Hand Press 186, 252
Grommet Hole Cutters 182
Grommet Sniper™ 189, 256
Grommets & Washers 180-181, 184
Gypsy Stud 168

H

Hammer Handle (Replacement) 233
Hampton Perforated - Endurasoft 62
Hampton Trim - Endurasoft 62
Hand Grommet Press 186, 252
Hand Rail Fitting Aft 60° 153
Hand Rail Fitting Centre 60° 153
Hand Setting Tools 182, 253
Hand Tools 232-241
Hard-Flex Tack Strip 198, 314
Headliner Vinyl 78, 209
Headlining 76-77, 210-211
Headlining Convenience Packs 76, 210
Heat Cutter 245
Heavy Duty Angled Deck Hinge 150
Heavy Duty Jaw Slide 151
Heavy Duty Top Cap 154
Heavy Duty Transfer Tape 138
Heel Pads 202
Heidi
Endurasoft 69
Morbern 72
Heidi Marine 37
Helicoils 313
Hemp Twine 283
Hexx 18
HH-66 Solvent/Cleaner 296
HH-66 Vinyl Cement 296
Hinged Jaw Slide 151
Hog Ring Pliers 240-241
Hog Rings 307
Hole Cutters 182, 186, 251-252
Hollow Welt 278
Honda - Endurasoft 65
Hook & Loop Fastener 192-195
Hulliner 10
Hydem Welt 141, 279

I

Iceland 95
Iceland Quilted 82
Imar™ Products
Strataglass™
Protective Cleaner 131, 294
Strataglass™
Protective Polish 131, 294
Strataglass™
Yacht Soap 131, 294

Independence III 106-107
Industrial Vinyls 90-97
Ingersol 58
Insert Cap 145
Insert Welt 142, 203, 278
Inside Eye End
  Chrome (Zamak) 156
  Round Nylon 146
  Square Nylon 147
  Stainless 155
Instant Dry Cushioning 223
IOSSO® Care Kit 130, 292
Islander 39

J-K

J-2 Hand Press 188, 255
J-3 Hand Press 188, 255
Jackson Sunscreen 84-85
Jammer 147
Jaw Slide
  Chrome (Zamak) 156
  Nylon 145
  Stainless 151
Jaxon Auto/Marine Trim Cement 297
Jaxon Webbing 282, 307
Jet Stream 29
J-Flex Edging 281
Jiffy Steamer 237
Joiner Section 149
J-S1 Stroking Hand Press 189, 256
Junior Rocker Spring 316
Jute Twine 283
Jute Webbing 282
'J' Welt 205, 281
Keder Rail 142
Keder Welt 140, 278
Kixx 16
Klinch 314
Knife 228

L

Landau Top Padding 202, 220
Lash Hook 145
Latex Foam 221
Leather 98-101
Leather Cleaner 291
Lentex 303
León 37
Lever Lock Joiner Section 149
Lever Spring Stretcher 235
Lift-the-DOT® Dies 177
Lift-the-DOT® Fasteners 174
Lighthouse 28
Listing Tape 204, 280
Longitude
  Endurasoft 64
  Morbern 72
Loop Cut Lengths 310
Loops 191
Loose Back Welt 278
Lunar 28

M

M2 Collection 14-22
Macallan 100
Madrid
  Endurasoft 63
  Morbern 73
Magnetic Hammer 232
Marina 9
MARINE 126-157

Marine Flooring 9-13
Marine Headliner 42
Marine & Outdoor Carpet Adhesive 297
Marine Strap 137
Marine Textiles 14-43
Marking Pencils 139, 229
Marlin 35
Mars II 90
Maru 42
Measuring Tape 233
Mercedes - Endurasoft 68
Mesh II 86
Mesh & Screen Fabrics 84-89
Metal Cushion Glide 306
Metal Polish 128, 290
Metal Tubing 143
Milled Pebble
- Endurasoft 66
- Morbern 73

Molded Chain Zipper 162-163
Molded Sliders
Top & Bottom Stops 162-163
Mold & Mildew Stain Remover 128, 290
Monofilament Thread 265
Montana - Endurasoft 63
Monterey - M2 16
Monticello
- Endurasoft 66
- Morbern 72

Morbern Auto Collection 71-75
MorCare Classics Collection 116-119
Motor City Canada Collection 58-59
Multipile 80, 206
MVA #8 Molded Hook 194

N

924 Adhesive Transfer Tape 138, 299
969 Heavy Duty
Adhesive Tape 138, 299
Natural Linen 18
Nautolex® 10
Navigator 38
Needle Punch 125, 302
Needles 230
New Hampton 110
Newport 17
Norway Black 95
No Sag Springs 310
Nylon Fabric 96-97
Nylon Hook Backs 306
Nylon Marine Fittings 144-149
Nylon Thread 270-271
Nylon Webbing 282

O

Oakville 59
OLFA Knife 228
Orion 34
O'Sea Marine Window 136
Oshawa Leather 101
Outside Eye End
- Chrome (Zamak) 156
- Nylon 146

Oxen
- Endurasoft 63
- Morbern 73

Oxford 210 96
Oxford 420 96
Oxford 1000 97

P

Pad Eye 147
Panel Boards 202, 303
Panel Connector 173
Panel Fastener 173
Paper Covered Wire 312
Pegasus 36
Pencil 139, 229
PE Welt 278
Phantom 82
Phantom - Endurasoft 64
Phifertex® 89
Phifertex® Plus 89
Pins 231
Pipe Bender 257
Pipe Bender Parts 257
Piping 141, 279
Plastic Glide 306
Plasti Fluff 303
Pliers 238-241
Polaris 33
Pole End 149
Pole End With Snap 157
Polycarbonate Sheets 136
Polycoil Sliders
Top & Bottom Stops 161
Polycoil Zipper 161
Polyester Thread 262-263, 269
Polyurethane Foam 216-219
Poly Web 282
Poly Welt 280
Pop Rivets 178
Preditor 95
Premier Perf 78, 209
Pres-N-Snap® 176, 248
Pres-N-Snap® Dies 176, 249
Pres-N-Snap®
Replacement Parts 176, 248
Privateer 57
Prizm 120-121
Prodigy
Allante 115
M2 14
Prong Back 305
Prong Washer 305
PTFE Thread 267
Pull-the-DOT® Dies 177
Pull-the-DOT® Fasteners 169
Punch and Die Set 177, 249
Punched Metal Tack Strips 199, 315

Q

QTC Contrast Thread 264
Quick Change Clamp 259
Quick Change Radius Block 259
Quick Change Roller 259
Quick Clip 228
Quick-Fit™ Tool Kit 173, 246
Quicknailer 233
Quick Release Pin 152

R

Rail Hinges 155
Rapper Xtreme Seating 83
Ratchet 191
Rattan 37
Rawhide 74
Razor Blades 228
Recacril® 45-51
RECsystem® FR 50
Rectangle Base Fitting 60° 152

Rectangle Base Fitting 90° 152
RECwater® 51
Reflex Metallic HQ 36
Regalite Rear Window Vinyl 136, 202
Regal Leather 98-99
Regulator 230
Release Buckle 190
Release Pin 152
Revolving Punch 239
Rings 191
ROBBINS Convertible Tops 212-213
Rocker Springs 316
Roll N Pleat 141, 279
Round Base Fitting 60° 152
Round Base Fitting 90° 152
Rubber End Cap 149
Rubber Welt 277
Ruler 233
Rush 16

S

Sabre Black 78, 209
Sanibel 112
Sanigene® Chalk 229
San Remo 103
Scissors 226-227
Screw Studs 170, 174
Seabreeze 36
Seabrook 22
Seals 140
Seaming Tape 138, 299
Seam Sealer 128, 290
Seat Belt Webbing 204, 282
Seat & Cushion Underlining 42, 223
Seat Helicoils 313
Selecting the Right Adhesive 295
Sems Screws 179
Separating Zipper 164-165
Set Screws 151
Sew Foam 216
Sewing Machine Oil 287
Shears 226-227
Sheet Grommet Die Sets 185, 187
Sheet Grommets & Washers 184
Ship2Shore Collection 27-31
Shoal 11
Shock 20
Shock Cord 281
Side Mount Hinge
- Chrome (Zamak) 156
- Nylon 146
- Stainless 151

Side Mount Slider 146
Side Release Buckle 190
Sierra
- Endurasoft 67
- Morbern 71

Sierra Leathermate - Endurasoft 67
Silicone 286
Simtex 33
Skewer 231
Skirt Lining 303
Slide Buckle 190
Slide Lock 147
Slide Lock Buckle 190
Slide Track 143
Snap Fastener Dies 187
Snap Fastener Punch 249
Snap Fasteners 168-175
Snap Hook 191
Snap-On Welt 205, 277

Snap Pole End 149
Sniper 189, 256
Sockets 168-169
Sofa Bed Mechanisms 317
Soft Edge Coil 310
SOFT GOODS 260-283
Soft Loop 194, 283
Softside® Marine Collection 32-40
Soho
  Endurasoft 69
  Morbern 75
SolarFix® Thread 267
Solvent/Cleaners 296
Spray Gun 245
SPRAYS & ADHESIVES 284-299
Spring End Former 234
Spring Puller Hook 235
Springs 310-311
Spring Stretcher 235
Spring Washer 305
Spur Grommet Die Sets 185, 187
Spur Grommets & Washers 184
Stainless Steel Marine Fittings 150-155
Stainless Steel Set Screws 151
Stainless Steel Snap Fasteners 170
Stainless Steel Staples 197
Stainless Steel Tubing 143
Stamoid® 43
Stamoid® Binding 43, 274
Standard Boat Top Frame Kit 137
Staple and Tack Claw 242
Staple Lifter 196, 242
Staple Remover 196, 242
Staplers 196, 243
Staples 197
Steamer 237
Stereo 80, 208
Sterilized Tacks 199, 315
Stick-A-Stud™ 175
Stop Leak 141
Straight Needles 230
Strataglass™ 133
Strataglass™ Care & Maintenance 134
Strataglass™ Cleaners 131
SUNGUARD Polyester Thread 262-263
Sunscreen 84-85
Sunstop® Polyester Thread 269
Suntainum 56
Super Slip Silicone 286
Surf 25
Surge 118
Swivel Ball Deck Hinge 155
Swivel Ball Jaw Slide 155
Swivel Rocker Bases 313
Swivels 313
Symphony Collection 102-103

T

2 in 1 Adjustable Pole 157
3 Prong Clip 308
3 Prong Clip Plier 239
303 Products 288
393 Headliner &
Trim Spray Adhesive 298
TABLE OF CONTENTS 3
Tacking Strip 204
Tack Strip 198-199, 314-315
Tack Strip Cover 198, 314
Tailors Chalk 139, 229
Tape Measure 233
T Braid Welt Cord 280

Tee Fitting....153
TEXTILES....6-125
Thermal Bonded Polyester....220
Thermopad....79, 208
Thermopad Plus....79, 208
Thread....262-271
Threaded Nail Backs....305
Thumb Screw....147
Tier White....78, 209
T Nuts....179
Tonneau....82
Tonneau Rail....142, 203
TOOLS....224-259
Top Cap Fastener....172
Top Cap - Marine....150
TOP GUN® 1S....54
TOP GUN® FR....55
TOP NOTCH® 9....53
TOP NOTCH® FR....53
Top-Snapper®....178, 246
Top-Snapper® Display Pack....178, 246
Toss Cushions....222
T Pins....231
Tradewinds Plus....30
Transfer Tape....138, 299
Trexx Metallic....34
Trigger Sprayer....286
Trim-Flex Edging....281
Tri Rings....191
Truck Seat Welt....205, 281
Trunk Lining....79, 206
Tube Bender Accessories....258-259
Tube Benders....257
Tucking Tool....233
Tuffak® Polycarbonate Sheets....136
Tufting Needles....230-231
Tufting Twine....265
Turn Button Cutter....177, 252
Twill Tape....280
Twine....283
Twist Pins....179

U

U-Cut Foam Slicer....244
ULTRACEL® Foam....218-219
Ultra Toss Cushion....222
Uni-Deck....125, 303
Universal Deck Hinge....148
Universal Tees 60°....153
Universal Tees 90°....153
Upholsterer's Regulator....230
Upholstery Felt....304
Upholstery Skewer....231
UPHOLSTERY SUPPLIES....300-317
Upholstery Vinyls & Fabrics....102-123
Utility Knife....228
Utility Knife Blades....228

V

Vadney Clips....175
Vaquero....65
Velcoins®....193
Velcro®....192-195
Velcro® All Purpose Strap....195
Velcro® Marine Strap....137, 195
Velcro® One-Wrap....194
Velcro® (Pressure Sensitive)....193
Velcro® (Sew On)....192
Vents....144

Verona
Endurasoft....68
Morbern....75
Verve....118
VinaGARD® 14....91
VinaGARD® 16....92
VinaGARD® 19....93
VinaGARD® V-Clear....91
Vintage....103
Vinyl Bias Binding....274
Vinyl Care & Cleaning....5
Vinyl Cement....296
Vinyl Headliner....78, 209
Vinyl & Leather Cleaner....129, 291
Vinyl Rail....142
Vinyl Tack Strip....204
VISLON® Zippers....164-166
Vitality....119

W

Wallaby
Endurasoft....68
Morbern....74
Water Repellent....129, 291
Wave....19
Webbing Clips....283, 307
Webbing Plier....239
Webbing Stretchers....234
Welts....140, 278
White Needle Punch....125, 302
Willow....20
Windlace....205
Window Seals....140
Window Spacer Clips....175
Window Vinyl....41, 135
Windshield Clip....175
Windsong....31
Wintersport....95
Wire Eye Backs....304
Wire Former....235
Wire-On Tip Screws....179
Wiss® Inlaid Shears....226-227
Wooden Mallet....232
Woodford....104
Woodstock....59
Wrinkle Mist....286

X-Z

Xtreme Seal....140
Xtreme Seating....83
Yorktown....21
Zamak Marine Fittings....156
Zander....38
Zeus II....90
Zipper Jig....167, 238
Zipper Lubricant....130, 292
Zippers....160-166
Zipper Stops Pliers....167, 238

Index (Numerical)

A SBXXXX 76-77, 210-211
CW1XXX 41, 135
F 1XXX 216
F 2XXX 217-219
F 603X 220
F 630X 216
F 641X 220
F 649X 222
F 650X 222
F 660X 221
F 661X 221
H 6501 286
H 6504 286
H 6509 286
H 7504 231
H 7707 231
H 9000 233
S 1042-36 ..... 124, 302
S 1045-XX 124, 302
S 1200 ..... 124, 302
S 1205-30 BLACK 124, 302
S 1212 WHITE 125, 302
S 1236 303
S 1301 8
S 1302 8
S 1303 8
S 1304 8
S 1305 8
S 1312 8
S 1800-5 303
S 2152 204
S 2153 204
S 2160 204
S 2201 ..... 136, 202
S 2203 ..... 136, 202
S 3005-XX 304
S 3006-XX 304
S 3015-XX 304
S 3016-30 306
S 3022-XX 305
S 3030-XX 305
S 3032-XX 305
S 3047-30 306
S 3071 305
S 3075 305
S 3205 306
S 3207 308
S 3208 308
S 3209 308
S 3210 308
S 3212 308
S 3396 306
S 3507-XX 310
S 3509 311
S 3510-21.5 310
S 3512 311
S 3605 312
S 3606 312
S 3607 312
S 3808 310
S 3808-XX 310
S 3809-X 311
S 3811 310
S 3905-X 313
S 3919-8 316
S 3920-7 316
S 3930-7 313
S 3930-10 313
S 3941 313
S 3942 313
S 3943 313
S 3944 313
S 3946 313
S 3950 DOUBLE 317
S 3950 QUEEN 317
S 3951 DOUBLE 317
S 3951 QUEEN 317
S 4102 267
S 4103 267
S 4104 267
S 4106-XXXQ 264
S 4107-XXXXX 270-271
S 4110 265
S 4111 265

S 4127-XXXQ 263
S 4128-XXXQ 263
S 4130-XXXQ 262
S 4131-665XX 269
S 4132-665XX 269
S 4133 BLACK 265
S 4133 WHITE 265
S 4134 BLACK 264
S 4134 WHITE 264
S 4202 BLACK 140
S 4202 WHITE 140
S 4203 BLACK 140
S 4204 BLACK 140
S 4205 BLACK 140
S 4210 BLACK 277
S 4221 BLACK 205, 277
S 4221 DK. GREY 205, 277
S 4221 GREY 205, 277
S 4301-XXXX 272-273
S 4302-XXXX 272-273
S 4304-25 280
S 4305-XXXX 275
S 4306-XXXX 272-273
S 4307 ..... 138, 299
S 4308 ..... 138, 299
S 4310 ..... 204, 280
S 4311-1 ..... 138, 299
S 4313 ..... 138, 299
S 4315 ..... 138, 299
S 4325 274
S 4361-XXXX 276
S 4400-X 280
S 4401 BLACK 140, 278
S 4401 WHITE 140, 278
S 4402 BLACK 140, 278
S 4402 WHITE 140, 278
S 4410-X 280
S 4421 280
S 4430-5 281
S 4433 277
S 4440-X 278
S 4442-XXX 141, 279
S 4450-X 281
S 4459 141
S 4460 281
S 4463 ..... 142, 203, 278
S 4472 278
S 4473 BLACK 279
S 4473 WHITE 279
S 4475-XXX 141, 279
S 4500 278
S 4504 265
S 4505-X 281
S 4510 283
S 4521 283
S 4661 BLACK 283
S 4661 WHITE 283
S 4662 BLACK 283
S 4662 WHITE 283
S 4670 ..... 194, 283
S 4711 281
S 4713 281
S 4714 281
S 4715 281
S 4716 281
S 4717 281
S 4718 281
S 4804 ..... 283, 307
S 4830 282
S 4850 ..... 282, 307
S 4870 BLACK 204, 282
S 4883 BLACK 282
S 4883 WHITE 282
S 4884 BLACK 282
S 4884 WHITE 282
S 4885 BLACK 282
S 4885 WHITE 282
S 4891 BLACK 282
S 4891 WHITE 282
S 5000 160
S 5002 160
S 5003 BLACK 162
S 5003 WHITE 162
S 5010 BLACK 163
S 5010 WHITE 163
S 5011 BLACK 163
S 5011 WHITE 163
S 5012 BLACK 163
S 5012 WHITE 163
S 5013 BLACK 163
S 5013 WHITE 163
S 5014 BLACK 163
S 5014 WHITE 163
S 5020 161
S 5022 161
S 5035 BLACK 162
S 5035 WHITE 162
S 5036 BLACK 162
S 5036 WHITE 162
S 5037 BLACK 162
S 5037 WHITE 162
S 5038 BLACK 162
S 5038 WHITE 162
S 5039 BLACK 162
S 5039 WHITE 162
S 5040 BLACK 161
S 5043 BLACK 161
S 5044 BLACK 161
S 5045 NICKEL 161
S 5048-XX BEIGE 164
S 5048-XX BLACK 164

S 5048-XX GRAY....164
S 5048-XX WHITE....164
S 5049-XX BLACK....166
S 5049-XX WHITE....166
S 5054....163
S 5055 BLACK....163
S 5055 WHITE....163
S 5056 BLACK....161, 163
S 5056 WHITE....161, 163
S 5059-XX BEIGE....165
S 5059-XX BLACK....165
S 5059-XX WHITE....165
S 5060 BLACK....160
S 5063....160
S 5064....160
S 5065....160
S 5066....160
S 5080 BLACK....160
S 5082....160
S 5083....160
S 5085....160
S 5110....169
S 5111....169
S 5112....169
S 5113....169
S 5120....168
S 5120-1....168
S 5121-XXX....172
S 5122....168
S 5122-1....168
S 5123-1....168
S 5124-2....168
S 5125....168
S 5126....168, 169
S 5126-1....168, 169
S 5127....168
S 5128....174
S 5129....174
S 5130....168
S 5132....170, 174
S 5133....170, 174
S 5135....175
S 5136....175
S 5137....170, 174
S 5138....170, 174
S 5140....174
S 5141....174
S 5146-1....174
S 5150....171
S 5151....171
S 5152....171
S 5153....171
S 5154....171
S 5155....171
S 5160....169
S 5161....169
S 5162....169
S 5163....169
S 5170 BLACK....175
S 5170 WHITE....175
S 5180....170
S 5180-1....170
S 5181....170
S 5182....170
S 5183....170
S 5200....191
S 5201-1....191
S 5201-1.5....191
S 5201-2....191
S 5203-1....191
S 5203-1.5....191
S 5204-1....190
S 5204-1.5....190
S 5204-2....190
S 5205-1....191
S 5205-1.5....191
S 5205-2....191
S 5206-1....190
S 5207-1....190
S 5208-1....190
S 5208-1.5....190
S 5208-2....190
S 5209....190
S 5209-1....190
S 5210-1....191
S 5210-1.5....191
S 5210-2....191
S 5254....190
S 5255....191
S 5256....190
S 5257....191
S 5258....191
S 5381....184
S 5381-1....184
S 5382....184
S 5382-1....184
S 5383....184
S 5383-1....184
S 5384....184
S 5384-1....184
S 5391....184
S 5391-1....184
S 5392....184
S 5392-1....184
S 5393....184
S 5393-1....184
S 5394....184
S 5394-1....184
S 5400-XX BEIGE....192
S 5400-XX BLACK....192
S 5400-XX WHITE....192

S 5401-XX BEIGE 192
S 5401-XX BLACK 192
S 5401-XX WHITE 192
S 5414-XX BEIGE 193
S 5414-XX BLACK 193
S 5414-XX WHITE 193
S 5415-XX BEIGE 193
S 5415-XX BLACK 193
S 5415-XX WHITE 193
S 5416-25 BLACK 192
S 5416-25 WHITE 192
S 5417-25 BLACK 192
S 5417-25 WHITE 192
S 5490-18 ..... 137, 195
S 5490-36 ..... 137, 195
S 5491 195
S 5500-18 BLACK 194
S 5510-13 WHITE 193
S 5510-19 BLACK 193
S 5510-19 WHITE 193
S 5511-13 WHITE 193
S 5511-19 BLACK 193
S 5511-19 WHITE 193
S 5550-25 BLACK 194
S 5610-3 ..... 199, 315
S 5610-6 ..... 199, 315
S 5610-12 ..... 199, 315
S 5622 173
S 5624 179
S 5626 179
S 5630 ..... 179, 307
S 5632 ..... 179, 307
S 5633 ..... 179, 307
S 5645 178
S 5649 178
S 5650 179
S 5651 179
S 5652 179
S 5680 179
S 5691 ..... 198, 314
S 5692-24 ..... 199, 315
S 5692-27 ..... 199, 315
S 5692-30 ..... 199, 315
S 5693-30 ..... 199, 315
S 5696 ..... 199, 315
S 5697 ..... 198, 314
S 5699 ..... 198, 314
S 5700-BO 180
S 5700-BR 180
S 5700-NI 180
S 5701-BO 180
S 5701-BR 180
S 5701-NI 180
S 5702-BO 180
S 5702-BR 180
S 5702-NI 180
S 5703-BO 180
S 5703-BR 180
S 5703-NI 180
S 5704-BO 180
S 5704-BR 180
S 5704-NI 180
S 5705-BO 180
S 5705-BR 180
S 5705-NI 180
S 5706-BO 180
S 5706-BR 180
S 5706-NI 180
S 5707-BO 180
S 5707-BR 180
S 5707-NI 180
S 5708-BO 180
S 5708-BR 180
S 5708-NI 180
S 5709-BO 180
S 5709-BR 180
S 5709-NI 180
S 5710-BO 180
S 5710-BR 180
S 5710-NI 180
S 5711-BO 180
S 5711-BR 180
S 5711-NI 180
S 5712-BO 180
S 5712-BR 180
S 5712-NI 180
S 5713-BO 180
S 5713-BR 180
S 5713-NI 180
S 5714 180
S 5714-BO 180
S 5714-BR 180
S 5714-CO 180
S 5714-GM 180
S 5714-NI 180
S 5714-SB 180
S 5714-SN 180
S 5781 184
S 5781-1 184
S 5782 184
S 5782-1 184
S 5783 184
S 5783-1 184
S 5784 184
S 5784-1 184
S 5791 184
S 5791-1 184
S 5800-7106SS 197
S 5800-7110SS 197
S 5802-1406 197
S 5802-1408 197

S 5802-1410 197
S 5802-1412 197
S 5802-7106 197
S 5802-7108 197
S 5802-7110 197
S 5802-7112 197
S 5900 ..... 178, 312
S 5901 307
S 5903 179
S 5961 173
S 5962 175
S 6000-101 202
S 6100-36 ..... 125, 208
S 6100-72 ..... 125, 208
S 6101-72 ..... 125, 208
S 6102-36 ..... 125, 208
S 6104 ..... 79, 208
S 6105 ..... 79, 208
S 6202 304
S 6206 304
S 6210-24 ..... 125, 303
S 6210-27 ..... 125, 303
S 6220 303
S 6225 ..... 202, 303
S 6245 ..... 202, 220
S 6246 ..... 202, 220
S 6500 223
S 6501 223
S 7001 228
S 7002 228
S 7016 228
S 7020 226-227
S 7020LH 226-227
S 7020W 226-227
S 7022 226-227
S 7022W 226-227
S 7025 226-227
S 7026 226-227
S 7027 226-227
S 7028 226-227
S 7029 226-227
S 7030 226-227
S 7040 228
S 7041 228
S 7100-XX 247, 309
S 7102-XX 247, 309
S 7112-XX 247, 309
S 7122-XX 247, 309
S 7179 ..... 247, 309
S 7200-XX 230
S 7201-XX 230
S 7202-12 230
S 7204-X 230
S 7205-X 230
S 7211 231
S 7212 231
S 7213 230
S 7214 230
S 7215-8 230
S 7215-10 230
S 7216 231
S 7300 ..... 196, 243
S 7301 ..... 196, 243
S 7400-33 232
S 7400-89.5-4 232
S 7400-120.5 ..... 196, 242
S 7400-124 ..... 196, 242
S 7400-161 233
S 7400-201 242
S 7400-222H 233
S 7400-223 239
S 7400-250 239
S 7400-253 234
S 7400-255 234
S 7400-268 235
S 7400-297 235
S 7400-391-2 232
S 7400-404 234
S 7400-410 244
S 7400-410B 244
S 7400-445 239
S 7400-522 240
S 7400-601 240
S 7400-747 233
S 7400-777 233
S 7400-1012 ..... 167, 238
S 7400-1014 ..... 167, 238
S 7400-1440AC 241
S 7400-1440AN 241
S 7400-1440AO 241
S 7400-1440BC 240
S 7400-1963 235
S 7400-7200 314
S 7400-B4 236
S 7431 ..... 185, 250
S 7432 ..... 185, 250
S 7433 ..... 185, 250
S 7434 ..... 185, 250
S 7441 ..... 185, 250
S 7442 ..... 185, 250
S 7443 ..... 185, 250
S 7444 ..... 185, 250
S 7451 ..... 186, 251
S 7452 ..... 186, 251
S 7453 ..... 186, 251
S 7454 ..... 186, 251
S 7460-0 ..... 183, 254
S 7460-1 ..... 183, 254
S 7460-2 ..... 183, 254
S 7460-3 ..... 183, 254
S 7460-5.5 ..... 183, 254

S 7461 ..... 188, 255
S 7462 ..... 188, 255
S 7463 ..... 189, 256
S 7464 ..... 189, 256
S 7465-12 ..... 183, 254
S 7465-12A 183, 254
S 7466-12 ..... 183, 254
S 7468 ..... 182, 253
S 7469 ..... 182, 253
S 7470-0 ..... 182, 251
S 7470-1 ..... 182, 251
S 7470-2 ..... 182, 251
S 7470-3 ..... 182, 251
S 7470-5.5 ..... 182, 251
S 7502 ..... 173, 246
S 7503 ..... 173, 246
S 7504 ..... 173, 246
S 7505 ..... 173, 246
S 7510 ..... 177, 252
S 7511 ..... 177, 252
S 7513 ..... 177, 252
S 7514 ..... 177, 252
S 7542 ..... 177, 249
S 7543 ..... 177, 249
S 7544 ..... 177, 249
S 7545 ..... 177, 249
S 7560 ..... 176, 248
S 7560-2 ..... 176, 249
S 7560-3 ..... 176, 249
S 7560-4 ..... 176, 249
S 7560-5 ..... 176, 249
S 7560-6 ..... 176, 248
S 7560-7 ..... 176, 248
S 7560-8 ..... 176, 248
S 7560-9 ..... 176, 248
S 7560-10 ..... 176, 248
S 7560-11 ..... 176, 249
S 7560-16 ..... 177, 248
S 7560-17 ..... 176, 249
S 7560-18 ..... 176, 249
S 7561 177
S 7562 177
S 7570 ..... 186, 252
S 7576-1 ..... 187, 253
S 7576-2 ..... 187, 253
S 7576-3 ..... 187, 253
S 7576-4 ..... 187, 253
S 7580-1 ..... 187, 253
S 7580-2 ..... 187, 253
S 7580-3 ..... 187, 253
S 7581-1 ..... 187, 253
S 7581-2 ..... 187, 253
S 7680-XXX 258-259
S 7681-XXX 258-259
S 7682-XXX 258-259
S 7683-XXX 258-259
S 7684-XXX 258-259
S 7685-XXX 258-259
S 7686-XXX 258-259
S 7687-XXX 258-259
S 7688-XXX 258-259
S 7691-6 257
S 7691-8 257
S 7691-10 257
S 7691-12 257
S 7692-1 257
S 7692-2 257
S 7693-6 257
S 7693-8 257
S 7693-10 257
S 7693-12 257
S 7694-10 257
S 7694-12 257
S 7695-1 257
S 7695-12 257
S 7704 237
S 7753 244
S 7754 244
S 7754-1 244
S 7780 245
S 7781 245
S 7782 245
S 7800 ..... 178, 246
S 7801 ..... 178, 246
S 7900 WHITE 139, 229
S 7900 YELLOW 139, 229
S 7901 ..... 139, 229
S 7902 ..... 139, 229
S 7906 229
S 7920 245
S 7921 245
S 7922-1 245
S 7923-1 245
S 8400 287
S 8400-1 287
S 8400-2 287
S 8421 286
S 8421-2 286
S 8423 296
S 8427 296
S 8430-1 ..... 131, 294
S 8431-1 ..... 131, 294
S 8432-1 ..... 131, 294
S 8453 288
S 8454 288
S 8455 288
S 8456 288
S 8463 288
S 8464 288
S 8466-2 296
S 8467 ..... 128, 290

S 8467-1 ..... 128, 290
S 8468 ..... 128, 290
S 8468-1 ..... 128, 290
S 8469 ..... 129, 291
S 8470 ..... 129, 291
S 8470-1 ..... 129, 291
S 8470-2 ..... 129, 291
S 8471 ..... 130, 292
S 8472 ..... 130, 292
S 8473 ..... 128, 290
S 8473-1 ..... 128, 290
S 8480 287
S 8497 ..... 130, 292
S 8498 ..... 130, 292
S 8501 297
S 8504 298
S 8566 296
S 8566-1 296
S 8566-2 296
S 8566-3 296
S 8570 298
S 8578 297
S 8578-2 297
S 8578-2 CLEAR 297
S 8585 297
S 8593 298
S 9005 143
S 9010 ..... 142, 203
S 9011 ..... 142, 203
S 9012 ..... 142, 203
S 9013 ..... 142, 203
S 9014 BLACK 142
S 9014 WHITE 142
S 9015 143
S 9022 137
S 9023 137
S 9023 BLACK 137
S 9024 157
S 9025 157
S 9026 157
S 9030 143
S 9031 143
S 9035 143
S 9106 156
S 9116 156
S 9117 156
S 9118 156
S 9136 156
S 9200 143
S 9201 143
S 9202 143
S 9202-24 143
S 9203 152
S 9204 152
S 9206 151
S 9207 143
S 9207-24 143
S 9209 150
S 9210 150
S 9211 150
S 9212 151
S 9213 151
S 9214 151
S 9215 150
S 9216 150
S 9216-1 150
S 9217 150
S 9218 150
S 9219 151
S 9220 151
S 9221 151
S 9222 151
S 9223 152
S 9224 152
S 9225 154
S 9226 152
S 9227 152
S 9228 151
S 9229 153
S 9230 153
S 9231 153
S 9233 153
S 9235 153
S 9236 154
S 9238 154
S 9239 151
S 9240 154
S 9241 151
S 9242 151
S 9252 155
S 9253 155
S 9254 155
S 9255 155
S 9256 155
S 9257 155
S 9260 153
S 9261 153
S 9262 152
S 9263 152
S 9264 152
S 9265 153
S 9269 152
S 9273 155
S 9274 154
S 9275 154
S 9276 154
S 9277 154
S 9297 BLACK 144
S 9298 144
S 9299 BLACK 144
S 9299 WHITE 144

S 9300 144
S 9302 147
S 9303 BLACK 147
S 9303 WHITE 147
S 9304 149
S 9305 149
S 9306 149
S 9307 149
S 9310 BLACK 145
S 9310 WHITE 145
S 9311 BLACK 145
S 9312 BLACK 146
S 9312 WHITE 146
S 9313 BLACK 146
S 9314 BLACK 146
S 9314 WHITE 146
S 9315 BLACK 146
S 9316 BLACK 145
S 9316 WHITE 145
S 9317 BLACK 145
S 9317 WHITE 145
S 9320 BLACK 148
S 9320 WHITE 148
S 9321 149
S 9322 BLACK 148
S 9322 WHITE 148
S 9323 BLACK 148
S 9325 BLACK 148
S 9326 BLACK 148
S 9327 BLACK 146
S 9328 BLACK 146
S 9328 WHITE 146
S 9330 BLACK 145
S 9330 WHITE 145
S 9331 BLACK 145
S 9331 WHITE 145
S 9333 BLACK 147
S 9333 WHITE 147
S 9340 BLACK 147
S 9345 175
S 9346 175
S 9350 BLACK 147
S 9350 WHITE 147
S 9351 BLACK 145
S 9351 WHITE 145
S 9360 191
S 9502 136
S 9507 133
S 9507-3 133
S 9508 133
S 9508-3 133
S 9510 133
S 9510-3 133
S 9511 133
S 9511-X 133
S 9512 133
S 9610 136
S 9611 136
STM F3933-XXXXXX 43

NOTES

NOTES

REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

"Nautolex" is a registered trademark of Omnova Solutions
"Compass HB", "Softside" and "Permacool" are trademarks of Spradling USA
"Endurasoft" and "Forbid" are trademarks of CGPC Corp.
"Recacril", "Recsystem" and "Recwater" are registered trademarks of S.A. Recasens
"Stamskin" and "Stamoid" are registered trademarks of Serge Ferrari North America
"Top Notch" and "Top Gun" are registered trademarks of Marlen Textiles
"Phifertex" is a registered trademark of Phifer Incorporated
"VinaGARD", "Frosty"and "Dockgard" are registered trademarks of Cooley Group/Vintex Inc.
"Mor-Care" and "Allante Free" are trademarks of Morbern Inc.
"Strataglass" is a trademark of Herculite Products Inc.
"Velcro" and "Velcoins" are registered trademarks of Velcro Canada Inc.
"YKK" and "Vislon" are registered trademarks of YKK Canada
"Delrin" is a registered trademark of the DuPont Company
"Durable", "Baby Durable", "Lift The Dot", "Pull-the-dot"and "Common Sense" are trademarks of Scovill Fasteners
"Quick-Fit" is a trademark of C.S. Osborne & Co.
"Stick-A-Stud" is a trademark of Fia Inc.
"Pres-N-Snap" is a registered trademark of Hoover Products
"Top-Snapper" is a registered trademark of Ironwood Pacific Outdoors Inc.
"Holdon" is a registered trademark of Holdon Products
"Grommet Sniper" is a trademark of Clips Shop
"Robbins" is a registered trademark of Robbins Auto Top Company, Inc.
"Cushion Air" is a trademark of George N Jackson Limited
"Solarfix" is a registered trademark of AY Tech LLC
"Sunstop' and "Anefil" are registered trademarks of American & Efird Canada, Inc.
"Jet Spray" is a trademark of H. Behlen & Brothers
"303" is a trademark of Gold Eagle Company
"Iosso" is a registered trademark of Iosso Products
"Imar" is a trademark of Imar Products, LLC
"Sanigene" is a registered trademark of Crayola
"Tuffak" is a trademark of Plaskolite
"Ultracel" is a registered trademark of Royal Foam
"Wiss" is a trademark of J. Wiss & Sons Co.
"Crownarc" and "Bendarc" are trademarks of Arc Integrated Systems

CREDITS

Editing, cover images, and graphics by Almira David
All photographs by Almira David, Nadia Rodzinski, and Aldrin Zapata unless otherwise credited

JACKSON

www.Jackson.ca

WINNIPEG

1139 McDermot Avenue
Winnipeg, MB R3E 0V2

(204) 786-3821 / 1-800-665-8978

(204) 788-2456 / 1-800-665-1423

winnipeg@jackson.ca

MISSISSAUGA

3236 Wharton Way
Mississauga, ON L4X 2C1

(905) 238-3369 / 1-800-565-4671

(905) 238-4859 / 1-800-898-4137

toronto@jackson.ca

CALGARY

2120-39th Avenue NE
Calgary, AB T2E 6P7

(403) 291-2004 / 1-800-242-3104

(403) 291-1595 / 1-800-242-3181

calgary@jackson.ca

VANCOUVER

600 Derwent Way (Annacis Island)
Delta, BC V3M 5P8

(604) 522-3600 / 1-800-663-1369

(604) 522-4471 / 1-800-663-3736

vancouver@jackson.ca